

# **AutoHotkey Tricks**

## **You Ought To Do With Windows**

### **Jack Dunning**

**COMPUTOREEDGE**  
*E-Books*

# **AutoHotkey Tricks You Ought To Do With Windows**

**By Jack Dunning**

© ComputerEdge E-Books, 2017

# Table of Contents

[AutoHotkey Tricks You Ought To Do With Windows](#)

[Fair Use Copyright](#)

[Introduction to AutoHotkey Tricks You Ought to Do](#)

[The Things You Ought To Do](#)

[Installing AutoHotkey](#)

[Writing Your First AutoHotkey Script](#)

[The Power of AutoHotkey](#)

[Reference Look Up For AutoHotkey Books](#)

[Chapter One: Add Tailored Signatures to All E-mail and Documents](#)

[Adding Your Signature to Anything](#)

[How It Works](#)

[Adding Blocks of Text](#)

[Chapter Two: Use AutoHotkey to Instantly Insert Your E-Mail Address into Web Forms](#)

[Hotstrings for Entering E-mail Addresses](#)

[Adding a Password](#)

[Logging in with Different Web Pages](#)

[Chapter Three: Use AutoHotkey to Instantly Turn Hard-to-Type Jargon into Hotstrings](#)

[Chapter Four: Adding Currencies, Special Symbols and Fractions, Plus Today's Date](#)

[Automatically Adding the Special Characters to Documents and Editing Fields](#)

[Tip for Adding Today's Date to Any Document](#)

[Chapter Five: Web Site Searches Made Easy](#)

[Setting Up Your Own Favorite Web Site Search](#)

[Making a Pop-up Search Window](#)

[The AutoHotkey GUI \(Graphic User Interface\)](#)

[The vVariable Option](#)

[The gLabel Option](#)

[The Hotkey Combination and Gui, Show](#)

[Adding an Item to the AutoHotkey System Tray Right-click Menu](#)

[Eliminating the Hotkey Combination](#)

[Chapter Six: Hotkeys to Automate Right-click Menus](#)

[Preventing Action from a Wandering Mouse](#)

[A Simpler, More Effective Technique](#)

[The Windows Context Menu](#)

[Limit the Hotkey to the Proper Program](#)

[Finding Window Titles and Control Names with WindowProbe](#)

[Toggling On and Off](#)

[Chapter Seven: Quickly Open Favorite Folders](#)

[Open Folders Instantly](#)

[Open Folders with a Pop-up Menu](#)

[Adding Hotkeys to the Menu](#)

[Adding the Menu to the System Tray Right-Click Menu](#)

[Shortening the Menu](#)

[Chapter Eight: Using Extra Mouse Buttons and the Wasted Insert Key](#)

[Make Use of Extra Buttons on Your Mouse with AutoHotkey](#)

[Making Better Use of the Insert and CapsLock Keys](#)

[Chapter Nine: A Beginner's Guide to Stealing AutoHotkey Apps, Plus Writing and Running Scripts](#)

[Install AutoHotkey](#)  
[Stealing an AutoHotkey Script](#)  
[Run Stolen AutoHotkey Apps at Startup](#)  
[Simple Script Tailoring for Personal Use](#)  
[Finding and Changing the Hotkey](#)  
[Adding Scripts to Other Scripts](#)  
[More Auto-Execute](#)  
[Four AutoHotkey Apps Worth Stealing](#)  
[Google Spelling and Grammar AutoCorrect](#)  
[Hide a Window So No One Knows It Exists](#)  
[Rollup Windows for More Breathing Space](#)  
[Quick Command Prompt](#)  
[Anyone Can Use These Apps](#)

[Chapter Ten: AutoHotkey Versus AutoIt](#)

[The Names AutoHotkey and AutoIt](#)  
[AutoHotkey Versus AutoIt for Hotkeys and Hotstrings](#)  
[The Confusing Side of AutoHotkey](#)  
[Interest in AutoHotkey Versus AutoIt](#)

["A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey" Contents and Index](#)

[Table of Contents to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[A—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[B—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[C—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[D—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[E—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[F—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[G—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[H—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[I—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[K—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[L—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[M—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[N—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[O—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[P—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[R—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[S—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[T—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[U—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[V—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[W—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

[X—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"](#)

["Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey" Contents and Index](#)

[The Table of Contents "Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey"](#)

[Index to the E-Book "Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey"](#)

[A—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[B—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[C—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[D—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[E—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[F—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[G—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[H—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[I—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[K—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[L—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[M—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[N—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[O—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[P—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[Q—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[R—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[S—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[T—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[U—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[V—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

[W—Index to "Digging Deeper"](#)

["AutoHotkey Applications" Contents and Index](#)

[The Table of Contents "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[A—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[B—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[C—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[D—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[E—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[F—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[G—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[H—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[I—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[J—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[L—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[M—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[N—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[O—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[P—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[Q—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[R—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[S—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[T—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[U—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[V—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[W—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[X—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

[Y—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"](#)

["A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey" Contents and Index](#)

[Table of Contents to "A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey"](#)

[Index to "A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey"](#)

[Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) A-C](#)

[Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) D-F](#)

[Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) G-L](#)

[Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) M-O](#)

[Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) P-R](#)

[Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) S-T](#)

[Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) U-W](#)

["Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings" Contents and Index](#)

[A Practical Guide for Creative Autocorrection, Text Expansion, and Text Replacement](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

[Index to Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings](#)

<#>

[\\*](#)

[?](#)

[\](#)

[-](#)

[{](#)

[}](#)

[A — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[B — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[C — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[D — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[E — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[F — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[G — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[H — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[I — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[K — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[L — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[M — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[O — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[P — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[R — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[S — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[T — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[U — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[V — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[W — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index](#)

[AutoHotkey Hotkeys: Tips, Tricks, Techniques, and Best Practices for Automating Your Windows](#)

[Computers with Hotkey Combinations—Something for Everyone!](#)

[Table of Contents AutoHotkey Hotkeys](#)

[Index to AutoHotkey Hotkeys](#)

[! Hotkey Book](#)

[%](#)

[&](#)

[^](#)

[~](#)

[+](#)

[<](#)

[>](#)

[A Hotkey Book](#)

[B Hotkey Book](#)

[C Hotkey Book](#)

[D Hotkey Book](#)

[E Hotkey Book](#)  
[F Hotkey Book](#)  
[G Hotkey Book](#)  
[H Hotkey Book](#)  
[I Hotkey Book](#)  
[K Hotkey Book](#)  
[L Hotkey Book](#)  
[M Hotkey Book](#)  
[N Hotkey Book](#)  
[O Hotkey Book](#)  
[P Hotkey Book](#)  
[Q Hotkey Book](#)  
[R Hotkey Book](#)  
[S Hotkey Book](#)  
[T Hotkey Book](#)  
[V Hotkey Book](#)  
[W Hotkey Book](#)  
[X Hotkey Book](#)

[Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts—Table of Contents](#)

[Foreword—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter One: How AutoHotkey Reads Scripts—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Two: Modular Independence of Hotstrings—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Three: Modular Independence of HotKeys—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Four: Functions as Building Blocks—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Five: Enclosed Label Subroutine Building Blocks—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Six: Methods for Running Label Subroutines—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Seven: Understanding Label Names and Subroutines—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Eight: GoTo Command Versus GoSub Command—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Nine: Reset Hotkeys with Label Name Drop-Through Behavior—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Ten: Techniques for Merging Standalone AutoHotkey Scripts—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Eleven: How to Write Easy-Merge AutoHotkey Scripts—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Twelve: Writing AutoHotkey Functions to Make Life Easier—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Chapter Thirteen: AutoHotkey Commands Versus #Directives—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Index to Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[#—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[%—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[^—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[A—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[B—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[C—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[D—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[E—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[F—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[G—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[H—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[I—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[L—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[M—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[N—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[O—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[P—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[Q—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[R—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[S—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[T—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[U—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[V—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)  
[W—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Library Members! How to Get Your Discount!](#)

[Table of Contents Beginning Hotstrings Index](#)

[Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[How to Get Your ComputerEdge AutoHotkey Library Discount for Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[Miscellaneous AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[Table of Contents — Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips](#)

### [1.1 Date Tricks Section](#)

[A Trick for Inserting Next Friday's Date](#)

[An AutoHotkey Technique for Determining Date for a Coming Day of the Week](#)

[Turning a Simple Weekday Date Trick into an Easy AutoHotkey Function](#)

[If You Need to Do It Over and Over Again, Make It an AutoHotkey Function](#)

### [2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section](#)

[Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 1 \(Beginning AutoHotkey Tip\) A Quick, Easy Way to View Windows Clipboard Contents](#)

[Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 2 \(Intermediate AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Tip\) An AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Script for Running the Most Appropriate of Two Different Clipboard Peeking Apps](#)

### [3.1 Mouse Tricks Section](#)

[Changing Mouse Cursor Speed with AutoHotkey API Calls Slowing Down Mouse Cursor](#)

[Movement with DllCall\(\)](#)

[A Look at the AutoHotkey DllCall\(\) Function](#)

[Window Mouse Transparency Wheel Handy Window Transparency Wheel Using Macro Replacement Quickly Peeks Under a Window without Moving It, Plus the Difference Between %Var and %Var% Made Easy Mouse Transparency Wheel: Reset Hotkeys with Label Name Drop-Through Behavior Sometimes Not Encapsulating Hotkeys with the Return Command Serves a Purpose Blocking Mouse Action Clarification of Other AutoHotkey BlockInput Command Tips](#)

#### [4.1 AutoHotkey Menus Section](#)

[Windows System Tray Icon Context Menu](#)

[Dynamically Switch the Actions of a Running AutoHotkey Script with a Simple Click of a System Tray Right-Click Menu Item](#)

[Stuffing More into AutoHotkey Pop-up Menus Rather Than Increasing the Length of a System Tray Menu, Add Submenus—Plus, How to Use Menu Names \(A\\_ThisMenu\) for Conditional Actions, Plus Printing from the System Tray Menu](#)

[Eliminate Hotkeys with AutoHotkey Menus](#)

[Why Memorize a Bunch of Hotkey Combinations When Using an AutoHotkey Pop-up Menu Does the Trick?](#)

[Automatically Add Windows Shortcuts to the QuickLinks App Rather than Manually Creating Windows Shortcuts for QuickLinks.ahk, Use the AutoHotkey FileCreateShortcut Command](#)

[Spice Up AutoHotkey Menus with Icons Using the Right Images Make Your AutoHotkey Menus Both Prettier and More Useful](#)

[Finding Windows Icons for AutoHotkey Menus](#)

[A Useful AutoHotkey Script for Quickly Identifying Icons Embedded in Other Windows Files](#)

[Add Secret Windows Tools \(God Mode\) to QuickLinks Menu This Windows Trick Works in Vista, Windows 7, 8, and 10](#)

[Using Unique Icons for Specific Windows Shortcuts Draw Icons for AutoHotkey Menus Directly from Windows Shortcuts](#)

#### [5.1 Window Manipulation with the WinSet Command](#)

[Make a Window Transparent Using the WinSet Command \(Beginning AutoHotkey Tip\) After Setting a Window to Always-On-Top, Make It See-through for Peeking Underneath](#)

[The WinSet, ExStyle Command for Mouse Click-Thru Transparent Windows \(Intermediate](#)

[AutoHotkey Tip\)](#)

[After Always-On-Top and Translucent Windows, Use the WinSet Command to Make a Mouse-Click Transparent Help Window, Plus a Discussion of the Mysterious \(and Confusing\) Microsoft Window Styles/ExStyles \(WS\\_XXX and WS\\_EX\\_XXX\)](#)

[WinSet, TransColor Command for Both Transparent and Mouse Click-Thru Windows \(Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip\)](#)

[The WinSet, TransColor Option Offers an Alternative Method for Placing Data and/or Images Onscreen and On Top without Interfering with Your Work](#)

[Change Window Shapes Using the WinSet, Region Command \(Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip\)](#)

[Make Odd Shaped Windows with the AutoHotkey WinSet, Region Command, Plus a Script for Creating a Mouse Spotlight Examine Window Status with WinGet, ExStyle ExStyle Settings Help to Polish AutoHotkey Window Manipulation Scripts, Plus a Couple More Tricks](#)

## [6.1 Education Section](#)

[Entertaining and Educating Toddlers with a Talking Keyboard](#)

[Toddlers Turn Your Windows Keyboard into a Learning Experience--Teaching the Alphabet with Animal Sounds](#)

[More AutoHotkey Entertainment and Education Scripts with Tools for Creating Educational Scripts](#)

## [7.1 AutoHotkey Web Search Section](#)

[Make Simple Instant Web Page Searches Your Online Thesaurus  
Expand Your Vocabulary with This Quick and Dirty AutoHotkey Tip Or Modify This Script for Any Web Page Search](#)

[Learn a Hidden AutoHotkey Trick for Quickly Accessing AutoHotkey Online Command Information](#)

[The Problem with Accessing Web Data with AutoHotkey Scripts  
The Trouble with Scripts Which Use Web Page Information, Plus AutoHotkey Tools for Downloading Web Page Source Code](#)

[AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script  
The AutoHotkey.com built-in Index Reappears—Now to Build a Reference Tool!](#)

[Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) for Parsing Text \(AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script\)  
The RegExReplace\(\) Function Makes It Easy to Extract and Cleanup Text, Plus a Quick-and-Dirty RegEx to Strip All HTML Tags](#)

[Using INI Files for Web Address \(URL\) Letter Case-Sensitivity Problems \(AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script\)  
The Wrong Capitalization of Letters in URLs Can Cause Page Access Failure—A Trick for](#)

[Using an INI File to Solve Case Problems in AutoHotkey Ryan's RegEx Tester for Building INI Data Files\(AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script\)](#)

[Sometimes It's Quicker and Easier to Use Ryan RegEx Tester Rather Than Writing an AutoHotkey Script](#)

[Too Much Planning Can Get in the Way of Good Scripting \(AutoHotkey Quick Reference\) While Preplanning Script Writing Can Be Useful, Don't Take It Too Seriously—Sometimes It Only Makes Sense to Rewrite Everything](#)

## [8.1 Windows Automation Section](#)

[Control Windows Programs with AutoHotkey \(Windows Paint Automation, Part One\) AutoHotkey Uses Windows Paint to Demonstrate How to Draw and Fill In a Square with AutoHotkey Use AutoHotkey to Draw a Straight Line \(Windows Paint Automation, Part Two\) While You May Never Need to Do This, this AutoHotkey Techniques Apply to Many Other Applications Make Your Own Drawing Tools with AutoHotkey \(Windows Paint Automation, Part Three\) Build Functions With AutoHotkey to Create Controls for Windows Paint \(or Any Other Program\) Controlling More Tools with AutoHotkey \(Windows Paint Automation, Part Four\) Taking Another Step Toward Building Autohotkey Tools For Controlling Windows Programs Automatically Locate Buttons in Windows Programs by Color This Little Known Autohotkey Command Can Scan a Section of a Window or Image for a Specific Color. Use It to Select Colors In Windows Paint More Windows Program Automation with the WinMenuItem Command...Maybe Traditional Style Windows Programs May Benefit by Automating with the WinMenuItem Command](#)

## [9.1 Using Regular Expressions \(RegEx\)](#)

[A Perfect Place to Use an AutoHotkey Regular Expression \(RegEx in Text Replacement\) Occasionally, You Run into a Search-and-Replace Problem that Cries Out for an AutoHotkey RegEx \(Regular Expression\). But, Is Learning How to Use Regular Expressions Worth Your Time? You Decide! Here's a Real Problem and a Beginner's Mini-Tutorial for Solving It with RegEx Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) don't immediately make sense to anyone—especially if you've never used them before. Even if you understand how they work, you may not find it easy to know where to apply them. This chapter offers one search-and-replace situation where a RegEx makes a huge difference and a short description of how the RegEx works. This chapter includes what you might consider a mini introduction to Regular Expressions. RegExReplace \(\) function Deleting Duplicate Words with AutoHotkey Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) When Too Many Identical Chapter Numbers Appear in the E-Book Index, It's Time for Another AutoHotkey RegEx, Plus, How to Use a Backreference! Quick and Dirty Complex Text Replacement with Ryan's RegEx Tester While Not For Beginning AutoHotkey Script Writers, This Regular Expression \(RegEx\) Trick Executes Multiple Complex Text Replacements without Even Writing an AutoHotkey Script](#)

## [10.1 AutoHotkey Printing Section](#)

## [11.1 GUI Control and Data File Section](#)

[Calorie Counting with AutoHotkey Revisited The Calorie Counting Script Comes Out of the Drawer for New Features Creating the Food History List Using the Daily Food Count File We Construct a Sorted Food List for Future Reference Packing More Info into Apps with GUI Tabs The AutoHotkey Tab GUI Control Offers a Powerful Space Saver for Windows Apps When you find that you are adding so many data and editing fields to your AutoHotkey GUI windows that they turn into large, grotesque forms, then discover the Tab GUI control. Tabs instantly add more space to your apps without needing more screen. Resizing GUI Windows and Controls with the Calorie Counting Script, Plus Filtering Out Duplicate and Blank ListView Entries See How to Add One GUI Control to All Tabs, Make GUI Controls Resizable, and Load the Food List ListView Control While Filtering Data Entries in the CalorieCount.ahk Script Using the GuiContextMenu Subroutine When Counting Calories After Adding a Second Tab with a Food List, It's Time to Add a New Right-Click Menu](#)

### 12.1 Instant Hotkey GUI and Menu Section

[AutoHotkey Solutions for Windows Clipboard Limitations \(Temporary Hotkeys\) Sometimes It's Just Easier To Set Up a Temporary Hotkey for Inserting Text into Documents, Web Pages, or Forms, Plus a Quick Reminder of a Couple of Cool Clipboard-like AutoHotkey Apps \(ClipJump and PhraseOMatic\) Create Multiple InstantHotkey GUI Pop-Ups On-the-Fly in a Single Script This AutoHotkey GUI \(Graphical User Interface\) Trick Builds New GUIs \(Graphical User Interfaces\) On-the-Fly Simultaneously in the Same Script without Conflicts Two-Deep Variables for Tracking Data When You Find No Obvious Way to Link Specific Data to an Object or Another Value, You Might Try Saving It to a Variable within a Variable Matching Instant Hotkey Combinations with a Loop Sometimes You'll Find a Loop a Simpler Way to Match Things Using Associative Arrays to Solve the Instant Hotkey Data Recall Problem While Many Other Approaches Work \(Sort of\), AutoHotkey Associative Arrays Provides a Simple Solution The AutoHotkey "For Key \[, Value\] in Expression" Loop for Associative Arrays The Standard AutoHotkey Loop Command Works Great for Incremental Series, But the For Key \[, Value\] in Expression Object Loop Offers Unique Flexibility for Associative Arrays Turn AutoHotkey System Tray Icons into One-Click Action Buttons Rather Than Using Hotkey Combinations, a Simple Click of the Icon in the Windows System Tray Launches Your App](#)

### 13.1 Miscellaneous AutoHotkey Tips Section

[Disabling Select Hotstrings to Prevent Replacement Misfires Every So Often You Slap Yourself on the Side of the Head When You Realized How Simple You Can Make It! Access Your Hotkeys with Hotstrings An AutoHotkey Hotstring Secret Using the Raw Option in Send Commands and Hotstrings Both Hotkey Modifiers and Special Characters Might Disappear When Used in Regular Text. Usually, You'll Find the Raw Mode the Easiest Solution for Vanishing Characters. A Simple One-Line Pop-up Help Window One Line of Code Builds a Help Window Optimizing the AutoHotkey Message Box Use These AutoHotkey MsgBox Tricks for Adding Power and Flexibility to Your Scripts. If You Want a Simple, Quick Way to Display Data and Execute Action, You'll Love These Techniques! Automatically Launch Apps at Windows Startup Discover Autohotkey Tricks By Perusing Code In Other Scripts, Plus How to Load Any Windows Program at Startup Control, EditPaste for Speed The Control, EditPaste Command Adds Great Speed to Standard Text Insertion Routines—within Certain Limits](#)

### 14.1 AutoHotkey Apps Section

[Free AutoHotkey Virtual Numeric Keypad App](#) [A Quick Little AutoHotkey App for Small Laptops with No Numeric KeyPad, Plus Always-on-top and Use without Making It Active](#) [EitherMouse for Lefties, the Ambidextrous, and Multiple Monitors](#) [A Clever Little Tool for Using Multiple Mice on the Same Computer, Plus a Peek at Some Advanced AutoHotkey Techniques](#) [Unhide Hidden Files with Windows Registry Setting to Find Lost Data](#) [Toggle Hidden Files, System Files, and File Extensions in the Windows Registry with this AutoHotkey Script](#) [A Quick, Light AutoHotkey Script for Background Music](#) [TinyShuffle, a Free App to Randomly Play Your Favorite Music](#) [A Quick and Dirty Windows Stopwatch](#) [Your Minute Is Up! Fix Grammar Problems with Google Search and GooglePhraseFix \(Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip\)](#) [The GooglePhraseFix AutoHotkey Script Corrects Many Common Spelling and Grammar Errors While Demonstrating How to Download Information from the Web...without Opening a Browser](#) [The Free AutoHotkey TypingAid App Adds Word Choice to All Windows Programs](#) [Add Word Recommendation Pop-ups to Your Programs](#) [An AutoHotkey Speed Reading App](#) [Who Doesn't Want to Read Faster?](#)

### 15.1 AutoHotkey Tools Section

[A Gadget to Check CPU Power Usage \(Dynamic AutoHotkey Charts\)](#) [Real-Time CPU Power Graph and AutoHotkey Chart Tools](#) [The Main Window for Debugging AutoHotkey Scripts](#) [How to View the Inner Workings and Hidden Mechanisms of Running AutoHotkey Scripts](#) [Writing AutoHotkey Code Fast with SmartGUI Creator \(Part 1\)](#) [A Powertool for Fast Design and Code Writing for Pop-up Windows](#) [The Easy Way to Build AutoHotkey GUI Windows \(SmartGUI Creator, Part 2\)](#) [How to Steal GUI Code from Any AutoHotkey Window, Plus More SmartGUI Creator Features](#)

### 16.1 Special Tips and Errors

[Possible Solution for Failing Hotkeys](#) [An Important Tip for Any AutoHotkey User](#) [Don't Overlook the ErrorLevel Variable When Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#) [Make Your AutoHotkey Scripts More Robust by Using ErrorLevel Counting Commas with AutoHotkey](#) [A Quick AutoHotkey Tip for Counting Occurrences of Characters in a Text String](#)

### Index to Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips

[! — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[" — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[# — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[% — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[& — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[? — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[\ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[^ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[` — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[{ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[+ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[A — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[B — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)  
[C — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[D — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[E — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[F — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[G — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[H — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[I — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[K — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[L — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[M — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[N — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[O — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[P — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[Q — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[R — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[S — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[T — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[U — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[V — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[W — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[X — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[Z — Motley AutoHotkey Tips](#)

[About the Author](#)

[Jack Dunning](#)

# Fair Use Copyright

**“You should be able to read your e-books when you want and where you want.”**

We believe that you should be able to peruse our e-books on any reading device you own. Therefore, we don't encrypt our books or implement Digital Rights Management. We depend upon your sense of fairness to determine how, when and where you will read our e-books.

Fair Use Copyright licenses the buyer to load this book on any device owned by the buyer. However, if you give it to someone else, you are in technical violation of the license for this e-book. (Well...not this book since it is offered free.) We don't know how we would know, so maybe you could go ahead and share this with a friend. With any luck at all, they will appreciate our years of work and purchase their own copy of the book, which is probably exactly like the one they already have (or just send us money for their current copy). Since this is an e-book there is always a chance that a newer copy will have new material. If you plan to give the e-book as a gift, purchase the download at our Web site, [www.ComputerEdgeBooks.com](http://www.ComputerEdgeBooks.com).

If you've found this e-book useful and would like to kick in to the cause, you can send your contribution to *ComputerEdge* E-Books either through PayPal or credit card. Buying this book is contributing to a good cause—us!

This particular book, *AutoHotkey Tricks You Ought To Do With Windows*, is free and may be distributed freely. However, you may not copy any portion of this book and call it your own. Who must give credit by referencing this book and the author. While this book is free, if you're wondering about the price of another book, you can check with the normal distribution networks or at [www.ComputerEdgeBooks.com](http://www.ComputerEdgeBooks.com).

All rights are reserved, so if you think that you're going to make this e-book into a movie, sell it on your own, or turn it into a t-shirt, we most likely will catch you when we view the previews on television or one of our devotees sees you at the beach wearing the shirt. It will then be worth it to send our army of attorneys after you—or whoever produced the t-shirt. It is probably best to contact us in advance so we can be friends.

© Copyright, ComputerEdge E-Books, 2017

# Introduction to AutoHotkey Tricks You Ought to Do

**“This free book offers some very useful (mostly beginning level) ideas for AutoHotkey while providing complete indexes to Jack's other books.”**

*Here are a number of simple AutoHotkey techniques that anyone can use to improve their Windows experience. Plus, if you're looking for more AutoHotkey information, the Table of Contents and Indexes for Jack's other AutoHotkey books are included in this free book.*

After a number of years of using AutoHotkey (and writing seven other AutoHotkey books), I'm still convinced that it is absolutely the best free Windows utility software ever! One of my goals is to spread the word about AutoHotkey and show how easy it is for anyone to get started. That's why I regularly write a [blog about AutoHotkey](#), post [AutoHotkey help pages for beginners](#), create [sample AutoHotkey scripts](#) available for download, publish AutoHotkey e-books, and now I'm offering the third edition of this AutoHotkey overview e-book free. There is a lot of good information in this book for people trying to decide whether or not AutoHotkey is right for them. Since AutoHotkey's roots are in a program called AutoIt, I've added a chapter for those trying to decided which program to choose: AutoHotkey or AutoIt. (In short, other than language syntax, the major difference between AutoHotkey and AutoIt is that there is much better support for hotkeys which add action shortcuts and hotstrings—primarily text replacement—in AutoHotkey. This is what most beginners and casual users want.) But remember, regardless of which route you take, if you don't do anything else, you ought to do at least one or two of the AutoHotkey tricks offered here on your Windows computer.

*AutoHotkey Tricks You Ought To Do* is broken up into two parts: the AutoHotkey things you ought to do on your Windows computer and a convenient reference section which includes the Table of Contents and Indexes from six of my other AutoHotkey books. If you own any of my other AutoHotkey books, then this book can help you find which book has the answer to your questions by searching the Table of Contents and indexes included here for each book. That should be easier than searching all six books separately.

## The Things You Ought To Do

Most of the things that you ought to do with AutoHotkey are simple (often one-line) scripts which will immediately give you results. A few of them get a little more complicated, but you shouldn't need any other books to implement most of these Windows tricks. All that's required is the free AutoHotkey program installed on one of your Windows computers.

## Installing AutoHotkey

Installing AutoHotkey is as simple as downloading the program and running it. Probably the best way to download the current version (changed from AutoHotkey\_L to just plain AutoHotkey) is go directly to the [AutoHotkey Web site](#) and click the Download button. From time to time you will see references to AutoHotkey\_L which took over as primarily from the original AutoHotkey package. The current download has now taken on the original AutoHotkey name rather than AutoHotkey\_L.

**Version 2.0 Note:** AutoHotkey 2.0-a is a release of AutoHotkey in the alpha stage of development. The goal is to clean up many of the redundant and confusing aspects of the current version. However, there

may be a considerable loss of backward compatibility when using 2.0. (Many scripts found on the AutoHotkey sites will not run properly.) For now, it is recommended that new users stick with the current 1.1 release.

Once you have installed AutoHotkey, then there are plenty of free online sources of AutoHotkey information. I put together my AutoHotkey books for those people (beginners and intermediate users) who want a little more explanation and to act as references—although by no means do my books cover all of the power of AutoHotkey.

## Writing Your First AutoHotkey Script

Once the main AutoHotkey program is installed, if you can open the basic text editor Windows Notepad, then you can write a script. You only need to copy one of the many scripts available on the Web, paste it into a Notepad window, and save it as an AHK file (*MyScript.ahk*). There are examples at the "[Installing AutoHotkey and Writing Your First Script](#)" Web page. Right-click on the filename and select Run Script to load the file.

If you want a portable script, then you can right-click on the same filename and select Compile Script to create a separate EXE file (*MyScript.exe*) which you can run on any Windows computer with a simple double-click—with or without the main AutoHotkey program installed. That means you don't need to install AutoHotkey on every Windows computer to use AutoHotkey scripts. Just compile it into an EXE file.

If you later need to change an AHK file, right-click on the filename and select Edit Script. The script will open with your default text editor—often Notepad.

## The Power of AutoHotkey

Most of the examples included in this book are either hotstring replacements for adding text or hotkey combinations to execute tasks. These features are the basis for AutoHotkey and if this is all you do, it will serve you well. However, AutoHotkey can do so much more by building useful apps for your Windows computers. (Just like AutoIt, AutoHotkey has tremendous power for automating any Windows program.)

There is a set of Graphical User Interface (GUI) pop-up windows built into the software which can be used to create gadgets and widgets for a variety of tasks. For a taste of these capabilities, see "[AutoHotkey Applications Contents and Index](#)" in this book or the *ComputerEdge* article "[A Beginner's Review of AutoHotkey Pop-up Windows](#)" which includes images of most of the available GUI pop-ups.

The power of AutoHotkey goes far beyond the topics covered in my AutoHotkey books which are aimed at beginning and intermediate script writers. I have seen many advanced commercial quality apps posted (and free to use) on the AutoHotkey forums. These involve AutoHotkey commands and routines which access the inner workings and hidden mechanisms of Windows. I don't pretend to have the level of knowledge or skill to produce these apps, but I can certainly help newcomers. Plus, many of these same snippets of code can be used in other scripts without a full knowledge of how they work.

## Reference Look Up For AutoHotkey Books

If you're wondering if any of my books might be right for you, review the Table of Contents and Index for each of the books in the back of this e-book. This should give you enough information to determine whether one of the books will be helpful.

If you decide to buy any of my books, I would prefer that you purchase them from the [ComputerEdge E-Books](#) Web site. You can get all three formats (EPUB, PDF, and MOBI) at ComputerEdge E-Books, plus we offer package deals. Of course, you should purchase wherever you feel most comfortable.

ComputerEdge E-Books also provides two downloads for each book and format purchased. This is done just in case there is a problem with the first download, but it also facilitates downloading the book directly to more than one device. (None of the books are copy-protected so it is relatively easy to copy the file to other computers and devices.) If you buy at ComputerEdge E-Books and run out of downloads, send us an e-mail and we will give you more downloads. Whenever I update a book, I announce it on [Jack's AutoHotkey Blog](#). Most online retailers automatically update your books, but if you purchased a book (or bundle of books) from ComputerEdge E-Books and have used up your downloads, we'll give you more to access the latest edition. (I usually include a contact form in the blog announcing the updated book.)

With the exception of any free books, we prefer that you not distribute copies to your friends and colleagues without paying for additional books. We know that some people will do that anyway. If you're the recipient of any such copies of paid volumes and you find them useful to you, then we would appreciate it if you would buy your own copy at [ComputerEdge E-Books](#). If you don't find the books of value, then there is no need to pay for them. We don't want you to waste your money and would quickly refund any money paid if you purchased the books directly from us.

I have found a few places on the Web where the books have been pirated and made available as free downloads. While this is illegal, there is little that the average author can do about it. Plus, my philosophy is that people who download from these sites would never have paid for the book in the first place. If push comes to shove, I prefer that my books be easy to use (no copy protection) rather than limit them to only people who can make a decision sight unseen.

My goal is to help publicize AutoHotkey to all Windows users (whether they use my books or not). Since it's open source and free to the world, there is no marketing arm to help promote AutoHotkey's value. (AutoHotkey is recognized for its usefulness and promoted by many of the top technical writers on the Web.) It's growing in popularity and many people use AutoHotkey extensively in their professions. In a world that is still dominated by Windows computers, AutoHotkey is a must have tool.

# Chapter One: Add Tailored Signatures to All E-mail and Documents

**“If you do nothing else, use AutoHotkey to put your signature in every document, blog, and e-mail.”**

*Add your formatted signature (with e-mail and Web site) to any document, Web page response, or e-mail with easy one-line AutoHotkey scripts. Plus, instantly enter your e-mail address anywhere (no matter how long it is).*

There are simple beginning AutoHotkey tricks that anyone with a Windows computer can do. If you need to regularly add your signature to documents, e-mails, or Web comments, then you're going to like this one. See Figure 1.

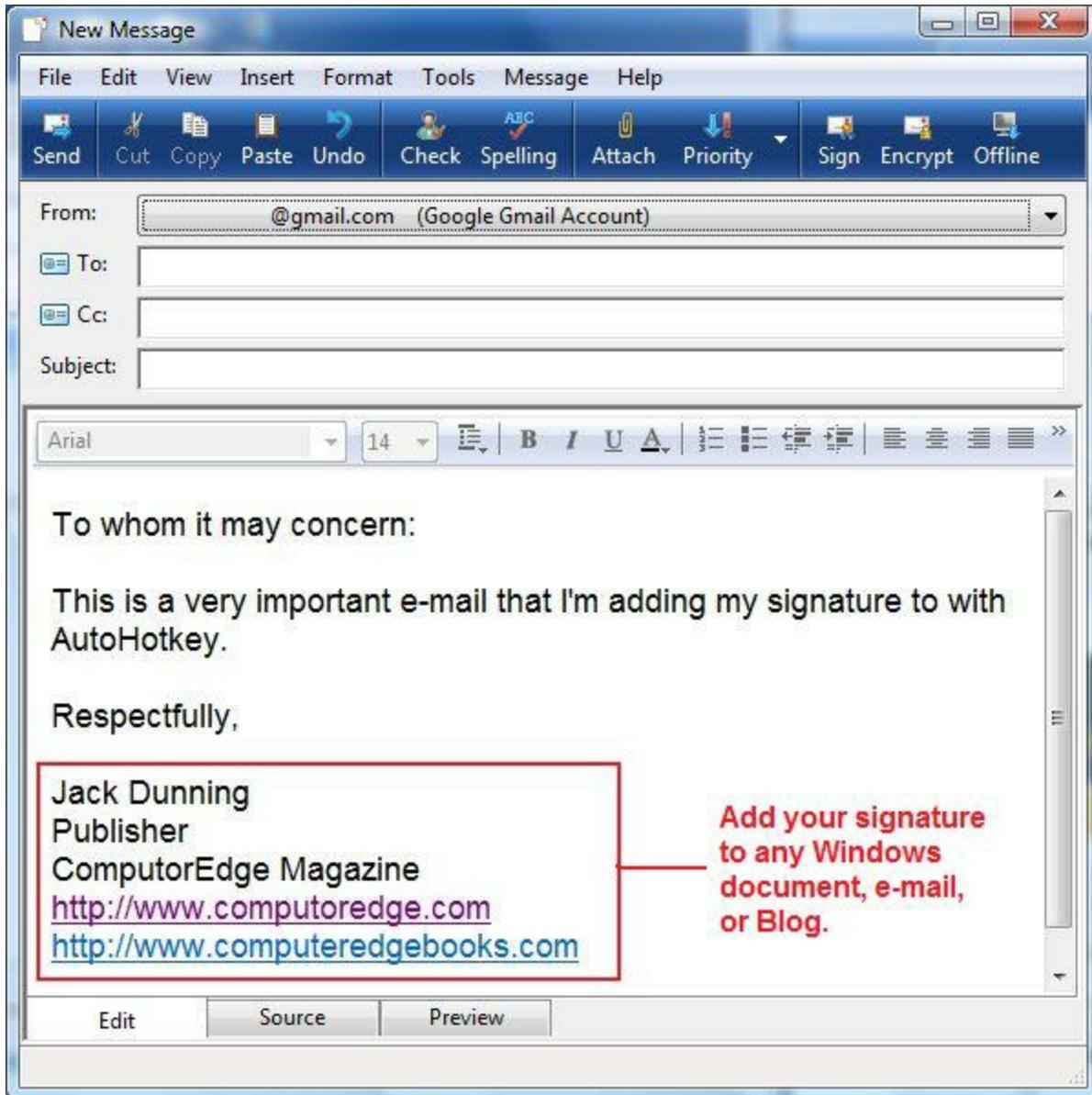


Figure 1. The signature (including company, title and Web addresses) is added to this e-mail by merely typing "jsig" followed by enter, space, or other punctuation. It also works in other Windows documents, program editing fields, and Web pages.

The AutoHotkey tips discussed in this chapter are based upon one of the basics of the free utility software—auto-replacement of text. They are simple to do and will save you a great deal of typing while personalizing all of your documents and correspondence in any form. These techniques work in any version of Windows including Windows 8 and Windows 10. Yes, they even work in the editing fields of the Windows 8 Modern Interface apps.

## Adding Your Signature to Anything

The two basics of AutoHotkey (before entering the more complex uses of AutoHotkey pop-up windows) are hotkeys and hotstring replacement. Hotkeys are used to assign computer keyboard combinations (all keys pressed simultaneously) to certain operations. Hotstring replacement is

primarily the substitution of strings of text entered from the keyboard with alternative text—usually to expand short abbreviations into longer input. For example, expanding "lol" into "laugh out loud." Here we use hotstring replacement to enter my signature after typing only a few characters. It can be done with one line of code in an AutoHotkey script::

```
::jsig::Jack Dunning{return}Publisher
      {Return}ComputorEdge Magazine
      {Return}http://www.computoredge.com
      {return}http://www.computeredgebooks.com
```

(Although this line appears as four lines for display purposes here, it should be one continuous line in the script.)

This one line added to an AutoHotkey script does the job. If you know how to use Notepad and have the [free AutoHotkey installed](#) on your computer, you're ready to go. Anytime I type "jsig" into an e-mail, document, Web blog or other text editing field followed by a space or other punctuation, it's replaced with the following:

```
Jack Dunning
Publisher
ComputorEdge Magazine
http://www.computoredge.com
http://www.computeredgebooks.com
```

This technique is even more useful if you use multiple signatures. For example, I can add two more alternative signatures with:

```
::dsig::Paternalistically,{enter 2}{tab}-Dad
::gsig::Entirely yours,{enter 2}{tab}-GrandDad{enter}{tab}{space}"Too Cool for School"(!)
```

which, when "dsig" is typed, it is replaced with:

```
Paternalistically,
-Dad
```

and, when "gsig" is typed, it is replaced with:

```
Entirely yours,
-GrandDad
"Too Cool for School!"
```

However, you may not want to use {tab} since in Web pages it will move the cursor to the next object which could cause you to jump out of the edit field. A better option is to use {space 5}:

```
::dsig::Paternalistically,{return 2}{space 5}-Dad{return}
::gsig::Entirely yours,
      {enter 2}{space 5}-GrandDad{enter}
      {space 6}"Too Cool for School"(!)"
```

(The second hotstring is wrapped into three lines for display purposes. In the script it would appear as one line.)

The number inside {space 5} indicates how many times to repeat the character.

## How It Works

The [hotstring replacement](#) or substitution command has two parts: the characters which, when typed,

trigger the replacement and the text that replaces the trigger text. The replacement command line always starts with two colons (::). (There can be option characters inserted between the two colons, but in its most basic form the string replacement command needs no options.) The triggering string follows the first set of two colons and is then followed by an additional set of two colons. The replacement string of text follows the second set of colons. When the trigger text is typed followed by a space, return (or enter), or other common punctuation character, that text is replaced with the substitution string. For example, the hotstring command:

```
::lol::laugh out loud
```

replaces the text "lol" with "laugh out loud" whenever "lol" is typed and followed by a terminating space, return, or most other punctuation.

Special keys such as the space bar, enter (or return) key, and tab are added by enclosing keywords in curly brackets (*{space}*, *{enter}* or *{return}*, and *{tab}* respectively). See the online documentation for other [special keys and characters](#). Special characters such as the exclamation point (! for the ALT) also need to be enclosed in curly brackets when not acting as a [hotkey modifier](#). Note the *{alt}* in the *gsig* hotstring above is replaced with the exclamation point (!). See the documentation for the [Send command](#) for a list of these characters.

## Adding Blocks of Text

If you're adding a long block of text it's unreasonable to attempt to put it all in one line. In fact, in many cases it much easier to use this alternate method for adding signatures:

```
::jsig2::
(
Jack Dunning
Publisher
ComputerEdge Magazine
http://www.computoredge.com
http://www.computeredgebooks.com
)
```

By enclosing the entire formatted text in parentheses, AutoHotkey substitutes the raw text for the trigger string appearing as it does in the snippet of code. Notice that none of the special characters need enclosing in curly brackets. This example yields the same results as the first one-line example *jsig*.

For *gsig* signature, the block replacement command looks like this:

```
::gsig::
(
Entirely yours,

-GrandDad
"Too Cool for School!"
)
```

Caution: if you embed the TAB character in the text, even though you can't see it, it will still cause the cursor to jump to the next field when used in a Web page edit field.

By using parentheses to enclose blocks of text, substantial portions of commonly used boilerplate can be condensed to short hotstrings. This may be your preferred method for adding signatures to all of your Windows documents, since it is substantially less complicated than putting all the text on one line and using curly brackets for special keys and characters as shown in the first examples.

If you have any reason to add signatures to any of your Windows correspondence, blogs, and

documents, then this is one AutoHotkey technique you should be using.

Note: AutoHotkey hotstrings offer much more capability than shown in these simple examples, such as, adding pop-up selection menus and running other apps. For more on the built-in hotstring options, see [Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings](#).

Next time, how to instantly add e-mail addresses, user names, and possibly passwords to data fields.

# Chapter Two: Use AutoHotkey to Instantly Insert Your E-Mail Address into Web Forms

**“If you do nothing else, shorten your e-mail address to a simple hotkey or hotstring.”**

*It can be a pain to type long, convoluted e-mail addresses. Use AutoHotkey to instantly add yours and maybe your password too.*

## Hotstrings for Entering E-mail Addresses

As I look at all the ways that I routinely use AutoHotkey, some of the most useful are the simplest. I find that since so many Web sites use the e-mail address for account sign in, I'm often entering my e-mail address into the username field. Some pages let you store the username by saving it in a cookie. Others make you re-enter it every time. Most browsers have the capability to save usernames for each Web site, yet, even though I use those built-in save features, I find that I'm often having to type in my address. No matter how long your e-mail address, it's always awkward to type. The @ sign causes the problem. For some reason I can't remember the location of each punctuation key in the top row of keys. Not only do you have to look for the @, but the SHIFT key needs to be included in the process.

To make the e-mail address problem worse, they are usually unreasonably long—often with odd combinations of characters. It takes a long time to learn to type "computoredge.com" as all one word (and put that strange "o" in it). For many people the situation is worse. That's why this simple AutoHotkey technique is one of the most used features of my scripts. With it I can convert any e-mail address of any length into a two character word which instantly expands into the full address without adding any trailing space. (It's important that no space or return be tacked onto the end of the e-mail address as many accounts won't recognize a username with a trailing character.)

Fortunately this instant e-mail address feature can be implemented with AutoHotkey in one line by adding an option to the hotstring format:

```
:* :j@::mrjackdunning@computoredge.com
```

An option is included in the hotstring line by placing the appropriate parameter between the first two colons, in this case the asterisk (:\*:.). This asterisk immediately activates the replacement action when hitting the @ character. With the asterisk option included, AutoHotkey requires no space or other terminating character to initiate the hotstring action. Plus, if the combination is preceded by any character other than a terminating character (space, comma, return, period), then it does not fire at all. That means if I type another e-mail address which happens to have a "j@" in it, it won't fire. For example, ritaj@wizziwig.com would not convert the "j@" to "ritamrjackdunning@computoredge.comwizziwig.com."

I know...I'm still using the awkward-to-type @ character, but there is a good reason for that. There are almost no words that would start with "j@" (none off the top of my head). By using @ in the two character combination, I greatly decrease the risk that the e-mail address replacement will trigger while I'm typing another word. Of course, any unusual character would do.

If you check out the documentation for [hotstrings](#), you'll see that there are a number of possible option characters which can be inserted between the first two colons including no automatic erasure of the hotstring (b0), capitalization sensitivity (c), omit the last character (o), and a few others.

Note: For more on how AutoHotkey hotstrings options can improve your Windows life, see [Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings](#).

## Adding a Password

You may or may not want to add passwords to your e-mail address or username to recreate an automatic login. On the downside, passwords appear in the AHK file as plain text. Anyone who has access to your computer could conceivably read your AutoHotkey login script. Even if you compile the file, it is still possible for someone to recover passwords by opening the EXE file with a program as simple as Notepad. While most of the file will appear as garbage, anything that was entered as plain text (the passwords) will appear as such somewhere in the file.

On the plus side, people will not necessarily know where to look for the logins as long as you don't use an obvious filename such as *passwords.ahk*. Plus, even if someone happens to come across your passwords, as long as you don't indicate which passwords apply to which account, then the nefarious person accessing your computer will need to figure it out. Whether you use this technique or not is entirely a matter of how comfortable you feel about someone else getting on your computer. If you save passwords in a browser, you run the same (or greater) risk since anyone on your computer can log into your accounts by merely opening the login page. For that matter, a person can go into Settings in Chrome, or Firefox, and see both the Web site and the password by merely clicking "Show" next to the saved password—although usually required to enter your Windows password. At least with AutoHotkey the villain would need to know which hotstring (or hotkey) to use with which site (unless you use the same password for everything).

Even if you used an AutoHotkey function to encrypt the passwords, it would require a key. Anyone who could access your files would be able to decrypt the passwords using the same key found in the AHK file.

That's your warning. If you feel safe then you can do a complete login with the following type of code:

```
:* :a1@::myaccount@computoredge.com{tab}YourPassword{return}
```

In this case, the instant that "a1" is typed it will be converted to the username "myaccount@computoredge.com", jump to the next field (*{tab}*), enter the password "YourPassword", then press the RETURN (or ENTER) key. It's that simple! You can set up all your logins in this manner using a different hotstring for each. The problem is that you will still need to remember which hotstring is which. Maybe you can write them on a piece of paper in some sort of code.

This same technique can be used to fill in name and address fields on forms, as long as there are always the same number of fields in the same order. Just use *{tab}* each time you need to jump to another field.

Tip: In a browser, you can quickly move data to the proper field by highlighting it and dragging it to the new location.

## Logging in with Different Web Pages

I recently received the following AutoHotkey question:

*I have some sites that put the username and password on different pages. So I modified the script as follows:*

```
 :*a1@::username{return}password{return}
```

However, I need to pause after the first "return" until after the second page loads (i.e. the password page). Also, I'd like to precede the username and password with a line or lines in the same script so that it will first open the browser to the username page automatically. How do I accomplish these two things?

Ron Cerrato

There are many sites which change pages between entering usernames and passwords making the first script nonfunctional after the first page. The problem is that the script continues to run while the next page loads, thus losing the password to outer space. My first thought may be to use the [Sleep command](#). (Remember, the *Sleep* command [placed at key points](#) in a script is used to slow down the execution of an AutoHotkey script. This prevents the execution of the lines of code from outrunning the action of the commands and the loss of subsequent functionality.) The Sleep command could be used to pause the script while the new page loads, however Web page loading times vary considerably—sometimes as long as a few seconds. If the page has not loaded by the time the *Sleep* command times out, the password won't get inserted in the second page.

The [WinWaitActive command](#) is also unreliable in this situation since a Web page may be active, yet still loading data. This will also cause the script to continue before it can enter the password in the data field.

An easy way to ensure that the Web page has completely loaded is to force the script to wait for user input with the [MsgBox command](#):

```
 :*a1@::
  SendInput, username{return}
  MsgBox, Wait for next screen!
  Sendinput, password{return}
Return
```

This does require you to press the ENTER key once when you see the new page has loaded, but it's better than re-entering the password after the script misses it. (There may be more elegant ways to solve this problem in AutoHotkey, but this certainly works and is simple.)

Note: When running multiple commands, the hotstring format must switch from the one-line hotstring format to the command structure format starting on the second line, then terminated with the *Return* at the end of the snippet.

As for loading the Web browser first, that's as easy as copying the URL from the Web login page and loading it with the [Run command](#) at the beginning of the script:

```
 :*a1@::
  Run, https://www.website.com/loginpage.html
  MsgBox, Wait for next screen!
  SendInput, username{return}
  MsgBox, Wait for next screen!
  Sendinput, password{return}
Return
```

Again, with the variable times for loading Web pages, it may be easiest to use a *MsgBox* to suspend script execution.

Just in case the right Web page is already active, you may want to make the Run conditional with the [IfWinNotActive command](#):

```

:*:a1@::
  IfWinNotActive, [WinTitle] ;WinTitle as shown by Window Spy
  {
    Run, https://www.website.com/loginpage.html
    MsgBox, Wait for next screen!
  }
  SendInput, username{return}
  MsgBox, Wait for next screen!
  Sendinput, password{return}
Return

```

As discussed in [Chapter Six](#), the window title can be found by using Window Spy after loading the Web page. This prevents the browser from attempting to reload an active page. The cursor must land in the username field.

\* \* \*

Ron Cerrato and I exchanged e-mails about the problem of using AutoHotkey for logging in when the operation spans two Web pages—one for the username and one for the password. While the method for using *MsgBox* command worked for me on my bank site, the loss of focus caused by *MsgBox* prevented complete input for Ron. Eventually, he went back to using the *Sleep* command. I had avoided the *Sleep* command because the Web page loading times are hard to determine. Ron solved the problem by using very long Sleep times (7.5 seconds and 5.0 seconds). Here's Ron's final e-mail:

*Thanks a lot!!! This works great:*

```

:*:a1@::
  Run, https://mybank.com/obc/forms/login.fcc
  Sleep, 7500
  SendInput, username{return}
  Sleep, 5000
  Sendinput, password{return}
Return

```

**Third Edition Update:** Chapter Fifteen, "Tracking the Original Edit Window," of *Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings* offers a sure-fire technique for saving the current page, then later returning to it using the [WinActive\(\) function](#) and the [WinActivate command](#).

Ron states:

*I now have five green "H's" in the System Tray: Login, Autocorrect, Reminder, Dictionary, StripAllReturns.*

This last comment about five separate AutoHotkey scripts running simultaneously brings up an important question. How many is too many? If all the green icons in the System Tray don't bother you, then there is nothing technically wrong with running a number of separate scripts. One advantage of doing this is that each app is less likely to conflict with another. However, if you want to combine scripts, then there are a few things that you need to understand about how AutoHotkey processes scripts.

In the [AutoHotkey Applications](#) book, I devoted Chapter Thirty-seven, "Combining Apps into One Script" to this problem. Rather than repeat what I said in that chapter I wrote a short piece with a slightly different take at this *ComputerEdge* AutoHotkey page [How an AutoHotkey Script is Processed](#). This information is important because it often determines whether or not a combined script runs properly. Although beyond the scope of this book, an understanding of how AutoHotkey processes scripts when first loading helps you debug many scripts—even if they are standalone apps.

You can find even more detailed descriptions of how AutoHotkey processes scripts at [Jack's](#)

[AutoHotkey Blog.](#)

## Chapter Three: Use AutoHotkey to Instantly Turn Hard-to-Type Jargon into Hotstrings

“If you do nothing else, use AutoHotkey to instantly turn hard-to-type jargon into hotstrings.”

*Most people have specialized vocabulary in their occupation. Use short hotstrings to add those terms to any document without spelling or typing hassles.*

Anyone who regularly works with computers finds that frequently they must add specialized vocabulary to their writing and data fields. Often these terms—unique to the occupation—are too long to type so we abbreviate them for ease of input. However, these abbreviations may be confusing to some and meaningless to others. The answer is to add the complete terms to your documents every time you need them without typing anything more than an abbreviation. Then people will know exactly what you're talking about.

For example, typing *ComputerEdge* is a real pain. Between the capital E in the middle of the word and the silly "o" rather than an "e" it is extremely awkward to type. I could abbreviate *ComputerEdge* to *CE*, which may work fine for most *ComputerEdge* readers, but to the average person *CE* may mean Consumer Electronics, [CE marking](#), Continuing Education, or the Corps of Engineers. At a time when clarity is important, abbreviations get in the way.

I added these often used, yet specialized, words to my main AutoHotkey script which launches every time I log in:

```
::ce::ComputerEdge
```

When I enter "ce" followed by a space or other punctuation, I get *ComputerEdge*.

Here are a couple more terms I regularly use:

```
::ahk::AutoHotkey  
::ahkl::ahkscrip.org
```

Since I do an [AutoHotkey blog](#), I often use the word AutoHotkey. I could use the abbreviation AHK, but that could be confused with Acid House Kings (Swedish band) or American Health Kennels. (Okay, maybe that one would work.) But even more useful is the second hotstring, "ahkl", which is replaced with "ahkscrip.org" when followed by an ENTER key. I use this when I'm adding Web references to AutoHotkey commands.

**Third Edition Update:** Since the main AutoHotkey site has moved back from *ahkscrip.org* to *www.autohotkey.com*, I no longer need the *ahkl* hotstring. Don't worry. The old *ahkscrip.org* redirects to *autohotkey.com* for commands and other documentation. I no longer need to use the technique which follows, but the information is useful for other similar problems.

Before the switch back to *autohotkey.com*, if I Googled an AutoHotkey command, I would usually get a results list with the documentation for the original AutoHotkey version at the top. I could use that Web page, but command explanation may not be complete for the latest accepted version of AutoHotkey\_L. I could search specifically for the AutoHotkey\_L documentation, but that's time consuming compared to using the following technique.

I search for "AutoHotkey gui" with Google—usually by highlighting the words in a column I'm writing, right-clicking and selecting "Search Google for 'AutoHotkey gui'." I click "GUI - AutoHotkey" which is at the top of the search results, opening the GUI documentation on the original AutoHotkey site (*www.autohotkey.com*) (see Figure 1). Since, with the exception of the domain name, the URL for the AutoHotkey\_L documentation is normally identical, I highlight the domain portion of the address and type "ahkl" followed by a return.



Figure 1. A Google search for an AutoHotkey command will bring up the Web site pages for the original version of AutoHotkey at the top of the list.

The URL is replaced with the equivalent AutoHotkey\_L Web site URL (*ahkscript.org*) and the browser is redirected to that page (see Figure 2). I now have the URL I want to use in my referencing of the command.

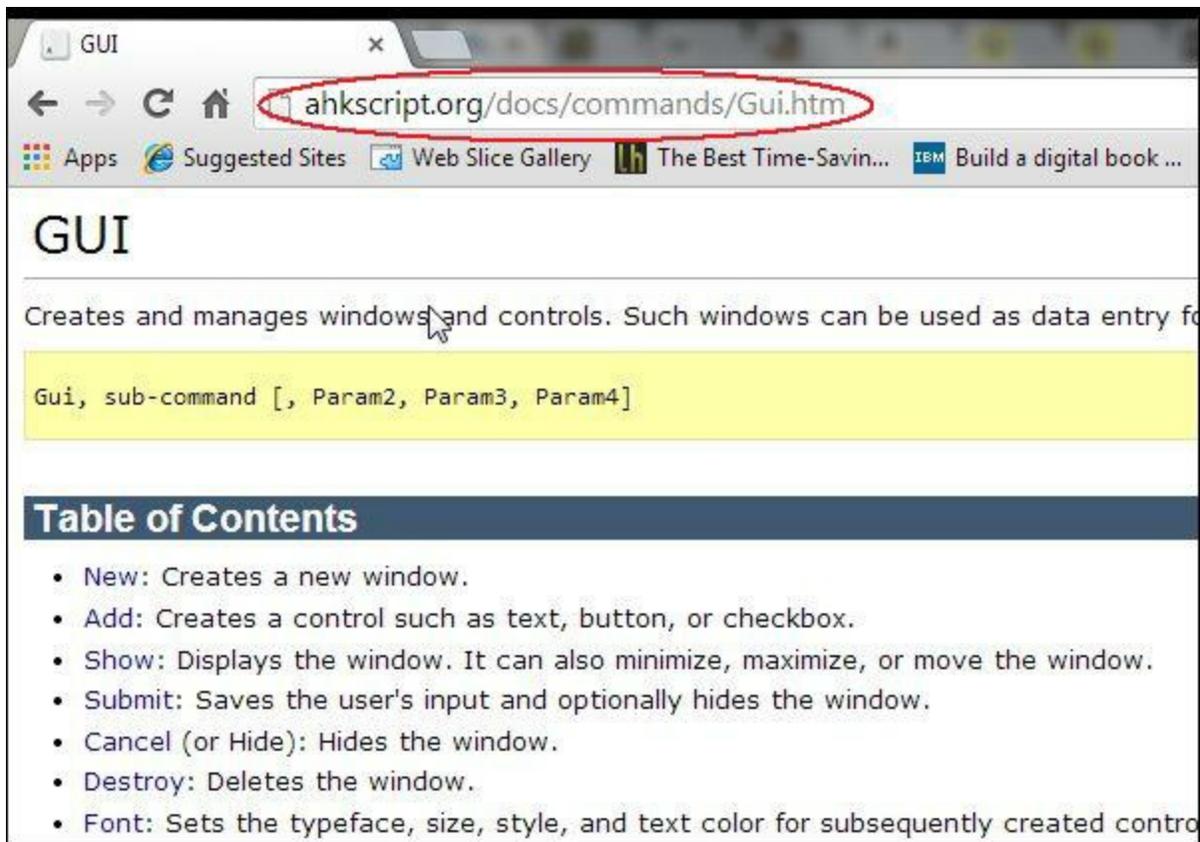


Figure 2. The browser is redirected to the Web site with the documentation for the currently accepted version of AutoHotkey (AutoHotkey\_L).

I'm not sure how much use most people would have for this type of trick, but it sure saved me a lot of time when the AutoHotkey Web site confusion still existed. However, expanding commonly used abbreviations for jargon is certainly something that you should do on your Windows computer—both to save you time and add clarity for others. I'm sure that you have your own set of words that are normally a hassle to type/spell.

If you use the AutoHotkey AutoCorrect script (discussed in this *ComputerEdge* [AutoHotkey page](#) and Chapter Twenty-three, "Add AutoCorrect to Your Windows PC" of the [Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey](#) book) for commonly misspelled words (and you should), then you can just add your special vocabulary to the AutoCorrect hotstring list.

## Chapter Four: Adding Currencies, Special Symbols and Fractions, Plus Today's Date

**“If you do nothing else, use AutoHotkey to add the special characters you want to your keyboard.”**

*While there are other ways to add foreign currency symbols and special characters to your documents, files, and Web edits, nothing is easier than AutoHotkey. Or, instantly add today's date to any document.*

Every once in a while I need to insert a special character into a document, but the key doesn't exist. My keyboard supports a dollar sign, but no British Pound (£) key or Euro (€) key. For math or casual estimates my keyboard lacks a plus or minus symbol ( $\pm$ ). In marketing, it takes some computer gymnastics to add the registered trademark sign (®) or copyright sign (©). Would you like to be able to add the condensed  $\frac{1}{2}$  to any document or Blog rather than the three character 1/2? I often use the following AutoHotkey technique for adding symbols. For example, I was able to add the degree symbol (°) for range of view to an Oculus Rift VR helmet article without consulting the Windows Character Map (see Figure 1). (Run => CharMap to open.)

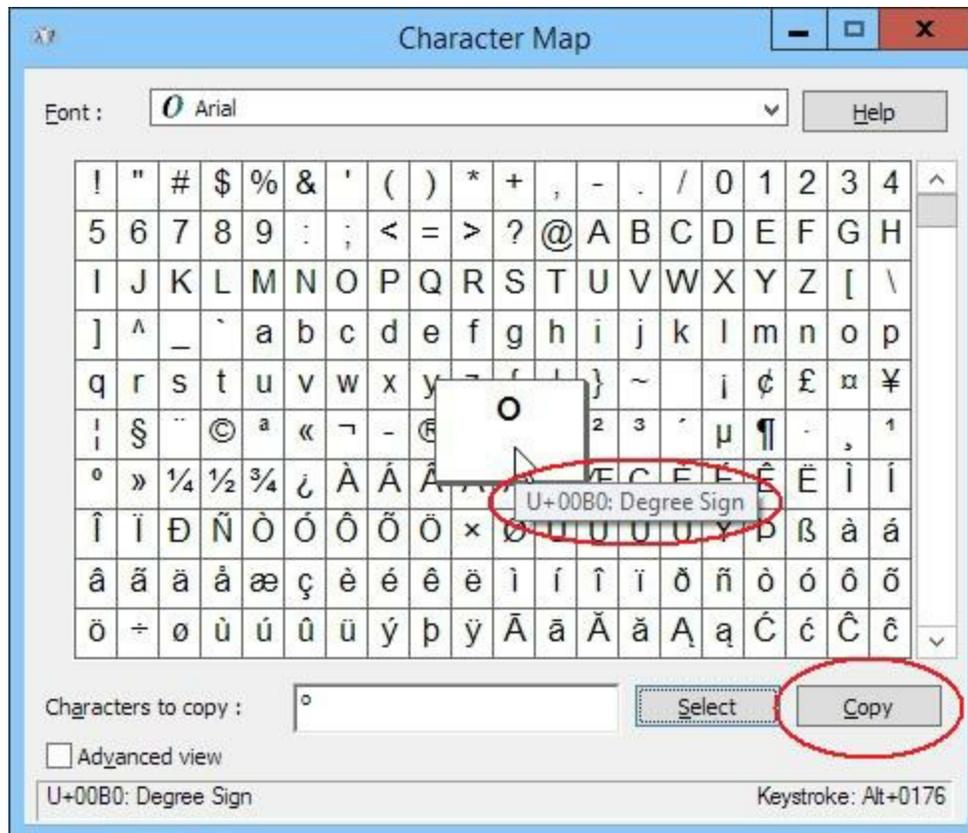


Figure 1. Windows Character Map (CharMap) can add special characters to your documents.

You can add all these special characters (and any others that you need) without making any changes to your keyboard. Use AutoHotkey's [hotstrings](#) to auto-replace short key sequences with the special

characters you need. If you do nothing else with AutoHotkey, do this.

## Automatically Adding the Special Characters to Documents and Editing Fields

The great thing about this AutoHotkey technique is that it is simple to do. All you need is a short text file with as little as one line of code. The following is a list of some of the special hotstrings I use. For currencies:

```
:*:pound*::£
*:euro*::€
*:yen*::¥
*:?:cent*::¢
```

A hotstring replacement line always contains two sets of double colons (::). The first set of colons starts the hotstring line and may contain option code letters between the first two colons such as the \* and \*? seen above. The hotstring and replacement characters are separated by the second set of double colons (::). After loading the script, whenever typing *pound\**, £ appears; after entering *euro\**, € replaces it; add the ¢ sign to any document by typing *cent\**.

The asterisk \* option between the first two colons forces hotstring execution immediately after pressing the last hotstring character (in this case it happens to be another asterisk \*). This eliminates the need to hit a punctuation key or spacebar to activate the replacement. Since a number (which does not activate a text replacement) usually follows a currency symbol, the added \* option ensures an action which would not normally occur.

The second asterisk acts merely as an activator, not to be confused with the first option. The additional asterisk at the end of each hotstring creates a unique hotstring using a character (\*) you would not normally type. This helps prevent the accidental insertion of the special characters at unexpected times. For example, without the asterisk as part of the *pound\** hotstring, you would get the £ symbol every time you typed, "I want a pound of flour," ("I want a £ of flour"). I'm not likely to type the word "pound\*" with an asterisks unless I want the £ character.

The question mark ? option between the first two colons forces the hotstring replacement to occur even when in the middle or at the end of another word. This is especially important for the cent sign ¢ since it normally will fall at the end of a number without any intervening space. (The order of the options, :\*?: or :?\*, make no difference.)

When writing the script, you can use Windows Character Map to copy the symbols and paste them directly into the script text file.

See a few of my other special hotstrings:

```
:*?:+-::± ; plus or minus sign
:?*:(c)::©
:?*:(r)::®
:?*:(tm)::™
*:?:` ` ` ` ` `::... ; ellipsis
```

The plus or minus sign is cool because all you need to do is type the plus (+) sign then the minus (-) sign. It instantly converts to ±.

I picked (c), (r), and (tm) because those are the character strings used for copyright, registered trademark, and trademark on a typewriter.

In the last example, I use three periods with spaces between them to create the ellipsis character (...). Since both the period and space are activating characters, I must use the accent/backtick escape character (`) before each in the hotstring. I could have eliminated the spaces in between, but I didn't want ellipses to start popping up each time I typed a number of periods in a row—although I can't remember the last time I did that.

For the few fractions available and other symbols I added:

```
:*:1/4*::¼
*:1/2*::½
*:3/4*::¾
?:deg*::°
```

Since I had previously implemented the [AutoHotkey AutoCorrect](#) script for the most common misspelled words (discussed in the [Digging Deeper Into AutoHotkey](#) e-book), it was easy to add these lines to the end of the file. That way I didn't need to run a separate script for the symbols.

**Tip:** If you want to prevent the activation of a hotstring, click a mouse button before you complete typing the activating hotstring. The click resets the hotstring monitor.

If there's only one special character that you need readily available, then that's all you put into the AutoHotkey script. You can also compile the script into an EXE file which will run on any Windows computer. That eliminates the need to install AutoHotkey on every machine you use.

If you want to eliminate the steps involved in finding and using certain special characters, then this is an AutoHotkey trick that you really should use.

**Third Edition Update:** Even though the hotstring examples above are relatively easy to remember, I still find that I occasionally need to go back and remind myself how to add them. When writing the book [Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings](#), I developed a script for adding special characters through a pop-up menu. See Chapter Ten, "Add Currency (and Other) Symbols with AutoHotkey Hotstring Menus." If you need to quickly add a number of different types of symbols, then a selection menu may be your best bet.

## Tip for Adding Today's Date to Any Document

A similar, yet slightly more complicated, use of AutoHotkey makes a text hotstring string act as a hotkey—running a series of commands. Valuable in those situations where the results may vary, the hotstring adapts to the current situation. In this example, AutoHotkey instantly enters today's date (formatted Month, Day, Year—e.g. June 27, 2016) into the document whenever you type the text string *Anow*:

```
:c*:Anow::
    FormatTime, CurrentDateTime,, MMMM d, yyyy
    SendInput %CurrentDateTime%
Return
```

To run commands using a hotstring, the first code must appear on the next line after the hotstring definition (`:c*:Anow::`)—treating it as a command rather than replacement text. In this case, I used *Anow* (with a capital *A*) because it is not a word and unlikely to appear in any text, especially since the first letter is capitalized. By placing the *c* option between the first two colons (`:c*`), AutoHotkey requires the hotstring to contain the same capital letter (case sensitive). This reduces ambiguity and the likelihood of accidental firing when entering the hotstring.

The asterisks between the two colons (:c\*:) tells AutoHotkey to execute the command immediately when pressing the last letter without any terminating keystroke such as a comma or period. This hotstring formats the current date (by default) and sends it to the active document or text editing field. The hotstring is terminated with the *Return* command on the last line. This and similar techniques are discussed in Chapter Twenty-six of the [AutoHotkey Applications](#) e-book.

## Chapter Five: Web Site Searches Made Easy

“Set up a hotkey combination to make searching your favorite Web site easy with AutoHotkey.”

*Anyone can put this simple AutoHotkey script to good use for quickly searching their favorite Web site. Plus, in this chapter we build a slightly more advanced app by using a graphic user interface (GUI) and Menu command to add more bells and whistles.*

Often when researching a topic, we just open Google in our browser and do a keyword search. This is easy enough and yields a plethora of results—sometimes too many. If we already have our browser open, we can usually highlight text, right-click, selecting search, then finding the selected text with our default search engine. But what if we use an application that doesn't support a Web search or would like to find the selected text in a particular site such as Wikipedia? A simple AutoHotkey script provides us with a hotkey combination that directly executes the search function for a specified site. For example:

```
^#g::
    Send, ^c
    Sleep 200
    Run, http://www.google.com/search?q=%Clipboard%
Return
```

After loading on a Windows computer with the free AutoHotkey software installed, this snippet of code, when saved in a simple text file (use Notepad or any other text editor) with the AHK extension (e.g. *GoogleSearch.ahk*), initiates a Google search for the highlighted text in any Windows program whenever simultaneously pressing the CTRL+WIN+G key combination (Control++G). If your default browser is not open, the script opens it.

The three characters (^#g) before the double colon set up the [hotkey combination](#) (Control++G) for initiating the routine. Once the script is loaded, the routine runs every time the Control key (^), the WIN key (#) and G are pressed simultaneously on the keyboard.

The AutoHotkey [Send command](#) executes the Windows key combination CTRL+C (the copy command) placing the selected text into the Windows Clipboard for later use.

Although omitted from many examples that you may find on the Web, the *Sleep 200* line of code is important. Without it, you may need to hit the hotkey combination twice. The reason is that the computer needs some time to copy (CTRL+C) anything into the Windows Clipboard—however short. Using the [Sleep command](#) allows a pause (200 milliseconds) before moving on to the next step in the script. Otherwise, the script may run so fast that it attempts the search with the previous contents of the Clipboard.

The line of code with the [Run command](#) is the heart of the script. It opens Google and executes a search using the contents of the Windows Clipboard. Not coincidentally the word *Clipboard*, a built-in AutoHotkey variable, always contains the contents of the Windows Clipboard. It can be evaluated and used in other commands by placing percent signs around it (*%Clipboard%*). Doing this substitutes the saved text in the Windows Clipboard for the term *%Clipboard%* in the *Run* command line .

The [Return command](#) at the end of the line merely marks the end of the routine. That's it!

If you wanted a similar hotkey combination for Wikipedia, then it might look like this:

```
^#w::
```

```
Send, ^c
Sleep 200
Run, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Special:Search?search=%Clipboard%
Return
```

I've seen on the Web similar examples of this script which place all of the commands on one line. Be warned that this will not work since multiple commands must appear on separate lines after the initial hotkey combination (marked by the double colon) and enclosed with a *Return*. However, a sole command appearing immediately after the double colon (such as the *Run* command) will execute while requiring no Return command—as long as it is the only command.

## Setting Up Your Own Favorite Web Site Search

The hardest part of setting up your own specialized Web site search is determining the URL (Web address plus search parameters) that you should use. Suppose you want to set up a hotkey combination to search your favorite recipe site—in this case [Food.com](http://www.food.com). Open your browser, navigate to your favorite site and do a search using their built-in search tool. After the search, the URL with the included search parameters will show up in the navigation field (see Figure 1).

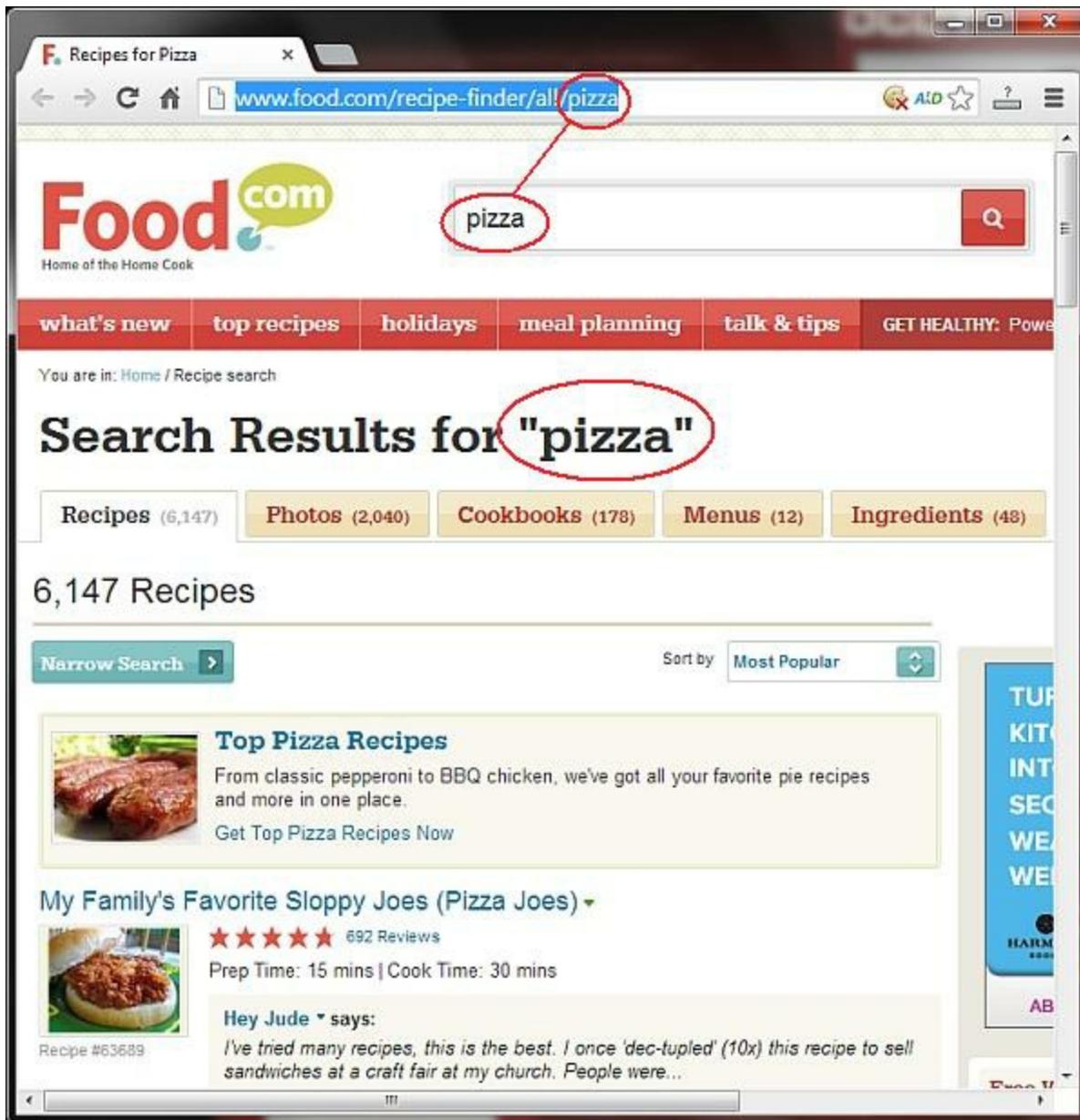
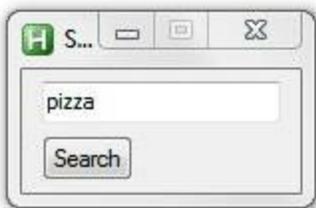


Figure 1. The navigation field of your Web browser will display the parameters needed to execute a search of the site.

In this case, *Food.com* merely adds the name of the food to the end of the search URL. The following snippet will execute a recipe search:

```
^!r::
Send, ^c
Sleep 200
Run, http://www.food.com/recipe-finder/all/%Clipboard%
Return
```

Note that the entire URL is copied (including the *http://*) with only the search keyword being replaced with *%Clipboard%*. It's that simple. Now, after loading, whenever you highlight a food item on your Windows computer in any document or Web page and hit CTRL+ALT+R simultaneously (! is the ALT key), a recipe search of *Food.com* will be conducted using the selected food.



But it's not always convenient to highlight the food item—especially if you're not in a document or on a Web page which contains the words. Unlike Google or Wikipedia which you might want to use whenever you come across curious words in a document or on a Web page, you're not likely to have the proper words available for highlighting when you're searching for a new recipe. Wouldn't it be better just to input the food into a window (such as the one displayed on the left), then immediately search for the recipe? Next we will look at the few lines of code needed

to open an input window for entering the recipe keyword search. It's simple and only takes three additional lines of AutoHotkey code.

## Making a Pop-up Search Window

As novice AutoHotkey users we tend to confine ourselves to building hotstrings and hotkeys (such as found in this "[Introduction to AutoHotkey](#)") or the previous easy Web search script. But we are only one step away from adding professional pop-up windows to our quick apps. In many cases, adding an AutoHotkey pop-up control can turn a good tool into a great tool.

Above a short, easy script for launching favorite Web page searches of highlighted keywords is demonstrated. Finally, *Food.com* is the target of searches for recipes. However, it's unlikely that we will just happen to come across the right recipe keywords unless we are reading an article about a particular food. Wouldn't it be nice to pop up an input box (as shown above), type in the recipe keywords, then launch the search? Here is a new script which adds a search word input pop-up:

```
Gui, Add, Edit, vMySearch
Gui, Add, Button, Default gSearch, Search
Return

^!r::
    Gui, Show
    Return

Search:
    Gui, Submit, Nohide
    Run, http://www.food.com/recipe-finder/all/%MySearch%
    Return
```

While this new script has only a few more lines than the original, it is organized in a slightly different manner. The first two lines (which must appear first in the script) create the GUI (Graphic User Interface) window which allows user input. The hotkey combination CTRL+ALT+R (^!r) now merely displays that newly created input window with the *Gui, Show* command. Then the subroutine (*label*) called *Search:* does the work of saving the user input to a variable (*MySearch*), opening the default Web browser and running the Web page search with the user inputted keywords.

While a more detailed explanation of how this script works follows, as a beginner someone could merely substitute the URL and search parameters for their favorite Web site into the *Run* command line (as discussed in the beginning of this chapter) to add this search pop-up window capability to their favorite AutoHotkey search script.

## The AutoHotkey GUI (Graphic User Interface)

The AutoHotkey GUI (Graphic User Interface) consists of a powerful set of tools for making pop-up windows. While they may be a little intimidating for the novice, they implement a new level of capability to even the simplest scripts. GUIs add editing and input fields, buttons, lists, dropdown

menus, and many other objects which enhance the usability of AutoHotkey. The GUI pop-ups do have their peculiarities, but once understood they can be simple to use. The GUI shown above, which consists of a text input field and a button to start the search, is about as easy as it gets. It is a good start for any AutoHotkey beginner who wants to move to the next level.

The [GUI command](#) consists of sub-commands for setting up a pop-up window. The three most important sub-commands are *Add (Gui, Add)* which places objects in the pop up window, *Show (Gui, Show)* which makes the window pop up onto the screen, and *Submit (Gui, Submit)* which captures any input (text, menu selections, etc.) from the user.

When using the [Gui, Add command](#) there are various objects which can be included in the window such as *Text, Edit, Button*, etc. (To see what many of the objects do and look like, check out this *ComputerEdge* [AutoHotkey page](#).) For our easy search script we only need an *Edit* object (*Gui, Add, Edit*) for inputting the recipe key words and a *Button* object (*Gui, Add, Button*) for starting the search:

```
Gui, Add, Edit, vMySearch
Gui, Add, Button, Default gSearch, Search
```

These two lines actually place the GUI into computer memory although they are not be immediately displayed on the screen. (For the pop-up to display as shown above, the [Gui, Show command](#) must be used.) These two lines should appear in the first part of the script before any hotkeys or subroutines. This first part of every AutoHotkey script is called the auto-execute section and runs when the script is first loaded. If they appear after any hotkeys, they will not run. (These GUI setup lines may appear within a hotkey combination, but this may cause errors as discussed below.)

*Note: When we start adding more than just hotkeys and hotstrings to an AutoHotkey script, it's important to understand how AutoHotkey scripts are read by the computer. See this [AutoHotkey page](#) and [these blogs](#) for a better understanding of how AutoHotkey reads a script.*

An important concept in AutoHotkey GUI windows is that once one is created it continues to exist in memory whether or not you can see it (or maybe even close it with the little "x" in the upper right-hand corner). This means that you can bring it back with the *Gui, Show* command. If you want to remove it permanently, then you must either destroy it (*Gui, Destroy*) or exit the AutoHotkey script (*ExitApp*).

There are numerous options available for every GUI command, but we don't need to deal with most of those in this beginner script. The two options of interest are *vMySearch* in the *Edit* line and *gSearch* in the *Button* line. These options demonstrate a couple of the more important AutoHotkey concepts which apply to most GUI commands and objects. An understanding of how these two work aids you later when exploring other powerful possibilities with GUI windows.

## The vVariable Option

In a *Gui, Add, Edit* line, the letter "v" in front of a variable name (any name you choose) in the option area (after the third comma) creates a variable by that name. When the *Gui, Submit* command is issued, any input from the GUI objects is stored in the associated "v" variable. In this case, *MySearch* is the "v" variable where the entered search words will be stored. Rather than using the selected words stored in the Windows Clipboard (as was done previously), the script now uses the input stored in *MySearch*.

A particular *vVariable* can only be created once when a script is running. If you try to recreate the same variable by running the *Gui, Add* line with that "v" variable more than once, you will get an error. For that reason, it is important for the *Gui, Add, Edit* line to appear outside the hotkey routine. Otherwise

after the first instance, an error will occur each time you use the hotkeys as it tries to recreate an existing variable. (There are other ways to avoid this error as discussed in the *AutoHotkey Applications* e-book such as using *Gui, Destroy* at the end of the routine, but most often placing the *Gui, Add* lines in the auto-execute section at the beginning of the script will be cleanest.)

## The gLabel Option

In the *Gui, Add, Button* line, the letter "g" (for goto) in front of a name (any name you choose) in the options area (after the third comma, but before the fourth comma) designates a subroutine (label) for the GUI to run when the object is clicked (or changed—depending upon the type of object). This is used to add action to a GUI. In this case the option *gSearch* calls the label (subroutine) *Search:*. (Note that the first line of the actual subroutine (label) is always its name followed by a colon ":" while the last line is the *Return* command.) In this case the label (*Search:*) first uses the [Gui, Submit command](#) to save the user input to the variable *MySearch*, then uses the [Run command](#) to execute the search using the contents of *MySearch* (*%MySearch%*). This is similar to the prior search line which uses *%Clipboard%* rather than *%MySearch%* for the search keywords.

The *Gui, Submit* command saves all user input from all the GUI objects with a *vVariable* option to its associated variable name. The *NoHide* option merely prevents the pop-up window from disappearing from the screen after the *Submit*. If you want the window to close, remove the *NoHide* option from that line. (Remember, the pop-up will still be available in memory even if it is closed.)

If the *gLabel* option is used in a *Gui, Add* command, then the label (subroutine) must also exist. Otherwise, AutoHotkey will throw an error when loading. At a minimum, the label name (followed by a colon) must be included in the script somewhere (anywhere as long as it appears after the auto-execute section which is always in the beginning of the AHK script file).

## The Hotkey Combination and Gui, Show

Note that the only line of code appears within the hotkey combination: *Gui, Show*. That's because the only thing we need to activate the GUI is to *Show* it. There is always a temptation to place all of the GUI commands inside the hotkey combination, but as pointed out above, this will likely cause errors when the hotkeys are hit a second time—unless the GUI is destroyed after the action is completed.

The logic of the script is:

1. The GUI window is loaded into memory.
2. The hotkey combination (CTRL+ALT+R) displays the pop-up GUI window.
3. Clicking the Search button, submits (saves) the user input and launches the search.

The script waits patiently between each step.

Many beginners confine themselves to creating hotstrings and hotkeys. There is nothing wrong with that as long as AutoHotkey is doing what they want it to do. The GUI objects may look confusing and they do have some quirks which must be considered. However using these graphic window objects brings AutoHotkey scripts to an entirely new level. A complete understanding of all of the possible GUI options is not necessary. The basic functionality of AutoHotkey GUI pop-ups is built into them and automatic without using many of the possible options. But most important are the *vVariable* and

*gLabel* options demonstrated in this simple script which unleash most of the power that the GUIs have to offer.

**Third Edition Note:** AutoHotkey GUIs quickly create useful applications. The book [AutoHotkey Applications](#) demonstrates how each GUI type (*MonthCal*, *ListView*, *TreeView*, etc.) may be used in practical applications.

What if we don't want to be forced to remember the hotkey combination? Next, add this search feature to the right-click menu of the AutoHotkey icon in the System Tray with one line of code.

## Adding an Item to the AutoHotkey System Tray Right-click Menu

In the first two parts of this chapter we've put together short AutoHotkey scripts which, first, start searches of specific Web sites by selecting words in any Windows document or Web browser, then hitting the assigned hotkey combination. Next, the script was modified to use a pop-up a window for entering the keywords before the search of targeted Web sites (see Figure 3). The next step, by inserting only one line into the script, adds the search feature as an option in the right-click menu of the AutoHotkey icon in the System Tray.

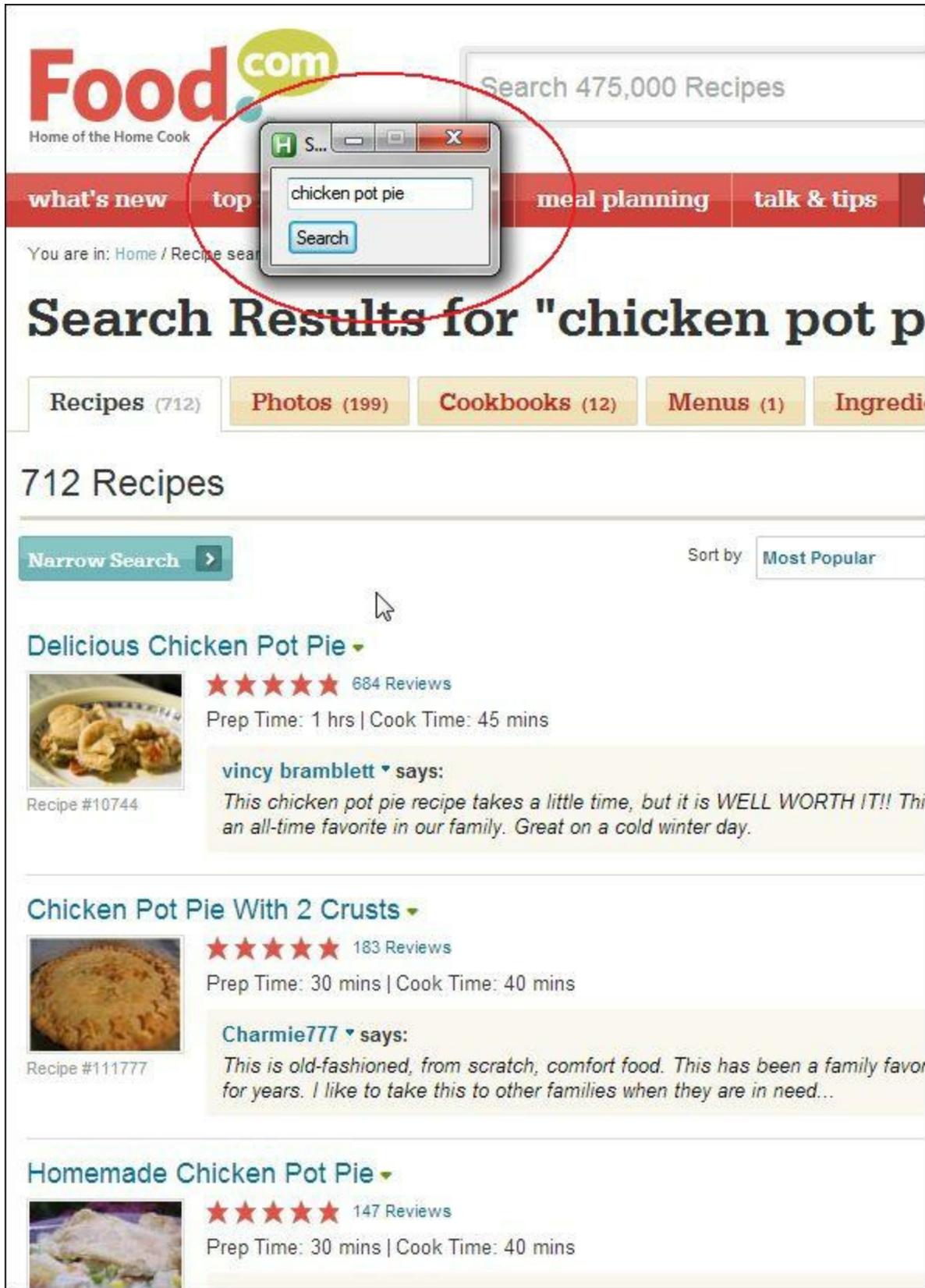


Figure 3. A pop-up was added to initiate searches of specific Web pages—in this case Food.com.

Placing items in the AutoHotkey System Tray right-click menu is easy with the [Menu, Tray, Add command](#). Whenever this command is executed it places another item at the bottom of the menu. For example:

```
Menu, Tray, Add, Search Food.com, ^!r
```

places the text "Search Food.com" as an item at the bottom of the menu for the original script (see Figure 4).

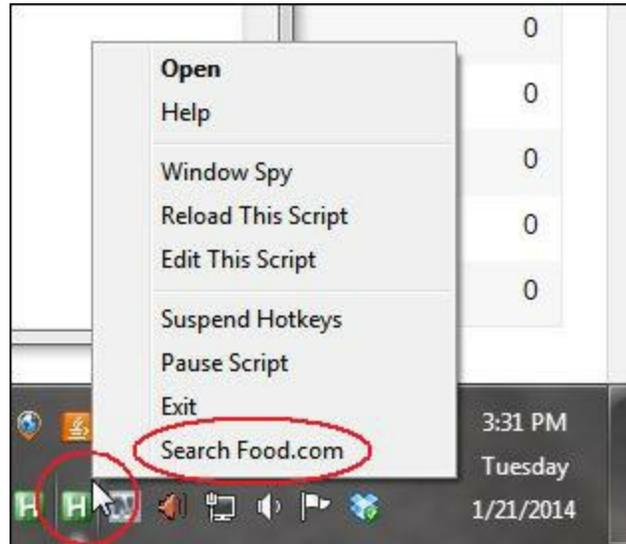


Figure 4. The Menu command is used to place an item at the bottom of the AutoHotkey icon System Tray right-click menu.

The "Search Food.com" parameter is the text displayed in the menu item and `^!r` is the hotkey combination (CTRL+ALT+R discussed above) which calls the routine. Selecting this option from the right-click menu has the same effect as using the hotkeys to start the search. This eliminates the need to memorize the hotkey combination.

Add that one line to the beginning of the last script and you get the following:

```
Menu, Tray, Add, Search Food.com, ^!r

Gui, Add, Edit, vMySearch
Gui, Add, Button, Default gSearch, Search
Return

^!r::
    Gui, Show
    Return

Search:
    Gui, Submit, Nohide
    Run, http://www.food.com/recipe-finder/all/%MySearch%
    Return
```

It is really that simple!

## Eliminating the Hotkey Combination

Maybe we don't want to use hotkey combinations at all? We can replace the hotkey with a label name which runs the same subroutine. In this case `^!r` is replaced with the label `RecipeSearch`:

```
Menu, Tray, Add, Search Food.com, RecipeSearch
```

Now the script looks for the label (subroutine) *RecipeSearch*: when the option is selected from the right-click menu. Therefore, the hotkey combination must be replaced with:

```
RecipeSearch:
    Gui, Show
    Return
```

Here is the entire script with the hotkey eliminated:

```
Menu, Tray, Add, Search Food.com, RecipeSearch

Gui, Add, Edit, vMySearch
Gui, Add, Button, Default gSearch, Search
Return

RecipeSearch:
    Gui, Show
    Return

Search:
    Gui, Submit,
    Run, http://www.food.com/recipe-finder/all/%MySearch%
    Return
```

You may think that you can do the same thing with the selected text Web site search technique with the same line of code. While you can add the option to the same right-click menu, a little more code is required to make it work. The problem is that when you right-click on the System Tray icon the original window loses focus and is no longer the active window. The copy function (CTRL+C) for saving the selected text to the Windows Clipboard will not work unless the window with the selected text is active. Therefore, before the script can run properly the last window must be reactivated.

While this is a little more complicated, the easiest way to resolve the problem is to use a combination of the two techniques above. A new label (*RecipeSearch* subroutine) is created for the right-click menu which activates the last window by sending the Windows hotkey combination ALT+ESC. This standard Windows hotkey combination cycles to the previous active window. This is done in AutoHotkey with the *Send* command (*Send, !{Esc}*). Then, using the same AutoHotkey *Send* command, the hotkey combination which activates the search is issued (*Send, ^!r*). In this case, we modify the *Food.com* search example above:

```
Menu, Tray, Add, Search Food.com, RecipeSearch
Return

RecipeSearch:
    Send, !{Esc}
    Send, ^!r
    Return

^!r::
    Send, ^c
    Sleep 200
    Run, http://www.food.com/recipe-finder/all/%Clipboard%
    Return
```

Be sure to add the Return after the *Menu, Tray* line to mark the end of the auto-execute section of the script which runs when it's first loaded. Otherwise, the *RecipeSearch*: label will immediately execute on loading.

The problem of adding hotkeys which require a specific active window to right-click menus has confused many AutoHotkey users. While there are other AutoHotkey commands such as *WinActivate* which are designed to open the right window, I've found that simply using the Windows ATL+ESC

combination which jumps back to the last active window is far easier than some of the other AutoHotkey gymnastics. For some AutoHotkey enthusiasts it's possible to become so consumed with AutoHotkey that they forget that there are many features built into Windows which will do the same thing easier and quicker.

**Third Edition Update:** As I mentioned in a Chapter Two, Chapter Fifteen, "Tracking the Original Edit Window," of *Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings* offers a sure-fire technique for saving the current page, then later returning to it using the [WinActive\(\) function](#) and the [WinActivate command](#).

I recently noted one person who was simulating the motion of the mouse with AutoHotkey to prevent the computer from going into the Sleep mode. He then wanted to run a program at a specific time. It seemed to me that it would be easier (and more reliable) to disable the Sleep mode and use Windows Task Scheduler to later launch the program. Sometimes we lose sight of the big picture. The goal is to do things the easiest way—whether it uses AutoHotkey or not.

For more detailed tips and tricks about AutoHotkey Hotkeys, see the [e-book description](#) found in this book by the same name.

# Chapter Six: Hotkeys to Automate Right-click Menus

**“Using the same right-click menu repeatedly? Protect from Carpal Tunnel with this AutoHotkey tip.”**

*If you have a right-click menu that you use over and over again, then you can save time and repetitive finger actions by setting up an AutoHotkey hotkey to get the job done. A tip for using the AppsKey to open the context menu—even if you don't have one on your keyboard. Plus, toggling features on and off.*

*This chapter contains useful basic information for automating right-click menus, however the AppsKey technique discussed at the end of the chapter contains a simple change that greatly simplifies this problem. While it may not work in all situations, it works much better for the example used in this chapter.*

If you want to save yourself some mouse clicks, a possible contributor to carpal tunnel syndrome, in an often used right-click menu sequence, then you should turn your menu selections into AutoHotkey hotkeys. In many Windows programs, there are already hotkeys assigned for right-click menu options. In those situations, it's often easier to use those hotkey combinations rather than right-click, move down the menu, pop up the submenu, slide down the new menu, then left-click on the desired item. If nothing else, doing this mouse procedure over and over again becomes quite tedious. Especially, if you have to do it a lot. The problem is that some programs don't have hotkeys for selected options.

For example, in many e-mail client programs it can be useful to add certain domains to the Blocked Senders list to stop more junk mail from a specific domain. In the Windows 7 Mail program, this is done by selecting the received junk message, opening the right-click menu, sliding down to "Junk email", waiting for the next menu to open, then left-clicking "Add sender's domain to blocked sender list" (see Figure 1). Then any incoming mail from that domain is automatically moved to the Junk Mail folder. But there is no hotkey for adding the domain to the Blocked Senders list. The option and hotkey combination shown as "Mark as junk" merely moves the e-mail to the junk folder without any type of permanent remedy.

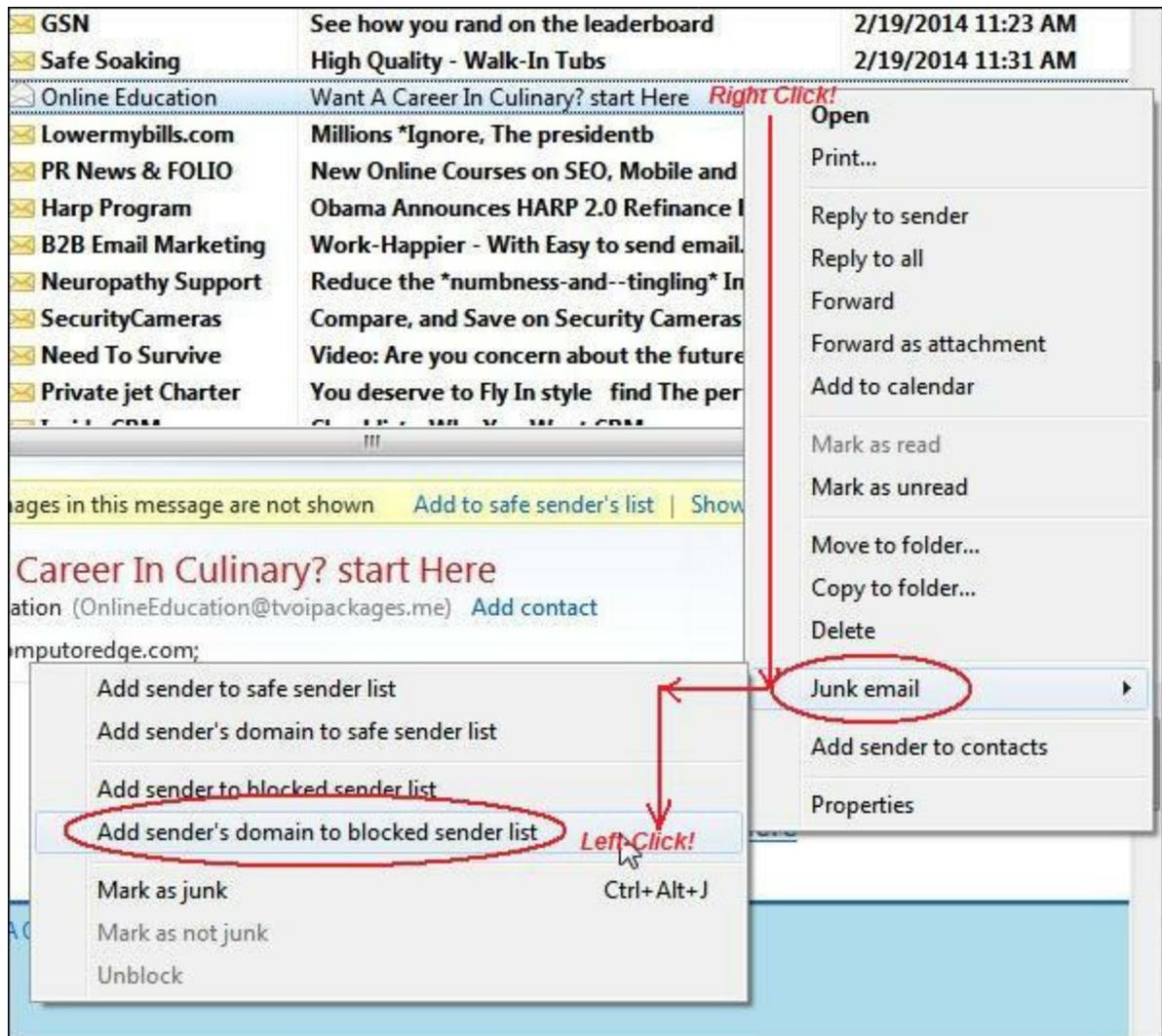


Figure 1. The sender's domain is added to the blocked e-mail list through the right-click menu.

To remedy this situation the following short AutoHotkey script can be used:

```

^!j::
Click Right
Sleep 200
Send, {DOWN 13}
Sleep 200
Send, {RIGHT}
Sleep 200
Send, {DOWN 3}
Sleep 200
Send, {ENTER}
Return

```

When loaded this script will execute the domain blocking for Windows Mail in Windows 7. It is not a universal script because it is tailored to the specific menu in Windows Mail. But that means you can easily change it to conform to any right-click menu in any Windows program.

Hotkeys are set up by adding specific [key combinations](#) to an AutoHotkey script followed by a double colon (::), followed by action command lines and terminated with the [Return command](#). This places in memory a routine which will be activated every time the hotkey combination is pressed.

*Note: You do need the free AutoHotkey program installed on your computer, but writing a script can be as simple as adding the code to a Notepad file with the .ahk extension. See "[Installing AutoHotkey and Writing Your First Script](#)."*

To activate the action, the target e-mail must be selected in the e-mail list before pressing the CTRL+ALT+J (^+!+J) hotkey combination. (You may note that this is also the hotkey combination assigned to "Mark as junk." You can use any combination you like, but this will override the original combination so the hotkeys will both send the e-mail to the Junk folder and add the domain to the blocked list.)

Use the [Click command](#) (*Click Right*) to send a right-click to the mouse cursor location. This opens the right-click menu. But since the *Click* command is used, it's necessary for the cursor to remain within the e-mail list pane when the hotkey combination is executed. Otherwise, the right-click menu will open for wherever the cursor happens to be sitting (the Desktop or other window) with unpredictable consequences. (To prevent random right-click menus from a misplaced hovering mouse, a trick for blocking the routine when the cursor is not over the list of messages appears below.)

The [Sleep command](#) (*Sleep 200*) is added merely to pause the script while allowing enough time for the menu to open and become active. Otherwise the script may outrun the menu action and do nothing—or worse the wrong thing. The number of milliseconds used can vary based upon what your Windows system needs. Initially, you may want to slow down the script by making the delays longer (*Sleep 1000* for one second) so you can see whether the proper menu items are being selected.

The [Send command](#) (*Send, {DOWN 13}*) is used to move the cursor down the menu to "Junk email." The number 13 added to DOWN simulates pushing the down arrow 13 times. It's important to get the number right. Otherwise the wrong option could be activated. That's the reason for slowing it down while testing. Then after the submenu automatically opens, the right arrow key is sent (*Send, {RIGHT}*). Down three more (*Send, {DOWN 3}*), then the ENTER key is sent (*Send, {ENTER}*) to execute the option. Don't use the *Click Left* command because at this point the actual mouse cursor could be sitting almost anywhere.

## Preventing Action from a Wandering Mouse

*This trick is a little more advanced and you don't need to do it if you're comfortable with keeping the mouse hovering inside the message list pane in Windows Mail. But it does protect against inadvertent right-click menus with wrong selections.*

As noted above, the *Click* command will activate at the location of a hovering mouse. As long as the mouse is anywhere over the list of messages, then the *Click Right* command will act on the currently selected message. In order to prevent random right-click menus caused by a mouse wandering over other windows (or panes within Mail), the hotkey routine must be stopped from activating when the mouse is not hovering over the list of messages.

The AutoHotkey download includes a program called AutoIt3 Window Spy. After installation, it can be found in the AutoHotkey programs folder. This program is commonly used to identify specific information about active windows and controls within those windows for use in AutoHotkey scripts. Open Window Spy by selecting it from the Programs list, finding it through the Start Search field (Windows Vista or 7), or right-clicking on the icon in the System Tray for an active AutoHotkey script (.ahk) and selecting Window Spy from the menu (see Figure 2).



outside the message list pane.

*Warning: If you accidentally add a domain, such as gmail.com, to the blocked domain list, then you won't see any messages from people who use that domain (e.g. Gmail). Periodically check the Blocked Senders list for domains that should not be blocked.*

You may not need this script for making a hotkey to add domains to the blocked e-mail list, but this same simple technique can be used anywhere in any Windows program where a menu pops up with a right-click. If you find yourself repeating a mouse right-click procedure ad infinitum, then you should set up a hotkey combination with AutoHotkey. It's as simple as that. It's quick and may save you from carpal tunnel syndrome.

## **A Simpler, More Effective Technique**

We've been working on an AutoHotkey script to automate the Windows Mail right-click menu when adding domain names of junk mail to the blocked list. It's part of my grand experiment to determine if I can reduce the volume of Spam that lands (and stays) in my Inbox. I know that I'm probably fighting a losing battle because spammers use a huge number of domain names for their addresses. I know it's not possible to stop them all (spammers can always add more addresses), but maybe I can slow down the flow.

The first step is to make it as easy as possible to add the bad domain names to the blocked list. The normal procedure is to right-click on the Spam listing then navigate to Junk E-mail => Add Sender's Domain to Blocked Senders List (see Figure 1). However, doing this for every piece of junk mail becomes tedious. A hotkey combination set up with an AutoHotkey script is much easier.

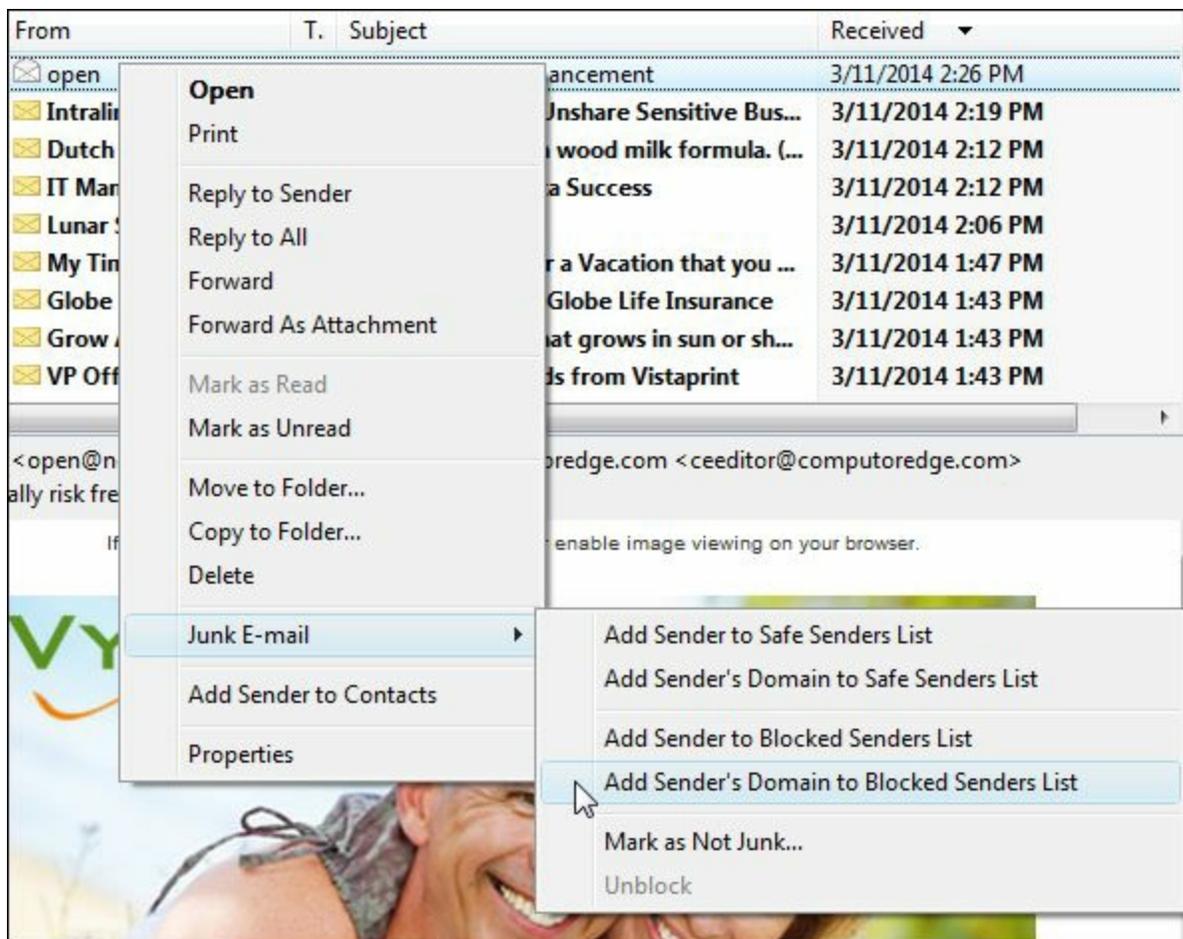


Figure 1. Right-click on the Spam to add the domain to the Blocked Sender's Domain List.

Above I used the [Click Right command](#) to open the right-click menu. The problem is that even after the first Spam header was selected, the mouse cursor must continue hovering over the same area of the window to activate the proper right-click menu. I added some code to prevent the wrong menu from opening if the mouse was hovering in the wrong place, but that merely prevented the menu from displaying at all when the mouse was moved away from the right pane. If the mouse wasn't hovering over the list, it still wouldn't work. The slight change to the script discussed next prevents the mouse location from affecting which context menu pops up regardless of the mouse cursor position.

## The Windows Context Menu



There is another way to open the right-click menu without using the *Click* command. On many keyboards you'll find a menu key or applications key (pictured at left) which opens the default right-click menu for the active program window or pane within the window—often popping up in the upper-left hand corner of the active pane or over the selected item. This key once served an important purpose when the mouse only had one button. But since a click of the right mouse button on the proper place in the window serves the same purpose, opening the context menu, this key has fallen out of use for most people. Many users don't even know that it exists. On some keyboards it's necessary to push the menu key in combination with another special function key to open

the menu—if it exists at all. The advantage to the menu key is that as long as the proper window (and pane inside the window) is active you don't need to use the mouse at all.

It's important to note that since the menu key is not sensitive to the mouse location, it cannot be used to open the context menus which are mouse position sensitive. For example, hovering over a Web link and hitting the menu key will not open the menu that's normally available when right-clicking on the link. Only the standard context menu for the active window pane will appear.

If most people don't use the menu key (and might not even have one on their keyboard), why bring it up at all? Because AutoHotkey has a keyname for the menu key (*AppsKey*) which can be used in conjunction with the *Send* command to achieve the same result. *Send {AppsKey}* can provide all the benefits of the menu key without ever locating or using the key itself.

In the example of blocking junk mail domains Windows Mail, now all that's needed is to click on the target e-mail header of the Spam and use the CTRL+J (^j) hotkey combination:

```
^j::
  SendInput {AppsKey}
  Sleep 100
  Send, {Down 12}
  Sleep 100
  Send, {Right}
  Sleep 100
  Send, {Down 3}
  Sleep 100
  Send, {Enter}
Return
```

Now it doesn't matter where the mouse is located as long as the proper window pane is active.

Note: Don't use the ALT key (!) in your hotkey combination since the ALT key prevents the menu key from activating.

This script can be adapted to other context menus in other programs by adjusting the *Down* and *Right* parameters to the appropriate number for the new menus. It's a good idea to test the script while watching it with longer Sleep periods (say 1000 milliseconds or more). This slow-motion observation of the action ensures that the proper selections are enacted by the script. Plus, you might also remove (place a semicolon in front of the line of code) the *Send, {Enter}* command, which actually executes the selection, until after you know you have it right.

If you always left-click in the proper window pane before using the hotkey combination, then you can stop reading right here before I add any further complications to the code. The problem with writing any AutoHotkey scripts is that you can always add more features. But, often after you get the first 90% done, it's pretty much everything that you need. If you're new to AutoHotkey then you might work with the code above for a while before moving on to the following section. While the next part of this chapter does address a real issue, in most situations it's not likely to be a problem.

*Caution: If you're using a script similar to the one above to block domains, check each message to make sure that the message isn't coming from common domains such as gmail.com or yahoo.com. This could cause e-mail from many of your friends who use one of those services to be blocked. If you do get Spam from a common domain, block the sender rather than the sender's domain.*

## Limit the Hotkey to the Proper Program

If the wrong program window is active, then the hotkey menu results are unpredictable. Another

context menu may be activated with disastrous actions following. There are a couple of ways to ensure that the hotkey combination is only available when the right window is active. The first is the [#IfWinActive directive](#). By placing `#IfWinActive` with the title of the window at the end of the script followed by the hotkey definition, the hotkey combination will only be in effect with the right type of active window. However, this does not prevent the wrong context menu from popping up if the wrong window pane (control) is active in that window. For example, Windows Mail has one pane with the various mail boxes, another with the list of e-mails received (this is the one we want), and the message view pane itself. Click in the wrong place and the wrong menu will respond to this script.

This last problem is resolved as it was in the earlier script by isolating the action to the correct pane, the e-mail header list. But this time we use the [ControlGetFocus command](#) rather than the [MouseGetPos command](#). This also eliminates dependence on the mouse location:

```
^j::
ControlGetFocus, ActiveControl, A
If ActiveControl = SysListView321
{
    SendInput {AppsKey}
    Sleep 100
    Send, {Down 12}
    Sleep 100
    Send, {Right}
    Sleep 100
    Send, {Down 3}
    Sleep 100
    Send, {Enter}
}
Return
```

The `ControlGetFocus` command saves the name of the active control (the e-mail list) to the variable `ActiveControl`. If it doesn't match the Windows Mail heading list (`SysListView321`), then it does nothing.

In truth you should be checking the domain of each e-mail before executing the block. Otherwise you might inadvertently block the wrong person. But, if you adapt this script to the context menu of another program for a totally different purpose, this may not be an issue.

\* \* \*

*The following is more advanced information for the AutoHotkey curious.*

## Finding Window Titles and Control Names with WindowProbe

Earlier in this chapter, Window Spy was used to find titles and control names. I put together another quick tool I call [WindowProbe](#) for capturing some of the same information in a different format. WindowProbe uses a tooltip help pop-up to display vital information as you move the mouse cursor around the screen (see Figure 3).

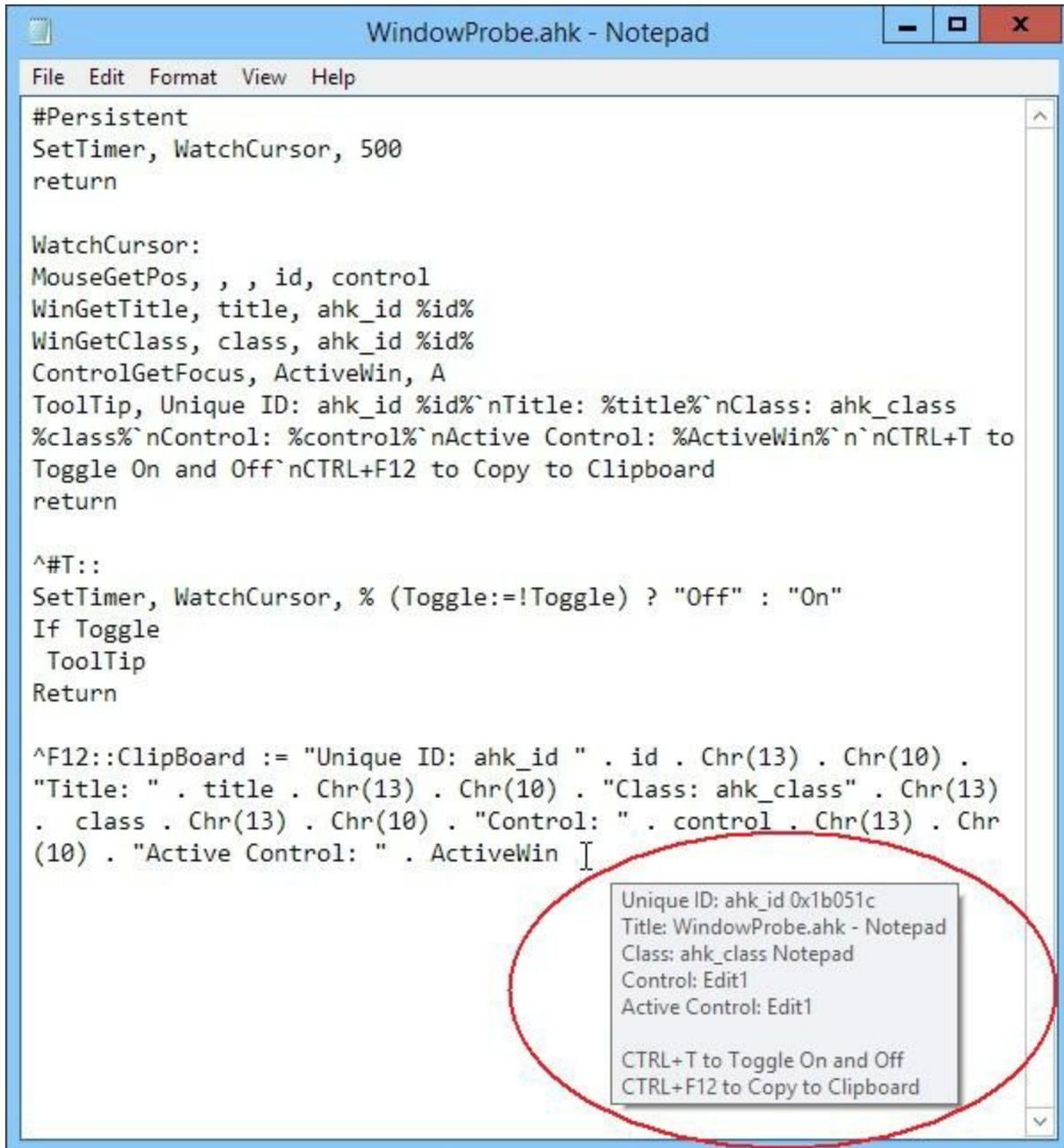


Figure 3. The WindowProbe app is an AutoHotkey script which displays the Unique ID, Title, Class, and Control under the mouse cursor, plus the name of the Active Control in a cursor tooltip message window.

A while back I highlighted a similar script (Chapter Thirty-four of the [AutoHotkey Applications](#) e-book) which provided most of the same window information. WindowProbe is the same script with a few modifications. Once loaded, *WindowProbe.ahk* adds a tooltip window to the mouse cursor. As the mouse moves around the screen, the tooltip window displays information from the window and pane just under the cursor: the unique window ID, the window title, the window class, the control name, and the active control name. With the exception of the active control, all the other values change as the cursor moves from window to window. The active control since it is the active field or pane in the active window only changes when a new control is clicked.

The hotkey combination CTRL++T (^#T) toggles the tooltip message on and off. Since you may want to capture this information for use in an AutoHotkey script, the CTRL+F12 key combination saves the codes in the Windows Clipboard. After capturing in the Clipboard, it can be pasted into any text document or file in this format:

```
Unique ID: ahk_id 0x1b051c
Title: WindowProbe.ahk - Notepad
Class: ahk_class Notepad
Control: Edit1
Active Control: Edit1
```

Copy and paste the bits that you need into your script.

The primary additions to the original script are the *GetControlFocus* command to determine the active control, the hotkey combination to toggle the tooltip window on and off (CTRL++T), and the hotkey combination to save the information to the Windows Clipboard (CTRL+F12). Of particular interest is the toggling technique which can be used to turn virtually anything in an AutoHotkey script on or off. Even though it's not really a beginner's trick, it's worth exploring.

## Toggling On and Off

Often there are times when you want to turn a feature on or off without exiting the app. In this case leaving the tooltip in the WindowProbe app turned on can get pretty annoying. The tooltip window (which blinks every ½ second) relentlessly follows the mouse cursor around the screen like a tag-along little brother. It can drive you crazy. This is a job for the toggle.

A toggle is code that switches state every time it runs. It could be from on to off, true to false, or 0 to 1 and vice versa. This is a common programming problem with a variety of solutions. Often, a value is set to 0 for off or false and 1 for on or true, then flipped every time the control state changes. In this case [AutoHotkey operators](#) are used to toggle the value of a variable which happens to be called *Toggle*. (It could be any other variable name.):

```
SetTimer, WatchCursor, % (Toggle:=!Toggle) ? "Off" : "On"
```

The exclamation point (!) is the logical *NOT*. When *Toggle* (which initially has no value and is therefore false) is set equal (:=) to *NOT* (!) *Toggle*, the value of *Toggle* is flipped from false to true. The next time the code is encountered *Toggle* will flip from true to false—thereafter, switching again every time the snippet runs.

But there are two other aspects of note in this same line of code. The first is the single percent sign (%) which forces the evaluation of an expression. Adding the [force expression](#) sign (%) tells AutoHotkey to evaluate the expression which comes after the % sign—in this case is the [ternary operator \(?:\)](#) (the second item of interest). There are numerous AutoHotkey commands where a *forced expression* can return a new setting directly to the command.

The ternary conditional operator is a shorthand form of the *If-Then-Else* statement. It evaluates whatever appears before the question mark (?). If true, it uses the first result after the question mark, but before the colon (:). Otherwise, the ternary returns the result after the colon (:). In the line above, if *Toggle* evaluates true, *SetTimer* is set to *off*. If *Toggle* evaluates false, *SetTimer* is set to *on*. This effectively creates a switch turning the tooltip on or off on each use of the CTRL++T hotkey combination. The power of the ternary conditional operator is that it can be placed directly in many of the AutoHotkey commands to change conditional settings without adding multiple lines of code. (If you're running AutoHotkey basic, you may need to place a space before and after the question mark (?))

in the ternary operator.)

The next two lines of code:

```
If Toggle  
    ToolTip
```

merely turn off the tooltip display when *Toggle* is true (*off*).

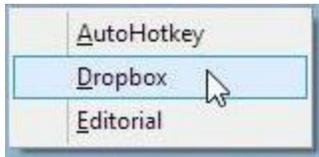
Find the *WindowProbe.ahk* script and the app *WindowProbe.exe* (the EXE file runs on any Windows computer without AutoHotkey) at the *ComputerEdge* [AutoHotkey Download site](#) in the *WindowProbe.zip* file.

For more detailed tips and tricks about AutoHotkey Hotkeys, see the [e-book description](#) found in this book by the same name.

## Chapter Seven: Quickly Open Favorite Folders

**“If you do nothing else, use AutoHotkey to quickly open your most used folders in Windows Explorer.”**

*This is a cool trick. Do you find that you are opening the same Windows folders innumerable times during the day? Set up a hotkey combination with AutoHotkey to instantly open each of those most used favorites. Plus, you can put those key actions in a quick pop-up menu.*



If you have key folders that you're continuously opening in Windows Explorer, then you're going to love this AutoHotkey trick. Rather than open Windows Explorer (⌘+E) and navigate to the right location (or click the folder in your Favorites) every time you need to access an important folder, you can set up a hotkey combination which will instantly open it.

All it takes is one line of code. But even better, with only a couple more lines of code, you can add a pop up a menu that does exactly the same thing (see image at left). If you can open Notepad (and have the free [AutoHotkey software installed](#)), then in a matter of minutes you can add a cool feature to your Windows computer which will astound your cohorts and friends.

### Open Folders Instantly

The first step is to set up a hotkey combination for one of your most used folders. Open Windows Explorer (⌘+E) and navigate to the target folder (see Figure 1). (Windows Explorer is called File Explorer in Windows 8.) Copy the exact path to the folder or use in the AutoHotkey script.

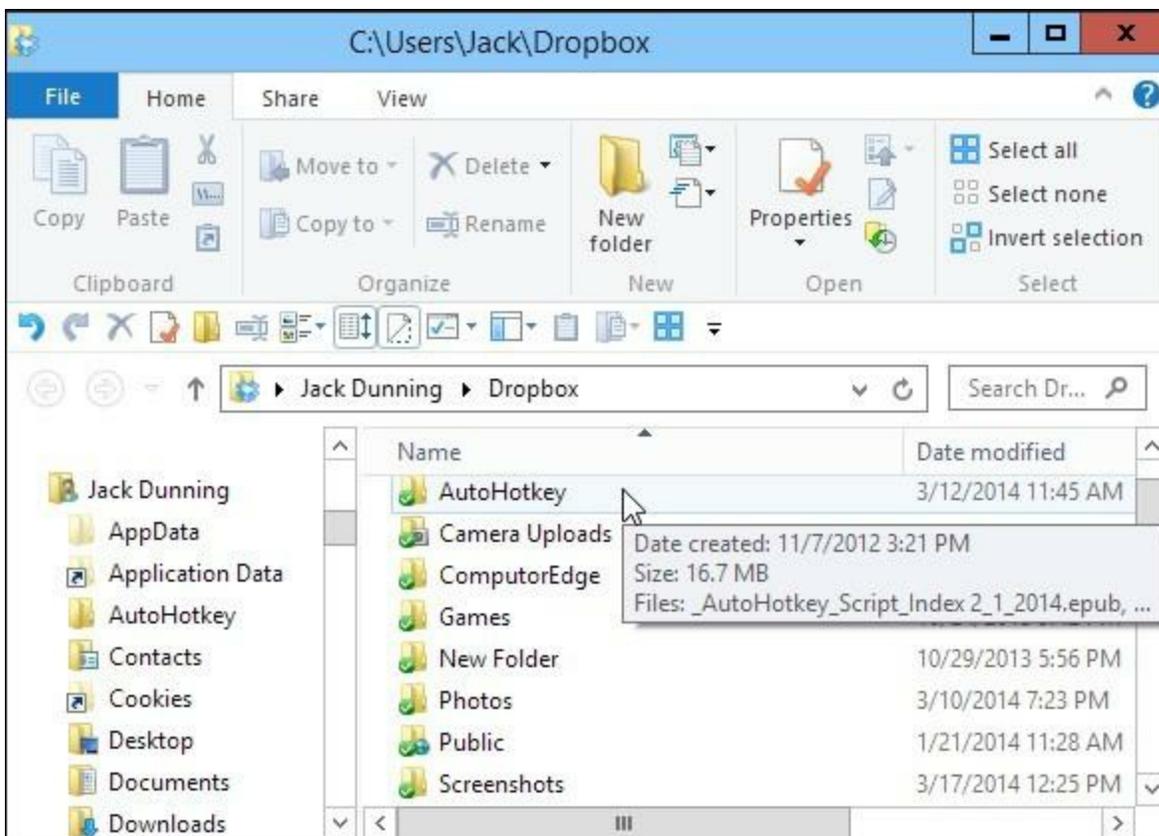


Figure 1. My Dropbox folder is open in File Explorer in Windows 8 (called Windows Explorer in all other versions of Windows).

To copy the folder path, click the little folder icon on the left side of the folder path field (see Figure 2). The field will convert to the proper Windows format and become highlighted for copying. Use the Copy command (CTRL+C) to save the path to the Windows Clipboard.

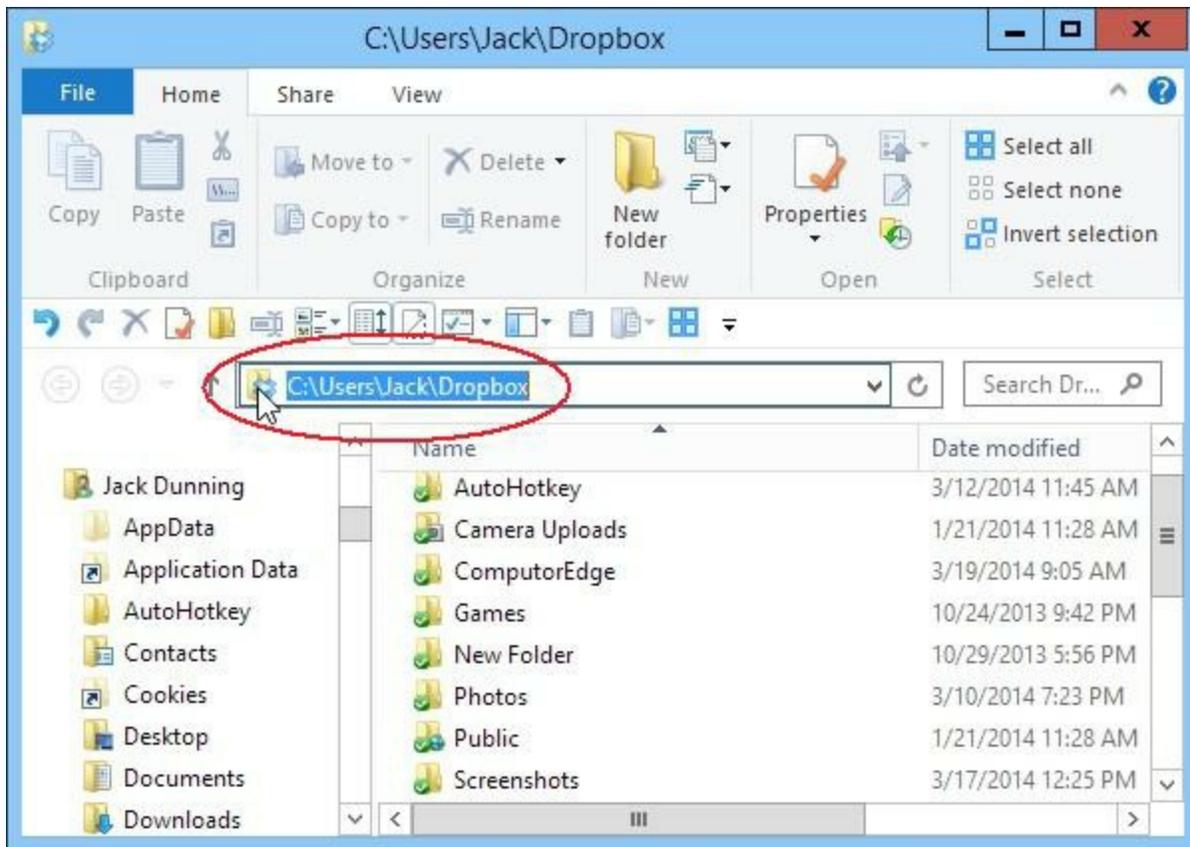
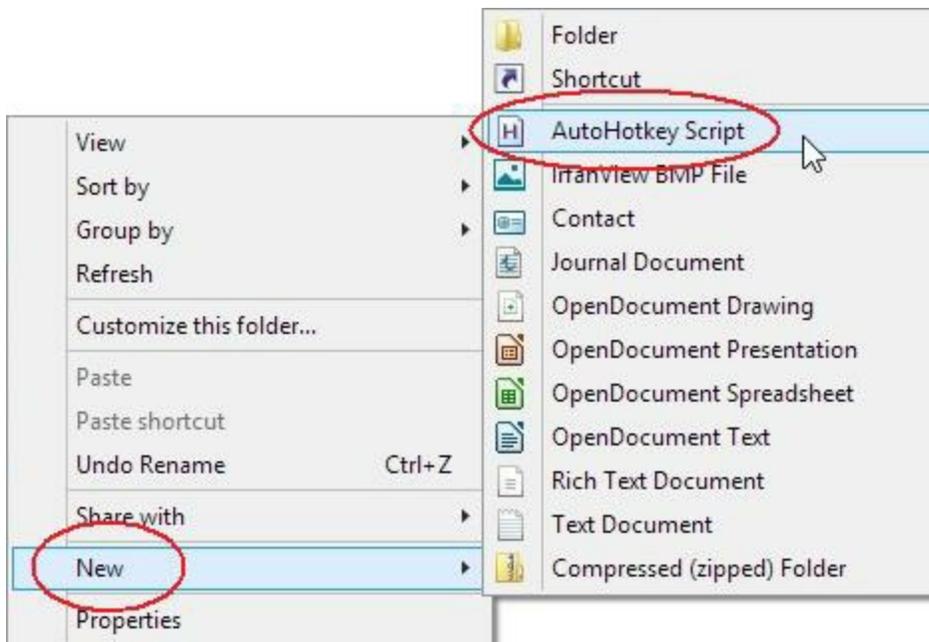


Figure 2. Click the folder icon on the left side of the path field to highlight the correct syntax for the folder path. Use CTRL+C to copy.

In Windows XP, the folder path will already be in the proper format. Just select and copy. When used in conjunction with the AutoHotkey Run command, this copied path automatically opens the target folder in Windows Explorer.



Once you have installed AutoHotkey, you can right-click in your script folder (or for that matter any folder) and select New => AutoHotkey Script (see image at left). A new AutoHotkey file will be created with the AHK extension. Give it any name—possibly, *OpenFolders.ahk*.

Tip: When the AutoHotkey software is installed on your Windows computer, it

adds a number of options to your Windows Explorer right-click context menu. In addition to the New => AutoHotkey Script option mentioned above, whenever you right-click on an AutoHotkey script file name (AHK extension) options for Run Script, Compile Script, and Edit Script are displayed. These options make it much easier to work with scripts. Editing, testing, and compiling are always just one right-click away.

Right-click on the new AutoHotkey script filename and select Edit Script. Your default text editor will open the file for editing. (In many cases, the default text editor will be Notepad. If another editor or word processor opens, be sure that you always save the file as text with the AHK extension.) Add the following line of code to the file:

```
!2:: Run, C:\Users\Jack\Dropbox
```

where you substitute your copied path for *C:\Users\Jack\Dropbox*. (Type *Run*, then use CTRL+V to paste the new folder path.) Save the file, then right-click and select Run Script which loads the script into memory. That's all there is to it!

Now, every time you use the hotkey combination ALT+2, the target folder will open (or activate if it's already open).

There are certain characters that represent activating hotkeys in AutoHotkey. In this example, the exclamation point (!) represents the ALT key. For CTRL use ^ and for the  key use #. These key symbols can be found in the AutoHotkey online documentation for [Hotkeys](#). When these characters (or a combination of them) are used with another key, it creates a hotkey which activates when they are pressed simultaneously.

The AutoHotkey [Run command](#) can be used to open folders, open Web pages with your default Web browser, or load programs.

Add a new line of code with a new hotkey combination for each folder:

```
!1:: Run, C:\Users\Jack\AutoHotkey
!2:: Run, C:\Users\Jack\Dropbox
!3:: Run, \\JACKSLAPTOP\editorial
```

These lines add two more folders with new hotkey combinations (ALT+1 and ALT+3). Note that the third option is accessing a shared folder on my laptop computer through the network.

If all you want are hotkeys that open your most used folders, then, after adding a line of code for each folder, you can stop right here. But if you have trouble remembering the hotkeys, or just want to get a little fancier, then you can add all the hotkeys to a pop-up menu.

## Open Folders with a Pop-up Menu

There are only a couple of lines of code required to turn your hotkeys into a pop-up menu. First the [Menu command](#) is used to add an option to a menu called *Folders*:

```
Menu, Folders, Add, Dropbox,!2
```

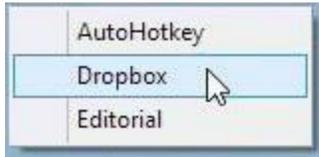
The menu will display *Dropbox* as the item name and the now familiar *!2* (ALT+2) is the hotkey action that clicking the menu item will activate. To display the menu, another hotkey combination is created:

```
!x::Menu, Folders, Show
```

which uses the *Menu* command to *Show* the menu called *Folders*. The combination *!x* (ALT+X) was used because the keys are close together on the keyboard for easy access.

Add another line of code for each menu item:

```
Menu, Folders, Add, AutoHotkey,!1
Menu, Folders, Add, Dropbox,!2
Menu, Folders, Add, Editorial,!3
```



Save the file and Reload the script. (Right-click on the AutoHotkey icon in the System Tray and select Reload This Script.) Now whenever you use ALT+X, the menu will pop up at the mouse cursor's location (see image at left). Select the folder you want to open.

If this script does what you want, stop here! But what if you don't want to use the mouse at all?

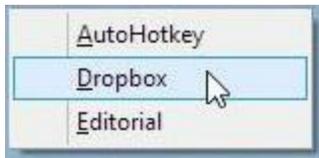
## Adding Hotkeys to the Menu

Adding a hotkey to the menu is merely a matter of putting an ampersand (&) in front of the letter you want to use as the activating key. Here is the entire script with the menu hotkeys added:

```
Menu, Folders, Add, &AutoHotkey,!1
Menu, Folders, Add, &Dropbox,!2
Menu, Folders, Add, &Editorial,!3
```

```
!1:: Run, C:\Users\Jack\AutoHotkey
!2:: Run, C:\Users\Jack\Dropbox
!3:: Run, \\JACKSLAPTOP\editorial
```

```
!x::Menu, Folders, Show
```



When the ALT+X menu is opened, the letter "a" now activates *AutoHotkey*, the letter "d" activates *Dropbox*, and the letter "e" activates *Editorial*. No mouse is needed. The menu will show those letters underlined, as shown at left.

Important note: While the hotkey combination lines of code (!1, !2, !3, and !x followed by the double colon ::) can appear in any order, the three *Menu, Folders, Add* lines must appear first in the script before any of the double colon lines. These *Menu* lines need to load immediately. If any of the hotkey setup lines are encountered before the *Menu, ..., Add* lines, the *Menu, ..., Add* lines will not load.

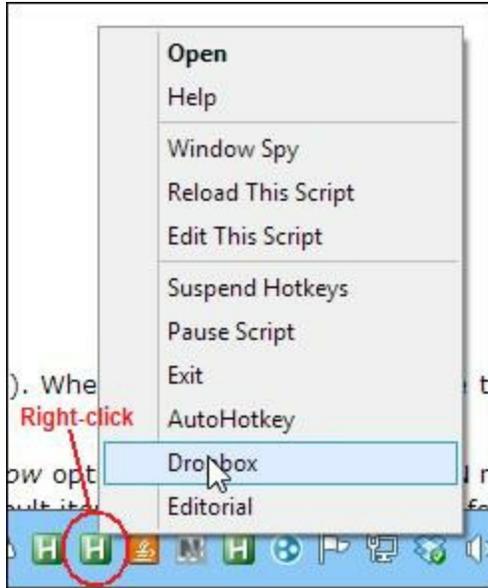
If this is enough, stop here! But, what if you want to only use the mouse without any hotkeys?

## Adding the Menu to the System Tray Right-Click Menu

If you prefer to do everything with clicks of the mouse, then with minor modifications you can add the menu to the right-click menu of the System Tray icon. Then all you need to do is right-click on the running AutoHotkey icon, then left-clicking on the target menu item (see image at left).

The only required change to the script is replacing all occurrences of *Folders* with the word *Tray*. Then the menu will be added to the bottom of the System Tray AutoHotkey icon right-click menu. All of the hotkey combinations will continue to work, but now you will be able to do it all with only the mouse.

Note: If you do activate the menu with ALT+X (menu pops up next to the mouse cursor, not in the System Tray), since it is using the same letter as a menu hotkey, the standard menu item "Edit This



Script" will interfere with selecting the Editorial folder by pressing the "e" key. You may want to switch the menu hotkey to a non-interfering letter such as *Edi&torial* (activates the letter "t" as a menu hotkey.)

Here is the new script with all the pertinent changes:

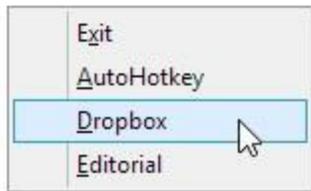
```
Menu, Tray, Add, &AutoHotkey,!1
Menu, Tray, Add, &Dropbox,!2
Menu, Tray, Add, Edi&torial,!3

!1:: Run, G:\Users\Jack\AutoHotkey
!2:: Run, C:\Users\Jack\Dropbox
!3:: Run, \\JACKSLAPTOP\editorial

!x::Menu, Tray, Show
```

If you don't mind all the extra menu items from the standard System Tray right-click menu, stop here! However, the main problem with the script now is that it's too busy with all of the standard items.

## Shortening the Menu



There are a couple of ways to approach removing items from the System Tray menu, but you want to be careful. If you add the line:

```
Menu, Tray, NoStandard
```

all the extra items will be removed, but you will also have no way to stop the script (*Exit*) other than using Windows Task Manager to end the process or modifying the script and reloading it from Windows Explorer.

You should at least add *Exit* back to the menu (shown at left) using a label (subroutine) to exit the app:

```
Menu, Tray, NoStandard
Menu, Tray, Add, E&xit,Exit
Menu, Tray, Add, &AutoHotkey,!1
Menu, Tray, Add, &Dropbox,!2
Menu, Tray, Add, &Editorial,!3

!1:: Run, G:\Users\Jack\AutoHotkey
!2:: Run, C:\Users\Jack\Dropbox
!3:: Run, \\JACKSLAPTOP\editorial

!x::Menu, Tray, Show

Exit:
ExitApp
Return
```

The *Exit* menu item calls the label *Exit*: which issues the [ExitApp command](#) and closes the program.

This last script is not particularly long. It can be easily modified to open Web pages and run programs by adding a new hotkey combination code lines using the *Run* command and another *Menu, ..., Add* code line to match each new operation hotkey. While there is so much more that AutoHotkey can do, you don't need to go any further than the first step in this column. But finding a quicker way to open your most used folders is something that you really should do.

**Third Edition Note:** For a more extensive personal menu structure, see the [QuickLinks.ahk script](#) for speeding up your usual activities,

## Chapter Eight: Using Extra Mouse Buttons and the Wasted Insert Key

**“If you do nothing else, use AutoHotkey to power extra mouse buttons and vestigial keys like insert.”**

*Tips on how use AutoHotkey to take advantage of extra mouse buttons, and the annoying Insert and CapsLock keys.*

For me a mouse is just a mouse. I use it to move the cursor around the screen, left-click to select, and right-click for the context menu. On most of my computers I had a standard three-button mouse: left button, right button, and the clickable scroll wheel in the center. That's all I really needed...at least until I started working with AutoHotkey.

On my Windows 8 (now Windows 10) computer, I have a five-button mouse. I didn't plan this. The mouse came with the extra buttons. I've always looked upon the two extra mouse buttons (one on the left side and one on the right) as benign extras like your navel or appendix. However, I would occasionally hit the fourth button on the left side with my thumb accidentally causing a Web page to jump Back. What the heck?

If I hadn't realize what just happened, I could have lost whatever I had been working on. (Tip: If you're working on a Blog and you accidentally go Back or Forward, you can most likely reverse the process and get to your unsaved typing by doing the antithetical (opposite) operation. Right-click and select either Forward or Back as appropriate. If you accidentally close the window (F4), I'm afraid you're out of luck.) I decided it was time to disable these annoying extra mouse button features by putting them to good use with AutoHotkey. (I know that I could have used the mouse drivers that came with the keyboard mouse set, but I find the AutoHotkey solution more flexible.)

### Make Use of Extra Buttons on Your Mouse with AutoHotkey

One of the great things about AutoHotkey is that you can make better use of extra mouse buttons and normally (or nearly) useless keys such as the Insert and CapsLock keys. I decided to make use of the fourth mouse button on the left side which has easy thumb access. (If you're left-handed, then the fifth button would have easy thumb access.) It's a bit more natural than trying to use the fifth button on the right side with one of my other fingers. My goal was to eliminate the need to use any hotkey combination when activating the pop-up menu for my QuickLinks AutoHotkey app, (see Figure 1). (The [QuickLinks script](#) is discussed in the e-book [Digging Deeper Into AutoHotkey](#).)

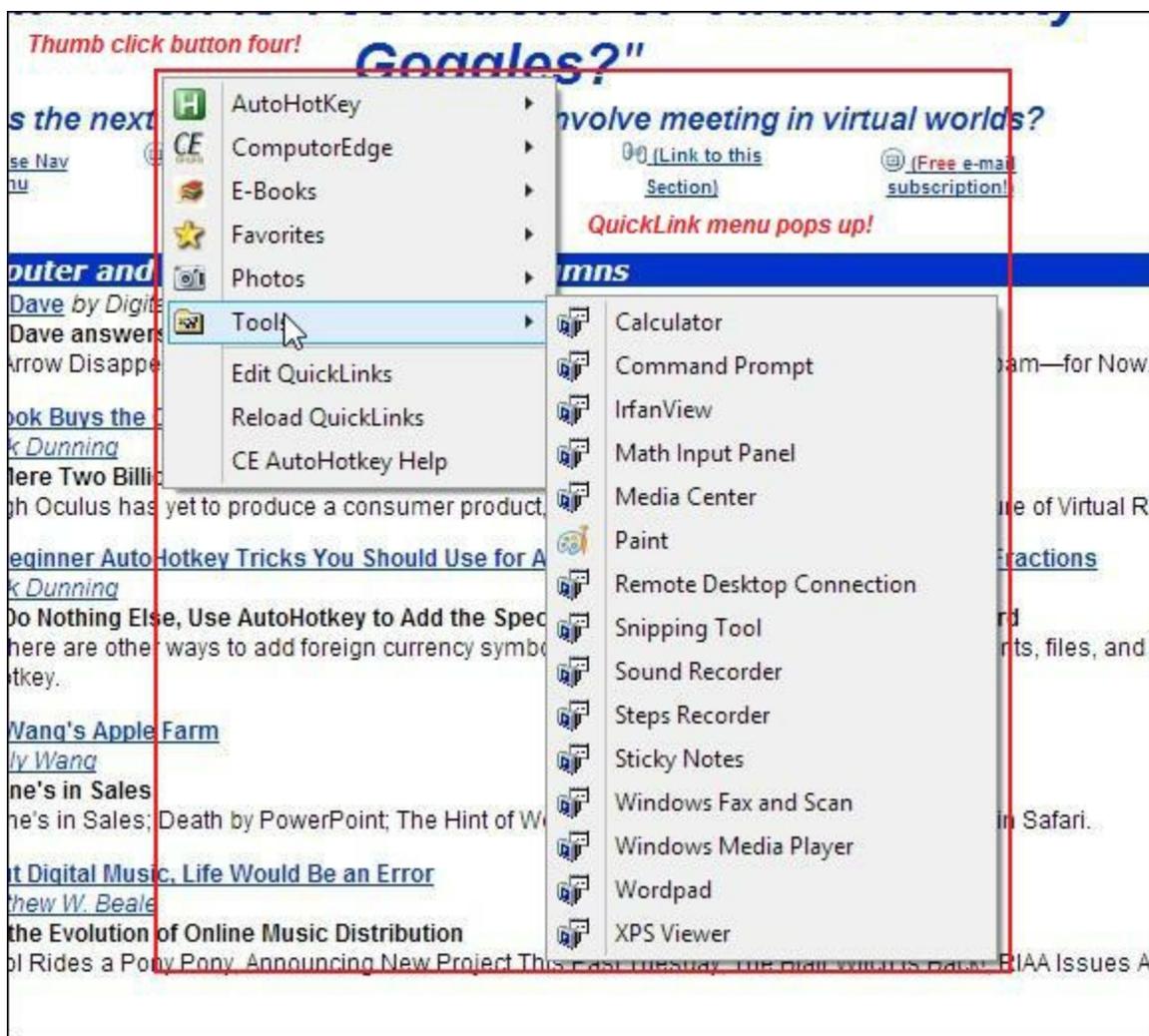


Figure 1. Using the extra mouse button gives me an alternative way to open QuickLinks without using the hotkeys.

In my personal combined AutoHotkey script which loads automatically on bootup, I have two hotkey combinations that activate the QuickLinks menu:  $\text{Win}+Z$  on the left side of the keyboard and  $\text{ALT}+$ , (hold down the ALT key and press the comma) on the right side. I wanted to write a one-line script that would activate the QuickLinks menu with a click of that extra fourth mouse button. I thought that I could use either hotkey, but I ended up using the *ALT*, combination because whenever I tried to use the  $\text{Win}$  key, it just wouldn't work properly. I'm not sure why. (There are so many  $\text{Win}$  key combinations in Windows 8 and 10 that it's probably best to avoid using  $\text{Win}$  in AutoHotkey hotkeys anyway.) All I needed was one line of code to make it work:

```
XButton1::SendInput, !,
```

The term for the fourth button is *XButton1* with *XButton2* designating the fifth mouse button. If you have more than five mouse buttons, then you will need to consult the AutoHotkey documentation's Special Keys section on the [KeyList page](#) to uncover how to reach them for reassignment.

If I'm adding the capability directly to the QuickLinks script, then I can put the [Menu command](#) for popping up the menu directly into the script:

```
XButton1::Menu, QuickLinks, Show
```

For good measure, I assigned opening the main *ComputerEdge* Web page to the fifth mouse button:

```
XButton2::Run, http://www.computoredge.com
```

Now when I click the extra button on the right side, the *ComputerEdge* Web site opens in the default browser. Note that you can use this technique to activate any AutoHotkey command. If you want to run a longer routine, start the code on the next line after the *XButton2::* and enclose it with a *Return* on the last line.

## Making Better Use of the Insert and CapsLock Keys

Most people have no use for the Insert key. The only time it's noticed is when it is accidentally pressed causing volumes of characters to be inadvertently overwritten. Very annoying! This can be prevented by putting the key to good use with AutoHotkey. In the example here, the Insert key is turned into a hotkey which opens the Documents folder in Windows Explorer (File Explorer for Windows 8 users):

```
Insert::Run, %A_MyDocuments%
```

Add that one line to the end of any AutoHotkey script (or run it in a standalone script) and you're done. Now whenever you press the Insert key, Windows Explorer will open located at your Documents folder. If you want it to be a different folder, substitute the full folder path including the drive letter (e.g. C:\) for *%A\_MyDocuments%*.

Suppose you want the CapsLock key to open the Command Prompt:

```
CapsLock::Run, cmd
```

or the Windows Calculator::

```
CapsLock::Run, calc
```

The only problem with this approach is that the CapsLock key is unavailable for when you really need it. To resolve this occasional problem add another line of code with a modifier, such as the Shift key, and the CapsLock key:

```
+CapsLock::Capslock
```

Now when you use SHIFT+CAPSLOCK, capitalization will toggle on and off. It's there when you need it, but won't accidentally turn on caps when you inadvertently hit it. However, that slip on the CapsLock key will still activate your AutoHotkey command.

There are a huge variety of things that you can do with extra buttons or unneeded keys, but if all you want to do is disable a button or key, merely add one line similar to this:

```
XButton1::
```

You will never accidentally go Back again by hitting that fourth mouse button with your thumb.

For more detailed tips and tricks about AutoHotkey Hotkeys, see the [e-book description](#) found in this book by the same name.

# Chapter Nine: A Beginner's Guide to Stealing AutoHotkey Apps, Plus Writing and Running Scripts

**“There are hundreds of free AutoHotkey apps available for the taking.”**

*You don't need to know very much about AutoHotkey to take advantage of the many free scripts available for a wide variety of uses on your Windows computer. Here's how to do it. Plus, four scripts you may want to add to your bag of Windows tricks.*

There are literally hundreds (if not thousands) of AutoHotkey scripts available for Windows computers. Their purpose and range are diverse and go far beyond those listed on the *ComputerEdge* [AutoHotkey Apps Web page](#). A plethora of scripts can be found at the [AutoHotkey Script Showcase](#) and the [AutoHotkey Scripts forum](#), plus a Web search returns many other pages loaded with AutoHotkey apps. The best thing about all of these scripts is that as long as they offer the source code, you can steal them.

The beauty of using these freely available AutoHotkey scripts is that you don't need to know very much (if anything) about AutoHotkey to use them. You can generally copy them into a new file and run them without alteration. In fact, many people (including myself) use all or part of these listings to build their own apps. You may not understand exactly how the script does what it does, yet you can still do minor tailoring to suit your purposes—especially assigning hotkey combinations which may work better for you.

In the vast majority of cases it's not really stealing. The people who have written these apps are offering them free. Otherwise, they wouldn't post the source code (text files with the *.ahk* extension) which can be compiled by anyone to run on any Windows computer. In fact, I prefer to get the source code since I then know what I'm compiling. Even I'm concerned about running any EXE file without knowing the source—which is why every AutoHotkey executable file on the *ComputerEdge* AutoHotkey Free Scripts page has been compiled by me.

If you want to access the multitude of free AutoHotkey apps available, then there are a few steps you need to take to open up this world of Windows tools and utilities. That's why I've put together this "Beginner's Guide To Stealing AutoHotkey Apps."

## Install AutoHotkey

The first step is to install AutoHotkey on one of your Windows computers. This will give you all the tools you need to turn AutoHotkey scripts into running apps. You only need the main AutoHotkey program installed on one computer since once you have an AHK source file, you can compile it into an EXE file which will run on any Windows computer without any additional installation.

For AutoHotkey download and installation instructions see "[Installing AutoHotkey and Writing Your First Script](#)."

## Stealing an AutoHotkey Script

Once you have AutoHotkey installed you're ready to start adding apps to your Windows computer.

Search the pages and forums mentioned above looking for the apps that suit you. Most will give a short description of each app and a code listing either in plain text or as an AutoHotkey script file with the `.ahk` extension (e.g. `GooglePhraseFix.ahk`). An AutoHotkey script file is simply a text file with a listing of code. Since all the code is in plain text and readable, it is safe to copy the code or download the file. Even if someone tried to add something sinister to an AutoHotkey script, it would not be processed until you ran it as an AutoHotkey or compiled file. Merely downloading a script file is safe enough.

*Note: While it is possible for someone to add AutoHotkey code to a script that might mess with your computer (e.g. the [RegWrite command](#) or the [RegDelete command](#) could be used to alter your Windows Registry), it's highly unlikely that any scripts found on one of the AutoHotkey sites will contain any such issues. They have been downloaded and the code has been reviewed by numerous people who are well versed in AutoHotkey. The site moderators would take down malevolent scripts spotted. In any case, make a quick scan of the code. If you see any commands that look a little unusual in the code listing, investigate it on the Web. That's what I do when I modify and compile the scripts I copy from other sources. I wish that I could say that all the AutoHotkey scripts are 100% safe, but the truth is that AutoHotkey is a powerful language which in the wrong hands could do some damage. That's why, unless you get your code from a trusted source, it's best to learn how AutoHotkey works for yourself and validate all your own scripts.*

You will want to create a separate folder to hold all of your AutoHotkey scripts. When you have opened that folder in Windows Explorer (🌈+E), you will then be able to create a new AHK script by right-clicking on an empty space and selecting New => AutoHotkey Script—which has been added to the context menu by the AutoHotkey installation. This creates an AHK file with some boilerplate included. (Boilerplate is default text added to every new AHK file when create through the context menu.) Once you have the new file with the `.ahk` extension, you will find additional right-click options for the filename: Run Script, Compile Script, and Edit Script (see Figure 1). These options are all you need to turn your AutoHotkey scripts into running apps.

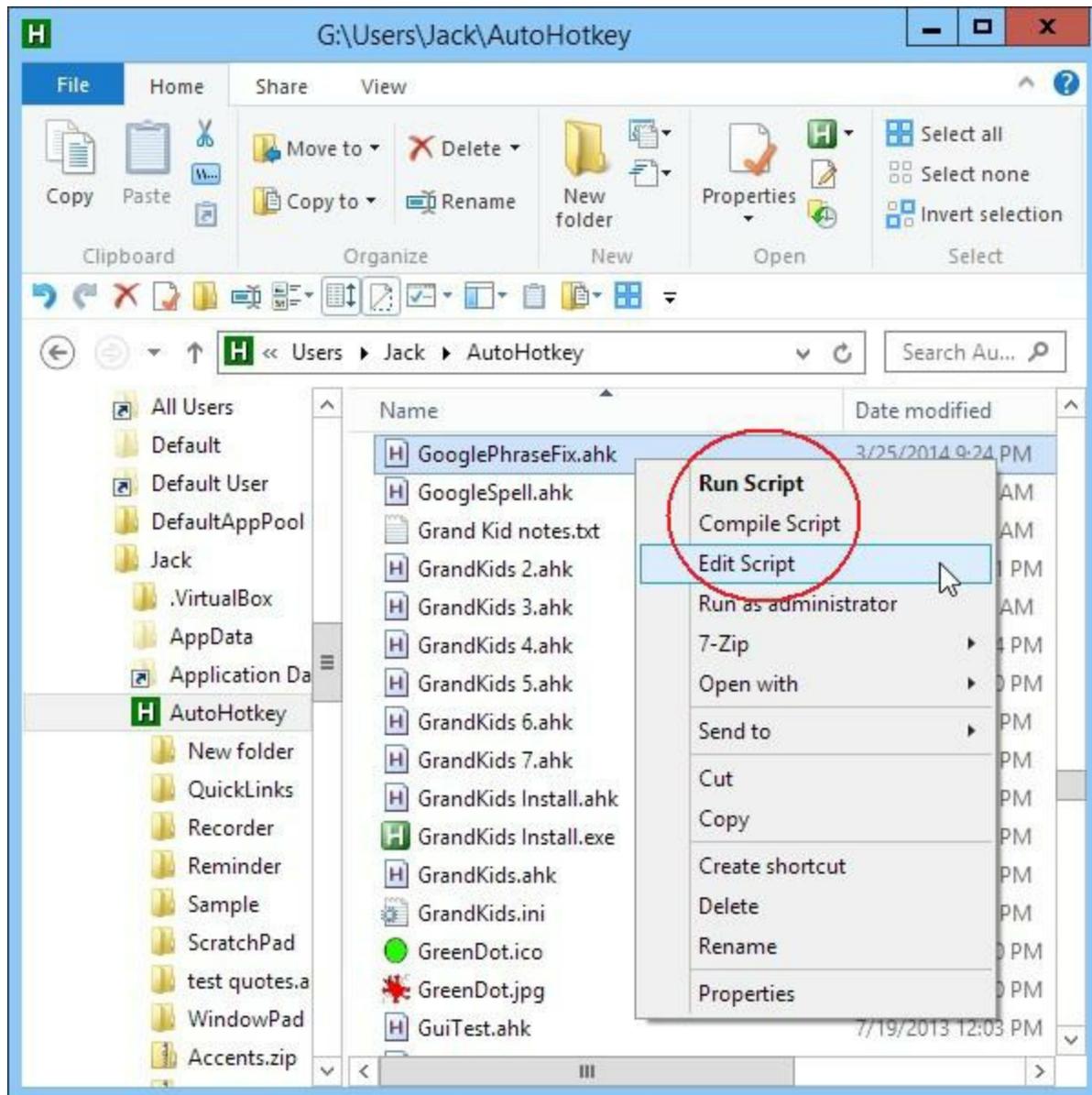


Figure 1. AutoHotkey adds three additional options to the right-click context menu for AHK files: Run Script, Compile Script, and Edit Script.

### *Edit Script*

I recommend that you assign a name to any newly created AHK file which denotes what it does. Then, open the file with a right-click on the file name selecting Edit Script. The file will open in the default text editor—usually Notepad. This is where you paste (place cursor below the boilerplate in the new file, then CTRL+V) the lines of code copied (select all the lines of code and CTRL+C) from the target app at the AutoHotkey script site—CTRL+S to save the file.

### *Run Script*

Once the new script is saved, running it is as simple as right-clicking on the AHK file name in Windows Explorer and selecting Run Script. A little green icon containing the letter "H" will appear in

the System Tray and display the file name when the mouse cursor hovers over it. (Some scripts may change the look of the System Tray icon and its Tooltip label.)

You should now be able to test the new AutoHotkey app. After you run it through its paces, you normally will be able to end it by right-clicking on the System Tray icon and selecting Exit. (Worse case, when the option has been deactivated by the script, open Windows Task Manager (CTRL+SHIFT+ESC) to end the running AutoHotkey process.)

### *Compile Scripts*

Once you know that the app is running the way you want it to run, you can compile it into an executable file (EXE) which will run on any of your (or your friends') Windows computers. The great thing about compiling AHK script files into this type of command file is that it makes them completely portable. You can copy the file to any Windows computer (or keep it on a thumb drive) and run it with a simple double-click—no installation required.

You have stolen the app! Want to automatically load it when you log into your computer?

## **Run Stolen AutoHotkey Apps at Startup**

If you like an app, then you probably want to launch it automatically every time the computer boots up. You do this by adding a shortcut to the EXE file (or AHK file if AutoHotkey is installed on the computer) in the Windows Startup folder. This is a two step process. First, create a shortcut from the target app file (see Figure 2 right-click context menu => Create shortcut). Open the Startup folder (⊞+R, enter *shell:startup*, OK) and drag the new shortcut from the AutoHotkey folder to the Startup folder.

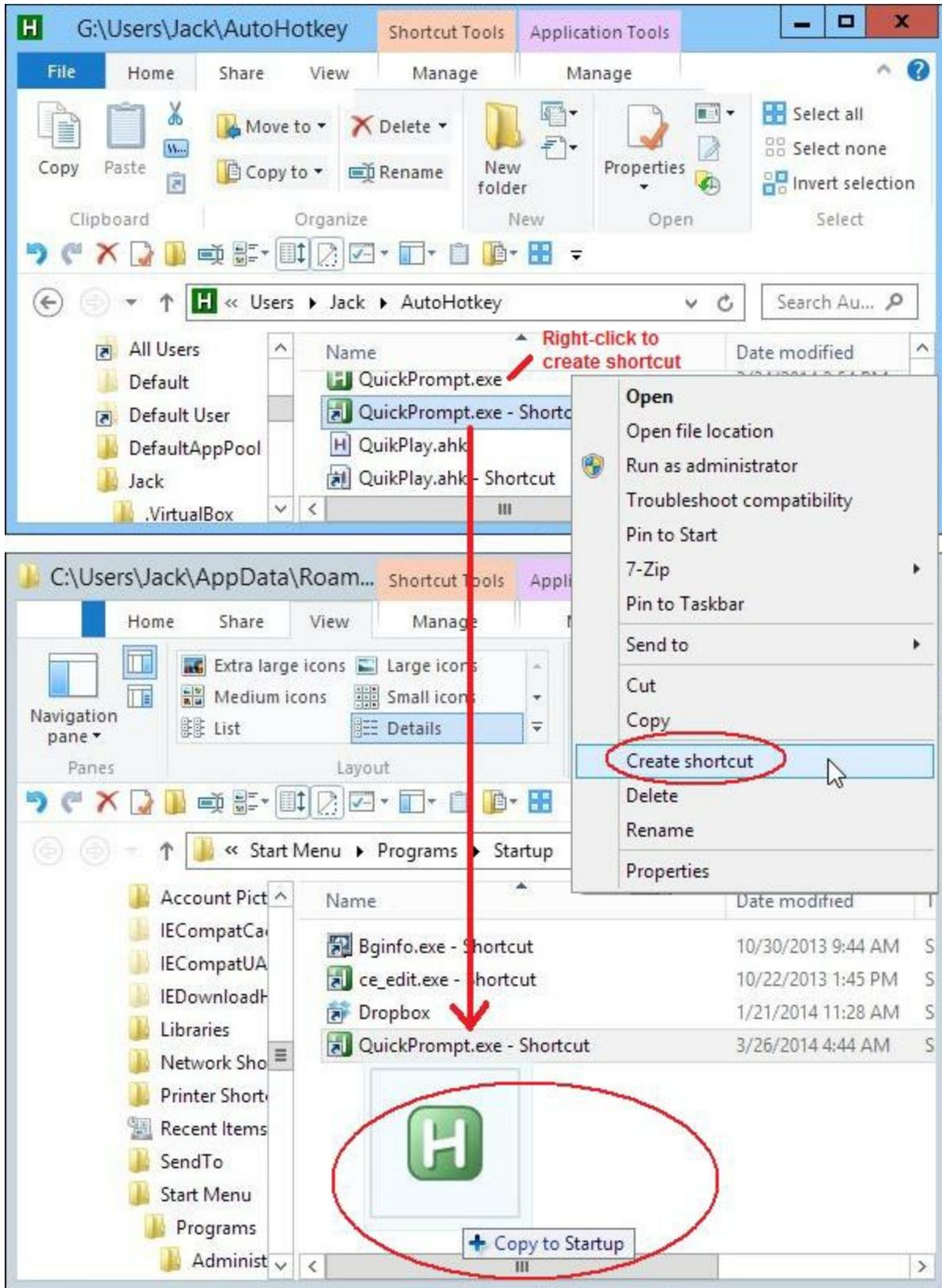


Figure 2. For automatic startup, create a shortcut by right-clicking on the primary file name, open the Startup folder, then drag the shortcut into the Startup folder.

All done! Now every time you log into your computer the new AutoHotkey app will load. If you like the way things are with your new stolen apps, then there is no need to read any further. But, if you want to make a few alterations that might work better for you, then continue on.

## Simple Script Tailoring for Personal Use

Maybe everything about your new app will be exactly the way you like it, but usually there is a little tweaking to do—even if it's just to change the hotkey combination(s). Since you're already staring at the code in Notepad, it's usually pretty simple to make minor adjustments, then Save them (CTRL+S). As examples of how to make these types of adjustments to AutoHotkey scripts, I use these apps [GooglePhraseFix](#), [HideWindow](#), [WindowRollup](#), and [QuickPrompt](#)—all of which I stole from an AutoHotkey forum. (These scripts are also available at the *ComputerEdge* [Download site](#).)

## Finding and Changing the Hotkey

Hotkeys are distinguished by a double colon (::) appearing after what is usually a combination of at least two characters which often include one or more of ^, !, #, or +. The entire snippets may be all on one line, but usually it consists of a number of lines of code concluded with the *Return* command. When the entire script consists of one hotkey combination (as is the case with the `GooglePhraseFix.ahk` app in Figure 3), the hotkey combination can be change by editing the code before the double-colon. The CTRL key is "^", the ALT key is "!", the WIN key () is "#", and the SHIFT key is "+" character. See [Hotkeys](#) for more information and other options. I changed the hotkey combination from ^!C to ^!G (for Google) because I use the letter "C" in too many other hotkey combinations.

```

GooglePhraseFix.ahk - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
Boilerplate
#NoEnv ; Recommended for performance and compatibility with future
AutoHotkey releases.
; #Warn ; Enable warnings to assist with detecting common errors.
SendMode Input ; Recommended for new scripts due to its superior
speed and reliability.
SetWorkingDir %A_ScriptDir% ; Ensures a consistent starting
directory.

; Ctrl+Alt+g autocorrect selected text using Google
^!g::
clipback := ClipboardAll
clipboard=
Send ^c
ClipWait, 0
UrlDownloadToFile % "https://www.google.com/search?q=" . clipboard,
temp
FileRead, contents, temp
;msgbox, %contents%
FileDelete temp
if (RegExMatch(contents, "(Showing results for|Did you
mean:)</span>.*?>(.*?)</a>", match)) {
    StringReplace, clipboard, match2, <b><i>,, All
    StringReplace, clipboard, clipboard, </i></b>,, All
    StringReplace, clipboard, clipboard, &#39;, ', All
}
Send ^v
Sleep 500
clipboard := clipback
return

```

Figure 3. The entire app is one hotkey combination starting with `^!g::` (CTRL+ALT+G) and concluding with the "Return" command. Change the characters before the double-colon to change the hotkeys. This type of enclosed hotkey snippet can be added to the end of any other script without adjustment to combine the two scripts.

One advantage to a script such the one above is that it is completely self-contained in one hotkey block. That means you can add the app to any other script by placing the entire code at the end of the other script's file. Actually, you can place it almost anywhere in the file except in the auto-execute section at the beginning which runs on load—as long as it doesn't break up another block of code (hotkey, hotstring, subroutine, or function).

In the *HideWindow.ahk* script from [AutoHotkey Scripts](#) the hotkey combination is saved in a variable:

```

; This is the hotkey used to hide the active window:
mwt_Hotkey = #h ; Win+H

; This is the hotkey used to unhide the last hidden window:
mwt_UnHotkey = #u ; Win+U

```

Without the comments it would be more difficult to know where to change the hotkey combinations in this script. (Any line or partial line preceded with a semicolon (;) is ignored by AutoHotkey—a comment line.) Hotkeys may also be preceded by the [Hotkey command](#)—which is the second most likely place to find and make changes to hotkey combinations.

## Adding Scripts to Other Scripts

A while back I wrote a column about "[How an AutoHotkey Script Is Processed](#)." Knowing how this works is especially important when combining scripts. If a script includes an auto-execute section (even if it only contains one or two commands) it must appear appropriately in the auto-execute section at the beginning of the final combined script.

For example, in the [WindowRollup.ahk](#) script from the [AutoHotkey Scripts](#) site there is a one line [OnExit command](#) in the auto-execute section which calls the subroutine *ExitSub* (see Figure 4). This line must appear in the new combined scripts auto-execute section (without the *return*). The subroutine (*ExitSub*;) can be placed at the end of the file. However, since many scripts also use *OnExit* subroutines, it may be necessary to check for conflicts and combine the subroutines.

```

File Edit Format View Help
; Set the height of a rolled up window here. The operating system
; probably won't allow the title bar to be hidden regardless of
; how low this number is:
ws_MinHeight = 25

; This line will unroll any rolled up windows if the script exits
; for any reason:
OnExit, ExitSub
return ; End of auto-execute section

^z:: ; Change this line to pick a different hotkey.
; Below this point, no changes should be made unless you want to
; alter the script's basic functionality.
; Uncomment this next line if this subroutine is to be converted
; into a custom menu item rather than a hotkey. The delay allows
; the active window that was deactivated by the displayed menu to
; become active again:
;Sleep, 200
WinGet, ws_ID, ID, A
Loop, Parse, ws_IDList, |
{
    IfEqual, A_LoopField, %ws_ID%

ExitSub:
Loop, Parse, ws_IDList, |
{
    if A_LoopField = ; First field in list is normally blank.
        continue ; So skip it.
    StringTrimRight, ws_Height, ws_Window%A_LoopField%, 0
    WinMove, ahk_id %A_LoopField%, , , , %ws_Height%
}
ExitApp ; Must do this for the OnExit subroutine to actually Exit
the script.

```

Figure 4. The OnExit command calls the ExitSub routine to unhide all the previously hidden windows before exiting. If there is more than one OnExit command then the subroutines must be combined in some manner—possibly one calling the other before exiting.

In this app I changed the hotkey combination from +Z to CTRL+Z with the following line:

```
^z:: ; Change this line to pick a different hotkey.
```

However, CTRL+Z is the almost universal Undo command, so I should probably look for something else.

## More Auto-Execute

In the [QuickPrompt.ahk](#) script found in the [AutoHotkey forum](#) there are two Hotkey command lines in the auto-execute section (see Figure 5). These two lines need to be placed in the auto-execute section of the combined script whereas the following hotkey (~/) and the *Prompt:* subroutine can be placed elsewhere in the script as long as they don't break up any other code blocks.

```

QuickPrompt.ahk - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
Hotkey, Enter, Prompt
Hotkey, Enter, Off
exit
~/::
    do = n
    ControlGetFocus, ctl, A
    IfWinActive, ahk_class CabinetWClass,, IfEqual, ctl, Edit1,
setenv, do, y
    IfWinActive, ahk_class ExploreWClass,, IfEqual, ctl, Edit1,
setenv, do, y
    IfEqual, do, n, Return

    WinGetActiveTitle, pth
    Hotkey, Enter, On
Return
Prompt:
    Hotkey, Enter, Off
    do = n
    ControlGetFocus, ctl, A
    IfWinActive, ahk_class CabinetWClass,, IfEqual, ctl, Edit1,
setenv, do, y
    IfWinActive, ahk_class ExploreWClass,, IfEqual, ctl, Edit1,
setenv, do, y
    IfEqual, do, n
    {
        Send, {Enter}
        Return
    }
    ControlGetText, cmd, Edit1, A
    StringLeft, check, cmd, 2
    IfEqual, check, //
    {
        StringTrimLeft, cmd, cmd, 2
        run, %comspec% /k %cmd%, %pth%
    }
    IfNotEqual, check, //
    {
        StringTrimLeft, cmd, cmd, 1
        run, %comspec% /c %cmd%, %pth%, hide
    }
    ControlSetText, Edit1, %pth%, %pth%
Return

```

Figure 5. The two Hotkey lines in the beginning of this script should appear in the auto-execute section of a combined script. The other blocks (~/: through to Return and Prompt: through to Return) can appear anywhere in the script after the auto-execute section at the beginning of the file.

The purpose of the two *Hotkey* commands is to set up then turn off the ENTER hotkey which calls the *Prompt:* subroutine. Then *Hotkey, Enter* can be turned on and off as needed—which is only when the cursor sits in the Windows Explorer address field.

The tilde (~) tells AutoHotkey to pass through the slash (/) to whichever program is active. This prevents AutoHotkey from overriding other uses of the slash character outside of the conditions for this app in Windows Explorer. In this case ~/ is more than just a hotkey combination. If you change this hotkey, then you would need to make other adjustments in the script.

These are just a few hints for any beginner who wants to abscond with AutoHotkey scripts and make them truly their own. The following are more detailed explanations of how these favorite scripts work.

\* \* \*

## Four AutoHotkey Apps Worth Stealing

From time to time I come across AutoHotkey Windows apps which offer new features which enhance the computing experience. Many of these I add to my own bag of trick. I've found a few AutoHotkey apps that are worth introducing to the 90% to readers. These apps are all free and available for download at the *ComputerEdge* [download site](#). While these are all written in AutoHotkey, you *do not* need AutoHotkey installed (or even know anything about AutoHotkey) to use them. They have all been compiled into executable command files (.exe extension) and, once extracted from the ZIP file, run with a simple double-click on the filename.

I didn't write these apps myself. I borrowed (or legally stole) the source code from other people who are smarter than me and as explained above made minor changes (mostly to change the hotkey combinations for my own purposes). The truth is that there are portions of each of these scripts that I didn't completely decipher. Although I could see that the code was completely safe, some of the techniques used were in areas of AutoHotkey I have yet to investigate. (Each of these scripts was found at the AutoHotkey Web site and has been reviewed by people with far more expertise than me.) The most important factor is that these apps work.

*Since I compiled each of these scripts myself into EXE files for running on any Windows computer, I can personally guarantee that running the programs found on the ComputerEdge [download site](#) is safe.*

I've already added a couple of these apps to my master tools file for loading on boot up and am considering including the rest.

## Google Spelling and Grammar AutoCorrect

When doing a Google search, it's amazing how often it will return the results for "Did you mean?" rather than the typo filled garbage I typed in. It is usually right. An AutoHotkey forum member with the handle *aaston86* decided to use this more-often-than-not correct information as a spell checker and whipped together a [short "Autocorrect Anything" app](#) which does just that. This cool little app uses Google search to correct selected phrases by accessing the "Showing results for/Did you mean:" line in a Google search results page.

When I started testing it, I quickly found that it did much more than just fixing spelling errors. It was also a reasonable grammar checker. For example, if I type the following line, highlighted it, then hit the hotkeys (I use CTRL+ALT+G):

```
If your going to you're house
```

it replaced the text with:

```
If you're going to your house
```

Since my dyslexic fingers often confuse "your" and "you're", this is a boon to my writing efforts. I also tested:

```
to much
two soon
to slow
and to fast
```

yielding:

```
too much
too soon
too slow
and to fast
```

Mostly right, but I was going *to fast* today anyway. Obviously, there is no way that everything can be caught. There are just *too* many ambiguities in the English language.

While there are numerous spelling checkers available, this app, which I call GooglePhraseFix, is oriented toward checking groups of words. It seems best at finding typos since if every word is spelled and used correctly it tends to come up empty. Plus, you occasionally may need to run it more than once. For example, the first time:

```
th quck brwn fx jmped over the lzy dg:
```

becomes:

```
the quick brown fox jumped over the lzy dg
```

The second time through, it was fixed:

```
the quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog
```

Another possible use is for programmers. For example, I noticed that it could correct AutoHotkey syntax:

```
WinActvte
```

is recognized as

```
WinActivate
```

and

```
WnGetTtle
```

becomes

```
WinGetTitle
```

Note that in this case when a missing letter is added after a capital letter it's capitalized. It's a quirk of this search on Google. In fact the accuracy of this app is totally dependent upon how Google sees things. If you highlight more than one paragraph, Google will script out all of the carriage returns and make it one long line. Also, depending on the context of the error, it may be completely missed because of another possible usage.

This Google phrase fix app is certainly not a cure all for grammar and spelling problems, but there are many situations where it will help out—especially if you're cleaning up something someone else wrote. I changed the activation hotkey combination and added a line of code to convert apostrophes properly. You can download the app *GooglePhraseFix.exe* and the AutoHotkey script *GooglePhraseFix.ahk* in the file [GooglePhraseFix.zip](#) from the *ComputerEdge* [download site](#).

## Hide a Window So No One Knows It Exists

Most people have seen apps that either put up a fake work screen or quickly minimize your current active window. Nobody likes people looking over their shoulder while they are using a computer—especially if it's their boss and they're playing a game or wasting time on Facebook. The problem with those fake screen apps is that the real running window can still be found when the fake screen is removed. Or, the active task icon continues to show up in the Windows Taskbar. Anyone with even a little knowledge of Windows will know that something's going on. This HideWindow app makes a window disappear and even removes the active Taskbar icon making it almost impossible to find the hidden window—unless someone knows where to look.

Other than not getting caught goofing off, there are more reasons to use this hidden window app. It declutters the Desktop as well as the Taskbar by removing running windows. In essence, HideWindow takes any active process and moves it into the background. It won't interfere with other programs, nor is anyone likely to accidentally stop it. (This could be useful for programs such as BitTorrent engaged in long downloads.)

For an example of how it works, the Desktop in Figure 1 is covered with various open windows. We could minimize each window and use the Taskbar to restore each one when needed.

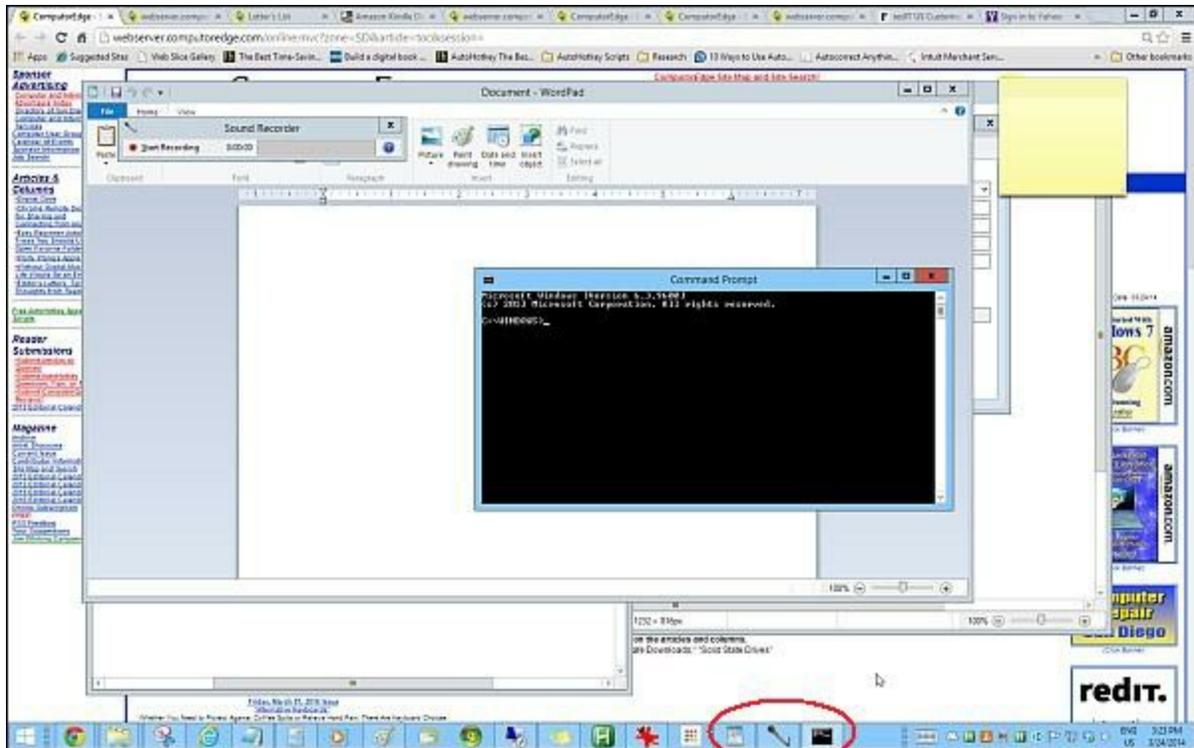


Figure 1. Numerous windows are open on the desktop. Three of them (not pinned) show up on the Taskbar.

However, by hitting WIN+H (⊞+H) each active window disappears from the screen. It is not minimized, but hidden. If not pinned to the Taskbar, it will no longer appear in the Taskbar. If the program is pinned to the Taskbar (Windows 7 and 8 only), it will appear as if there is no instance of the program running—no window thumbnail when hovering over it. If you click the pinned icon, a new instance of the program will be opened in a new window. The hidden window will not appear, although it is still running in background. (The exact behavior depends upon the version of Windows running.)

The last hidden window can be revealed with the WIN+U (⊞+U) hotkey combination. Use ⊞+U again and the next hidden window pops up. (The hotkey combinations can be changed to your preference in the AHK script file as previously explained. To restore specific windows, right-click on the AutoHotkey icon in the System Tray (green icon with white "H" that's labeled HideWindow (.exe or .ahk) when the cursor hovers over it), then select an individual hidden window from the list or Unhide All Hidden Windows (see Figure 2).

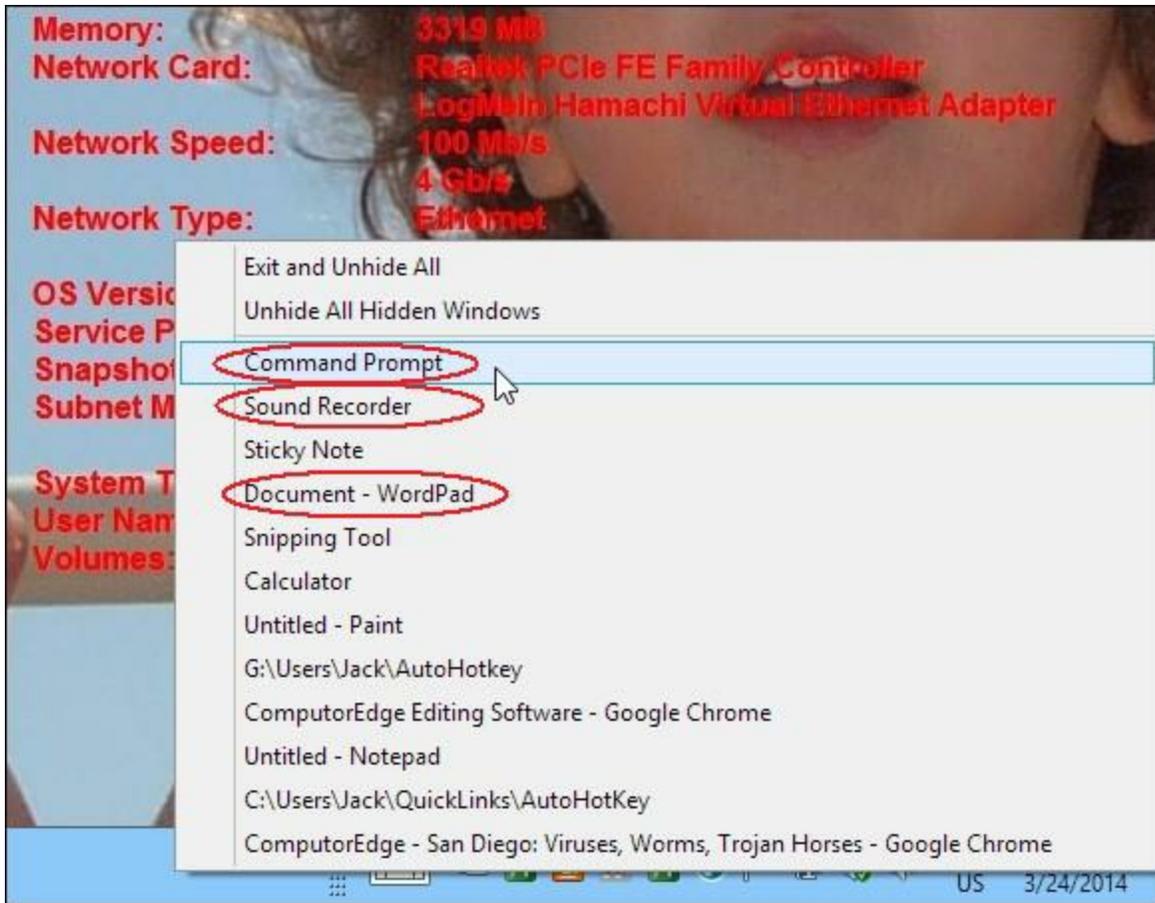


Figure 2. As the windows are hidden (WIN+H) they disappear, are removed from Taskbar (or, if pinned, show as inactive with no thumbnail), and added to the right-click menu for the AutoHotkey icon in the notification area. The three items circled in red (not pinned to Taskbar) no longer appear on the Taskbar. Select a specific window to reactivate it or Unhide All.

This is a pretty old app with the last changes posted on the AutoHotkey site in 2005, but it works well in all versions of Windows. The original source is posted at the AutoHotkey scripts page ("[Minimize To Tray Menu](#)"). I've copied it to the *HideWindow.ahk* and compiled it into the executable (for running on any Windows computer with a double-click) *HideWindow.exe*. Both can be downloaded from the *ComputerEdge* [download site](#) in the ZIP file [HideWindow.zip](#).

## Rollup Windows for More Breathing Space

This next app is designed to semi-minimize active windows when there are numerous windows open making it easier to see what's behind them and quickly access running programs on the Windows Desktop. The difference with this WindowRollup app from the previous HideWindow is that rather than hiding or minimizing an open window, it reduces the window size to the title bar (or close to it)—making it possible to keep a good number of active windows on the Desktop without them interfering with each other.

The app works as a toggle using the CTRL+Z hotkey combination (see Figure 3). (I changed the hotkey for the original +Z because I was using +Z for my QuickLinks menu app (reviewed in the *Digging*

Deeper Into AutoHotkey e-book). I discuss how to make this change in the hotkeys above. I note in that column that you may not want to use CTRL+Z for the hotkey combination, since it is also the Undo hotkey in many programs. This app will block other CTRL+Z functions. It's easy to change the hotkey to something else by following the steps in this week's AutoHotkey column.)

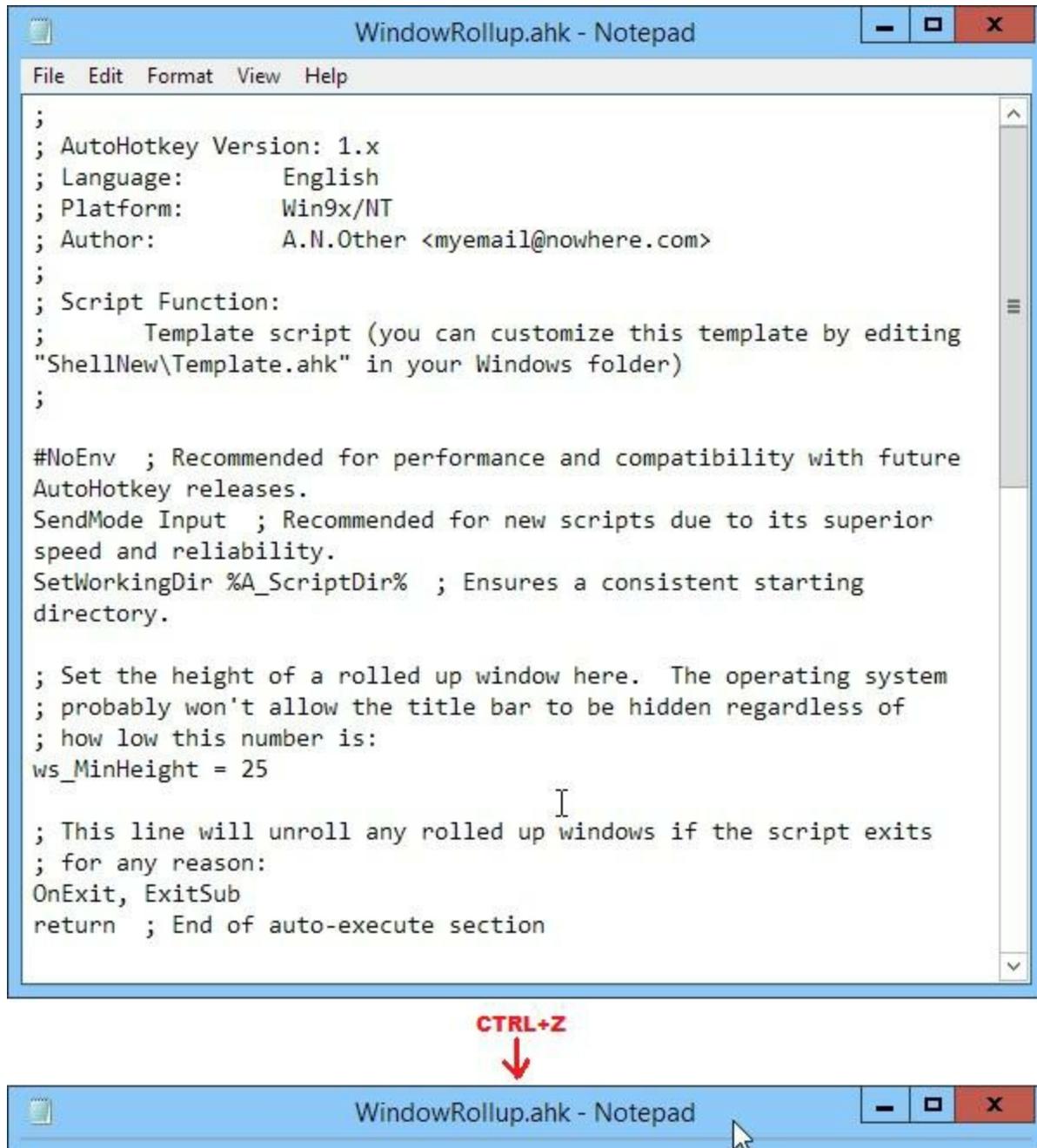


Figure 3. When the window is active CTRL+Z rolls up the window until only the title bar remains. Toggle CTRL+Z to unroll.

The net effect of rolling up multiple windows is quick, unhidden access to semi-minimized title bars on the Desktop (see Figure 4). This is great for times you need to jump between windows, but don't want to lose view of them behind other windows.

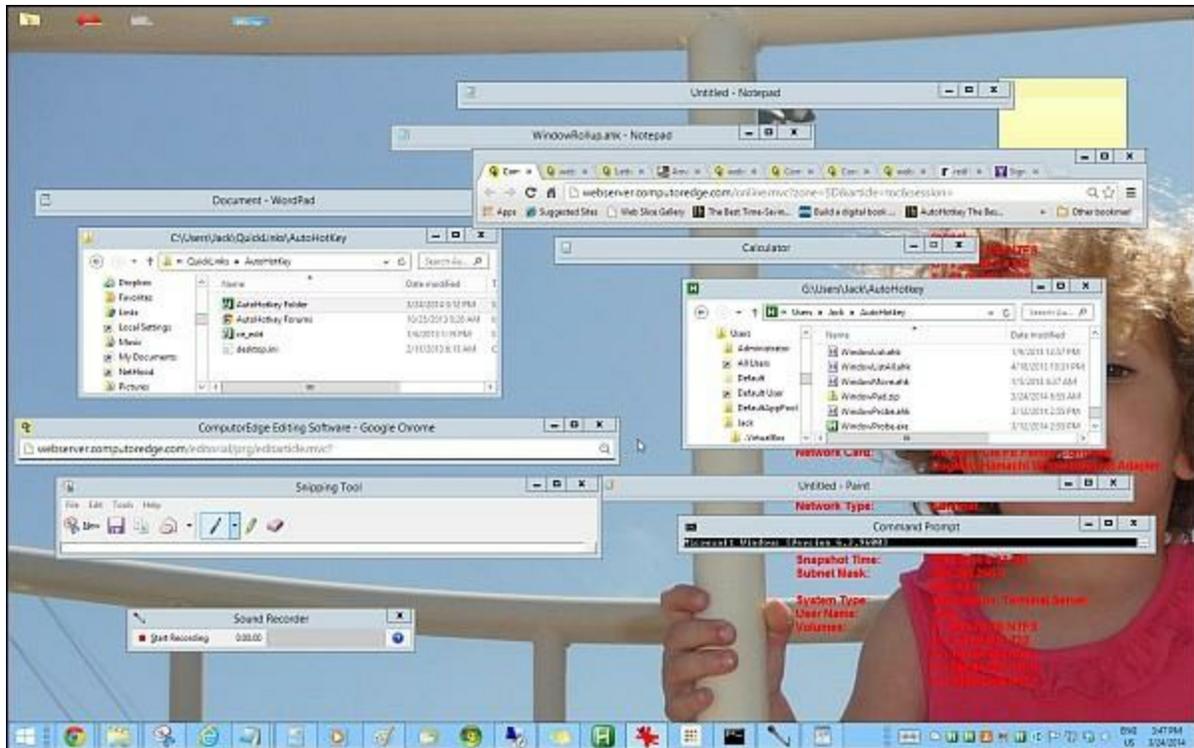


Figure 4. With windows rolled up, many more can be displayed on the same Windows Desktop.

The app called "[Window Shading](#)" was written by Rajak and the source is available through the [AutoHotkey Scripts Showcase](#) site. I call it [WindowRollup](#) and have compiled it into *WindowRollup.exe* for running on any Windows computer. The command file (EXE) and the source (*WindowRollup.ahk*) are contained in the *WindowRollup.zip* file available at the [ComputerEdge download site](#).

## Quick Command Prompt

If you need to access the command prompt (see Figure 6) on a regular basis, then you might want to add it to Windows Explorer (File Explorer in Windows 8). This next app which I call QuickPromp adds the Command Prompt capability directly to the folder/file path field (address bar) in Windows Explorer (see Figure 5). You no longer need to open the Command Prompt from the Start Menu or pin a quick launch to the Taskbar. Wherever you have Windows Explorer open, you can either run commands as if you were using the Command Prompt or open the window set to the current folder. The activating key is a slash (/) as shown in Figure 5.

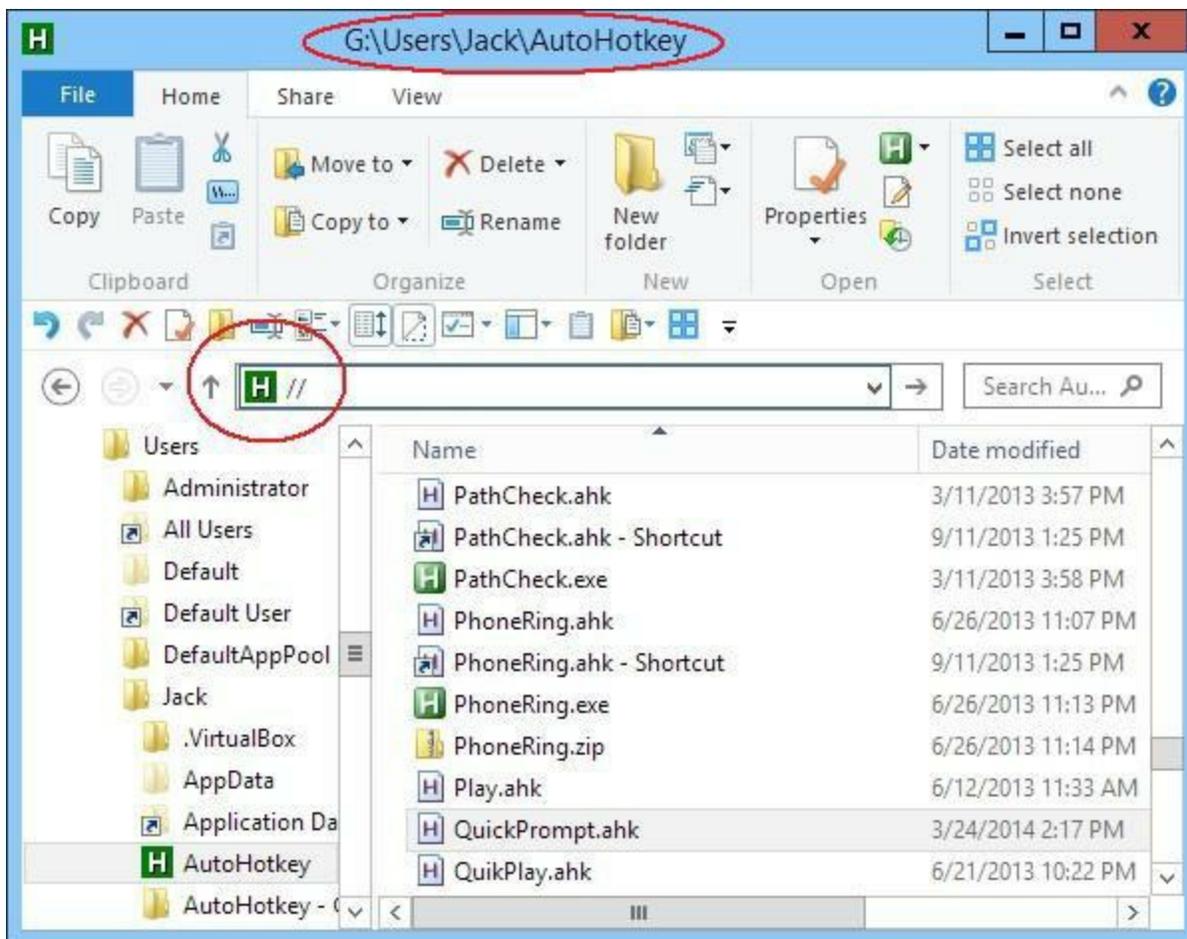


Figure 5. Click the icon on the left side of the path field (address bar) in Windows Vista, 7, or 8 (not required in Windows XP) in Windows (File) Explorer. Enter one slash (/) or enter two slashes (//), then hit RETURN to run commands or open the Command Prompt set to that folder respectively.

Once the app is loaded (double-click on downloaded and extracted *QuickPrompt.exe* file), open the Command Prompt at the current location by entering two slashes (//) and hitting RETURN. (In Windows Vista, 7, 8, and 10, first click on the folder icon on the left side of the path field. This gives input access to the field.) The Command Prompt window will open (see Figure 6). However, you don't need to open the Prompt window to run a command.

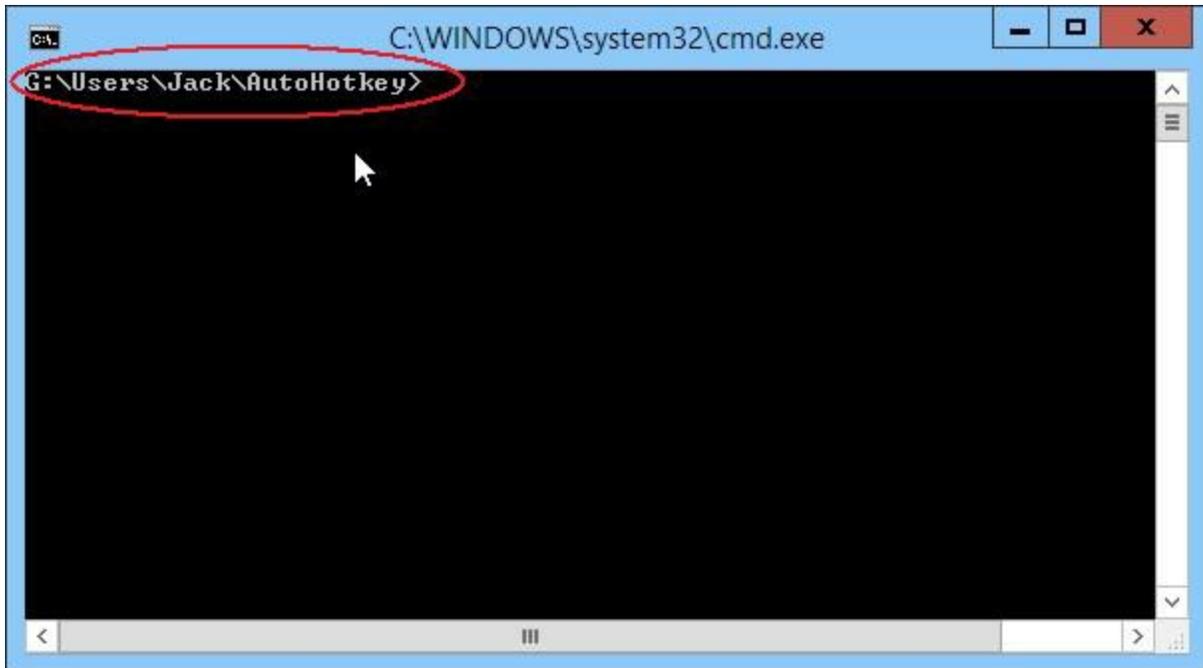


Figure 6. The Command Prompt can be opened directly from Windows Explorer.

To run Prompt commands from Windows Explorer, enter one slash (/) in the path field followed by the command. For example, to open the calculator enter */start calc*. *Start* is the command for running a program and *calc* is the name of the Windows calculator program (see Figure 7). The calculator window will open.

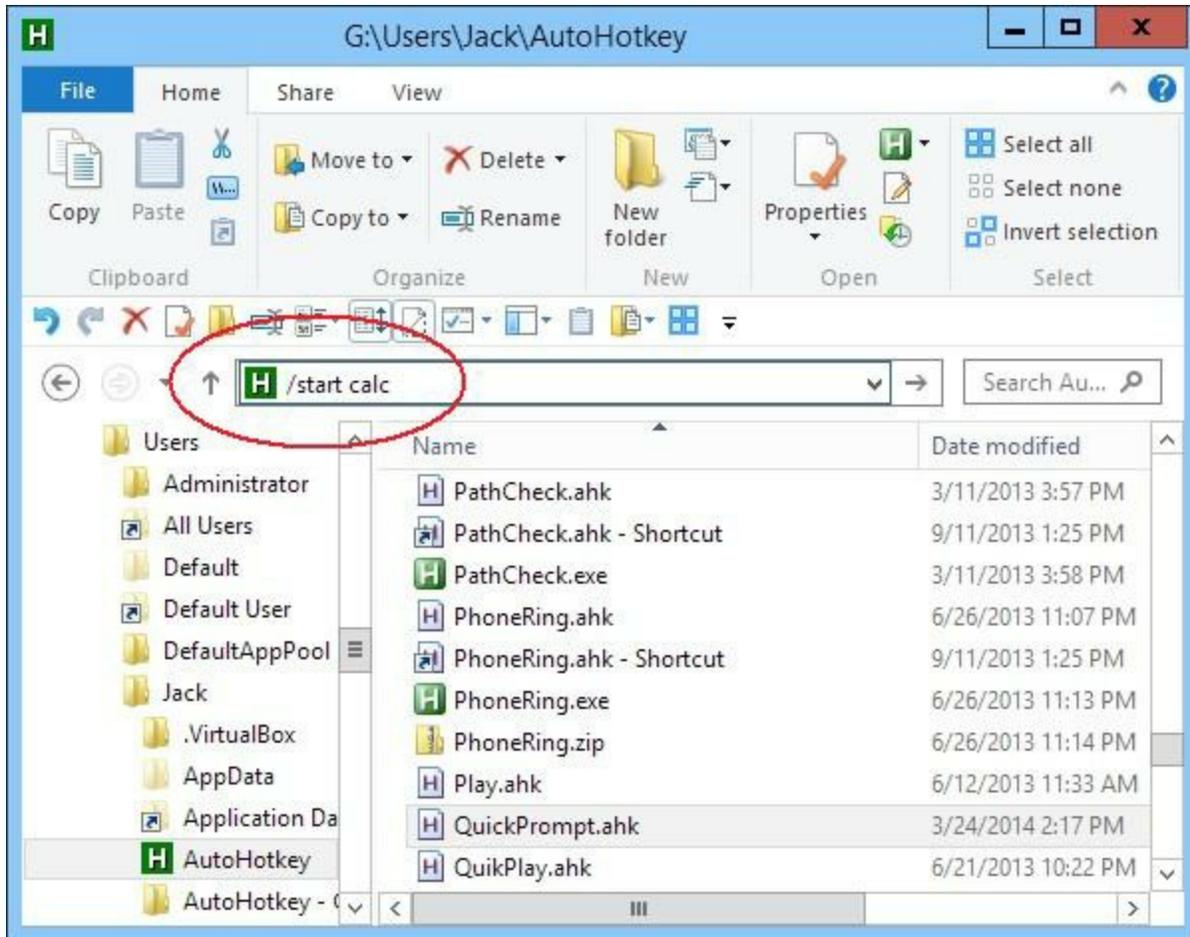


Figure 7. Programs can be launched directly from the Command Prompt added to Windows Explorer address field by first entering a slash (/).

There is a fairly long list of the usual [utilities and apps](#) you can run. However, you are not limited to running programs. There is also a list of [Windows commands](#) available.

I found the source code for *QuickPromp.ahk* at the [AutoHotkey forum](#). This one was also written by Rajak and I did not make any modifications. I merely compiled it into *QuickPrompt.exe* for running on any windows computer. Both files can be extracted from [QuickPrompt.zip](#) after downloading from the *ComputerEdge* [AutoHotkey download site](#).

## Anyone Can Use These Apps

I've highlighted these particular apps because of the hundreds I sifted through, they were both simple and the most universally useful. Anyone can add them to any Windows computer without any knowledge of AutoHotkey. The fact that I think "AutoHotkey is the most powerful free Windows utility software ever" is incidental. You don't need to ever look at AutoHotkey to use these tools. Just download and extract the EXE files and you're ready to go—no installation required! The great thing about free software is it's free!

# Chapter Ten: AutoHotkey Versus AutoIt

**“Choosing a Windows scripting program for automating your computer activities.”**

*Both scripting languages are from the same roots, but which one is right for you?*

When people begin investigating AutoHotkey, they soon discover that its roots lie in the older Windows scripting language AutoIt. Both programs have active support and serve very similar purposes by adding power to your Windows computer. The question is "Which language is right for you?" Before answering that question the two languages must be compared and contrasted. A Google search will uncover many discussions comparing the two Windows scripting tools, but most of the conclusions come down to people liking what they know best. In this chapter I endeavor to offer enough factual information about both free programs for you to make an informed decision—although the only way to know for sure which is best for you is by testing both..

*Full Disclosure: While I attempt to put aside my personal bias (I've written five AutoHotkey books with a sixth on its way) and give a fact-based appraisal grounded upon my research and knowledge of programming languages, I do not have the same in depth knowledge of AutoIt that I do of AutoHotkey. Fortunately, there is a good deal of data for review from people who have used both languages.*

First, since both AutoHotkey and AutoIt are free to use, there is no reason not to test or use both. I'm a great believer in using the right tool for the job—especially when the tools are free. If you are comfortable with writing scripts, then you may be served well by playing with each language for particular purposes. There may be applications where one is more suitable than the other. The only cost is the time it takes to do it.

It's important to note that the current versions of the AutoHotkey and AutoIt languages are not interchangeable. Each has its own particular syntax (set of commands and functions) which, while they are capable of accomplishing the same thing, are written in a totally different manner. To make an informed decision you will want to see those differences. A couple of simple examples are provided below.

## The Names AutoHotkey and AutoIt

The name of each scripting language gives us insight into the differences between the two. While you can do almost anything in AutoHotkey that you can in AutoIt (and vice versa), there are some noticeable differences. The underlying meaning of the terms AutoIt and AutoHotkey express the original impetus for each program. While both are used for Windows program automation, that is the primary thrust of AutoIt—thus the name. As suggested by the name AutoHotkey, hotkey creation and hotstring replacement through keyboard action is integral to the program. While AutoHotkey has implemented simple ways to create hotkeys and hotstrings, the AutoIt community has never consider those features high priority—although there is a specific function for creating hotkeys in AutoIt—`HotKeySet()`.

It seems that the [split occurred](#) after programmer "Chris Mallett's proposal to integrate hotkey support into AutoIt v2" received little response from the AutoIt community causing Mallett to start writing his own version of the then open source AutoIt—calling it AutoHotkey. The name AutoHotkey demonstrates the primary functional difference between the two scripting languages. AutoHotkey offers

simple direct support for one-line assignment of hotkeys and hotstrings while the current version of AutoIt requires the use of functions to implement the same or similar hotkey and hotstring features. (See the comparisons below.) This has caused the two language to be viewed very differently. You might say that AutoIt is for Windows automation and AutoHotkey for easy implementation of Windows hotkeys and hotstrings plus Windows automation. (This is not a completely fair comparison since Windows automation, app development, and hotkey/hotstring implementation can be done with either scripting language. They are just done in a different way.)

The result is that many AutoHotkey users who have switched have been extremely pleased with the results after converting most of their scripts to AutoIt, but, even then, they tend to continue using AutoHotkey for their hotkey/hotstring implementations—especially with long list of hotstrings such as the [AutoCorrect scripts](#). Understand that most of these individuals who made the jump to AutoIt from AutoHotkey are more experienced with script writing and programming.

*Third Edition Update: After completing a series of blogs on [AutoHotkey Hotstrings](#) and [Hotkey techniques](#), I've come to realize that there are many people who might want to use AutoHotkey just for these easy built-in Hotstring and Hotkey structures. If you're a writer, student, or anyone else who does a lot of word processing, then you'll be amazed at the AutoCorrect and text expansion/replacement capabilities of AutoHotkey Hotstrings. For any Windows user, the simple Hotkey format adds automating power to their computer. There are many cool text tricks which you can implement with Hotstrings. This applies equally to the simple built-in basic Hotkey structure in AutoHotkey. The original split between AutoIt and AutoHotkey occurred because of these two easy features. They make it much easier for the beginner to get started with AutoHotkey.*

For beginning script writers, the syntax for hotkeys and hotstrings (text expansion) is much simpler in AutoHotkey (a couple of colons ::). This attracts novice users since their first scripts often consists of this type of easy coding. As these beginners become more daring, they naturally venture into the other slightly more complex commands found in AutoHotkey. The function oriented language of AutoIt may be intimidating for the newbie while it might be more natural for the experienced programmer.

The commands in the early versions of AutoIt looked very much like those in the current release of AutoHotkey. After the split between the two languages, AutoIt moved in a new direction (version 3) using more BASIC-like functions while AutoHotkey continued with the original command structure used in the early versions of AutoIt. I don't know that there is a clear advantage of one language structure over the other, but each certainly has its own separate learning curve.

## AutoHotkey Versus AutoIt for Hotkeys and Hotstrings

The following is an example of what's required to set up a hotkey in AutoHotkey:

```
Insert::Run, %A_MyDocuments%
```

It's one line of code that turns the INSERT (*Insert*) into a hotkey which opens your Windows Documents folder. The percent signs (%) surrounding the built-in variable *A\_MyDocuments* evaluates the path to the Documents folder.

In AutoIt it takes few more lines:

```
HotKeySet("{Ins}", "openDocs")
Func openDocs()
    Run('explorer ' & @MyDocumentsDir)
EndFunc
```

The first line uses the AutoIt function *HotKeySet()* to assign the INSERT key (*Ins*) to run the user defined function *openDocs()*. The *openDocs()* function uses the *Run()* function to open the Windows *Explorer.exe* program at the user's documents folder—designated by the macro (built-in variable) *@MyDocumentsDir*. The ampersand (&) appears to be the symbol for concatenation (combining strings). As can be seen, there are a few more lines needed in AutoIt. This is comfortable for experienced script writers, but could be confusing for the average Windows user.

This next example is a text expansion (or hotstring) for the phrase "by the way" in AutoHotkey:

```
::btw::by the way
```

Hotstrings are assigned by placing double colons (::) at the beginning of the line followed by the hotstring and another set of double colons (::btw::). The replacement text (*by the way*) follows the second set of double colons. Once the script is loaded, anytime "btw" is typed followed by a space or punctuation, it is automatically replaced with "by the way."

I couldn't find a built-in hotstring function in AutoIt, but I did locate this example which includes a special AutoIt script (*HotString.au3*) to create the function *HotStringSet()*:

```
#include <HotString.au3>

HotStringSet("callme{enter}", examplefunction)

While 1
    Sleep(10)
WEnd

Func examplefunction()
    MsgBox(0,"","You typed callme! :)")
EndFunc
```

To replicate the AutoHotkey example would require the use of the AutoIt [Send\(\) function](#) in place of the *MsgBox()* function. If you need text expansion, then it looks like AutoHotkey may be your program of choice. This is not a minor point since the same simple hotstring technique found in AutoHotkey (in a slightly different format) can be used to run a set of commands in the same manner as a hotkey subroutine.

Both languages are capable of much more involved programming and Windows app building which have nothing to do with either automation or hotkeys/hotstrings. AutoHotkey syntax uses primarily text commands whereas AutoIt uses functions. For example, to [add a button](#) to a Graphic User Interface (GUI) window AutoHotkey uses the following command:

```
Gui, Add, Button [, Options, Text]
```

To create a [Gui button in AutoIt](#) the following function is used:

```
GUICtrlCreateButton("text",left,top[,width[,height[,style = -1[,exStyle = -1]]]])
```

This is not a major difference for experienced programmers, but if you've grown accustomed to doing it one way, switching to another method requires developing a different mindset. While there is no particular advantage to the AutoHotkey command structure, it may look simpler to the novice.

## The Confusing Side of AutoHotkey

In many ways the current AutoIt version is a much cleaner language than AutoHotkey. It has not fallen victim to the confusion caused by maintaining backward compatibility with older scripts. Since

virtually any older AutoHotkey script will run with the current 1.1 version (AutoHotkey\_L) of AutoHotkey, there are numerous redundant commands and methods for getting the same thing done. This is a source of confusion for AutoHotkey users because, although there is more than one way to get something done, each requires a different implementation.

The classic example is the use of both the equals sign (=) and a colon plus the equals sign (:=) to assign a value to a variable:

```
MyString = This is a literal string
CopyOfVar = %Var%
```

and

```
MyString := "This is a literal string."
CopyOfVar := Var
```

are identical sets of expressions. But if you use the wrong one in the wrong place with the wrong format, your script won't run properly. There are a number of other examples of this type of duplication caused by legacy AutoHotkey commands included for backward compatibility. Often the different variations may be used in the same script.

There is an attempt underway to fix the problem and clean up the code with version 2.0 of AutoHotkey. (Version 2.0 is still in the alpha stage of development and not recommended for newbies.) It is designed to eliminate the excess baggage. However, that would mean that many of the scripts available today would no longer run properly with the new version of AutoHotkey. It is difficult to know how widely this new, cleaner version would be accepted. The changes which would be required in older scripts are not well documented and many people will not relish the extra work. As far as I know, AutoIt does not have a similar issue.

## Interest in AutoHotkey Versus AutoIt

Based upon links found on [Google Trends](#), interest in AutoHotkey appears to have caught up with AutoIt. (See Figure 1.) This is a momentum which is not likely to reverse.

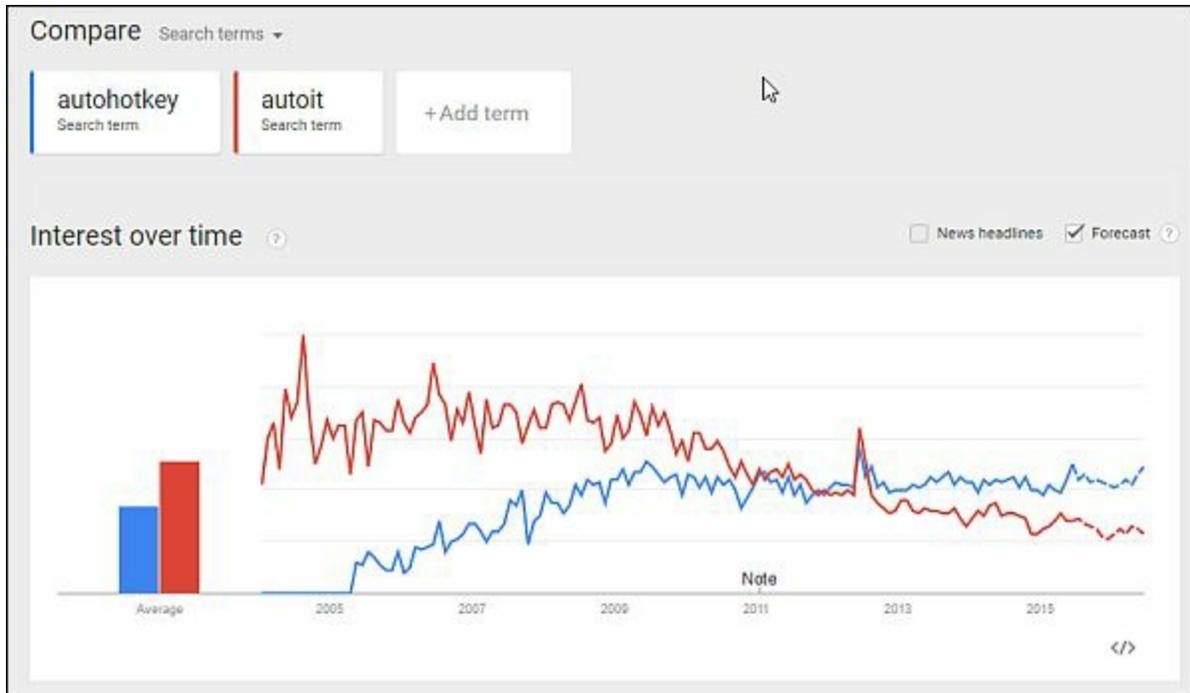


Figure 1. Interest in AutoHotkey in the United States has slowly caught up with AutoIt. The trend favors AutoHotkey.

The primary reason for the growth of AutoHotkey is its initial simplicity. It's easy for the beginning script writer to get a result with just one line of code in a text file (a hotkey assignment or text string expansion). This is what got me started. Over time, and with a little curiosity, newbies start experimenting with other simple commands and scripts. Eventually, they are hooked and become part of the AutoHotkey community ready to help others.

Since many of the users don't consider themselves to be programmers, the AutoHotkey community works to help each other and is welcoming to beginning users. There are numerous online tutorials and people don't usually face impatiences when they ask newbie questions on a forum. (My experience on the AutoHotkey forums is that at any given time there are usually a number of people online willing and able to answer novice questions.) This makes it easier for people who have never before written a program.

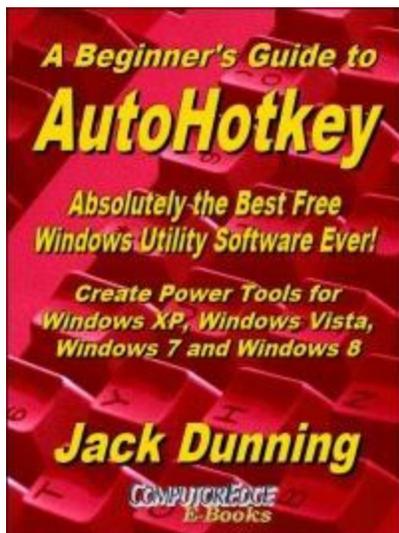
Using AutoIt is a bit more daunting for the newbie script writer. If you're not already a programmer, the concept of using functions can be a little difficult to wrap your brain around. As far as I can see, there is no easy entry point in AutoIt for the complete novice. AutoIt seems to be used more by computing professionals and possibly to a greater degree within corporations. (I have no data to back up this statement, but it was a feeling expressed by AutoIt users.) If I had started with AutoIt first, then, who knows(?), I could be writing AutoIt books. However, I'm not sure the AutoIt users are as likely to need the help. As it is I'm happy with AutoHotkey—even with all of its quirks and idiosyncrasies. It's good stuff.

Some people suggest that AutoHotkey is not as extensive as AutoIt. I would be forced to differ. While there may be some minor technical advantages to AutoIt, I haven't seen much bragged about in AutoIt (arrays, object oriented coding, etc.) which isn't now available in the current version of AutoHotkey 1.1. As far as I can see, both have a great deal of capability for building Windows apps. If more is needed, then possibly the programmers should consider using a programming language such as C++ or Java.

If you're an experienced programmer and the simple hotkey and hotstring assignment found in AutoHotkey is not a requirement in your work, then I would likely recommend AutoIt as your Windows scripting language. If you're a beginner, then AutoHotkey may be just what you need. If you're somewhere in between, then it's a coin toss. Or, maybe you should use both—depending upon what you want to do.

# "A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey" Contents and Index

“The Table of Contents and Index from the e-book "A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey.””



The second edition with more chapters and an index to the AutoHotkey commands found in the book is available in e-book form from the ComputerEdge E-Books Web site (in EPUB, MOBI and PDF formats). Jack's [A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey. Absolutely the Best Free Windows Utility Software Ever!: Create Power Tools for Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7 and Windows 8](#) offers a gentle approach to learning AutoHotkey.

Building Power Tools for Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7 and Windows 8, AutoHotkey is the most powerful, flexible, *free* Windows utility software available. Anyone can instantly add more of the functions that they want in all of their Windows programs, whether installed on their computer or while working on the Web. AutoHotkey has a universality not found in any other Windows utility—free or paid.

Based upon the series of articles in *ComputerEdge*, Jack takes you through his learning experience as he explores writing simple AutoHotkey scripts for adding repetitive text in any program or on the Web, running programs with special hotkeys or gadgets, manipulating the size and screen location of windows, making any window always-on-top, copying and moving files, and much more. Each chapter builds on the previous chapters.

[For a PDF version for printing on letter size paper for inclusion in a standard notebook of A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey click here!](#)

## Table of Contents to "A Beginner's Guide"

### Chapter One: How to Become a Windows Computer AutoHotkey Superhero

"An Introduction to AutoHotkey features. The best way to keep your job (or get a new one) is make yourself more valuable."

Most small offices have one or two people who have made themselves the in-house IT group. Without the job title, they apply their knowledge to keeping the computers running. Now there is another way to add to superhero status by making it easier to use Windows computers with AutoHotkey.

### Chapter Two: Programming Is for Everyone

"Don't think you can program? Think again! Writing software scripts is not just for nerds."

Many people avoid programming because it looks too mysterious and complicated. However, it's really not all that hard. Most people could benefit from writing a little bit of code for their unintelligent computer.

### **Chapter Three: Installing AutoHotkey and Writing Your First Script**

"AutoHotkey, an often overlooked utility program, could become your best friend for your PC."

Some people avoid AutoHotkey because it requires scripting. However, once you understand the possibilities there is plenty of incentive to learn a little coding. Here's how to install AutoHotkey and write your first script.

### **Chapter Four: More Basic AutoHotkey Techniques**

"Changing the case of text from upper to lower and back again."

After introducing the free AutoHotkey utility program in the last chapter, Jack adds a few more techniques which can be used immediately by anyone with a Windows computer.

### **Chapter Five: Sharing AutoHotkey Scripts**

"Compile your AutoHotkey scripts into an executable (EXE) file, plus restoring the original clipboard contents."

There is no need to install the complete AutoHotkey program on every computer. All you need to do is compile your scripts for use on any Windows computer. Plus, how to restore the original Clipboard contents after an AutoHotkey operation.

### **Chapter Six: Instant Search and Replace**

"StringReplace to search and replace any text, anywhere, anytime using Loop and If."

So far we've demonstrated straightforward text substitution and manipulation. Now it's time to do search and replace for multiple items using a Loop and If.

### **Chapter Seven: Cool Date Tricks with AutoHotkey**

"Enter the current date into any Windows program automatically."

AutoHotkey includes tools that make it easy to enter the time and/or date into your documents and files. There is even a cool pop-up calendar for picking alternative dates.

### **Chapter Eight: Powerful Screen Object Controls in AutoHotkey**

"Using the Graphic User Interface (GUI) controls in AutoHotkey to build simple gadgets."

The addition of screen objects to AutoHotkey scripts increases the number of ways that you can use what is "absolutely the best free Windows utility ever." To see the possibilities, peruse the chapter or just look at the pictures.

### **Chapter Nine: Automatically Resizing Windows with AutoHotkey and User-Defined Functions**

"Write a user-defined function for resizing windows to exact dimensions on your desktop."

AutoHotkey includes commands for manipulating the position and size of windows. Including these commands in a user-defined function will add more flexibility to your Windows computing.

### **Chapter Ten: Make Any Window Always-on-Top Anywhere, Anytime, Plus More "If" Statements**

"Using AutoHotkey to make a window always-on-top."

Using AutoHotkey for always-on-top and using "If" conditionals to solve some window size and location problems.

### **Chapter Eleven: Opening Useful Hidden Windows Folders with AutoHotkey and Making a Help Pop-up**

"An easier way to open hidden Windows folders, such as Startup...plus more AutoHotkey and an AutoHotkey help pop-up!"

It can be difficult to find some of the important Windows system folders. Here is the secret to opening them quickly. Then, add this technique to an AutoHotkey script to make it even easier. Also, how to make a pop-up Help window in AutoHotkey.

### **Chapter Twelve: Cleaning up the Desktop**

"A tip for organizing Windows Desktop clutter and more power with AutoHotkey Replace."

Using program icons to quickly recognize new folders used for common file types, plus use AutoHotkey for e-mail addresses and adding "boilerplate."

### **Chapter Thirteen: Disabling Annoying Windows Hotkeys**

"It's easy to Delete All when the Control key is next to the Shift key."

While most Windows hotkey combinations are very useful, there are times when you may want to disable one or two of them. There is a quick and easy way to do that in AutoHotkey.

### **Chapter Fourteen: AutoHotkey for Copying and Moving Files**

"If copying files become tedious with a mouse, it may be time for AutoHotkey."

For copying and moving files, Windows is a point-and-click operating system. Sometimes it's just easier to write a short AutoHotkey script to manipulate file locations.

### **Chapter Fifteen: How to Cheat at Computer Games and Restarting with AutoHotkey Action Recorders**

"AutoHotkey is great for empowering your avatar, plus automatic script creators for beginners."

One of the most popular uses for AutoHotkey is automating computer games. Plus, did you get bogged down with learning AutoHotkey? Actions recorders such as AutoScriptWriter can give you a fresh start.

### **Chapter Sixteen: Common AutoHotkey Messages and Errors Encountered by the Novice**

"Here are a few issues every beginner should understand."

While all AutoHotkey users encounter these warnings and errors at some time, they can cause a great deal of frustration for the beginner. Here is how to deal with them.

## Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

\$ in front of hotkey combination; Chapter Fifteen  
 #SingleInstance Off; Chapter Sixteen  
 #UseHook; Chapter Fifteen  
 %variable% to return value; Chapter Four  
 :\* : instant auto-replace; Chapter Twelve  
 :O : option, auto-replace no space; Chapter Twelve  
 ` accent/backtick (special character); Chapter Eleven  
 `n, special character; Chapter Eleven  
 `t, special character; Chapter Eleven  
 = versus := equivalence; Chapter Four

## A—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

A, Active window; Chapter Ten  
 A\_UserName; Chapter Fourteen  
 Accent/backtick ( ` ); Chapter Eleven  
 Activating an AutoHotkey Script; Chapter Three  
 Active window, A; Chapter Ten  
 Add GUI sub-command; Chapter Eight  
 Add icon to Windows folder; Chapter Twelve  
 Adding dates to documents; Chapter One  
 Adding dates to documents, Notepad (F5); Chapter One  
 Adding Gui objects; Chapter Eight  
 Adding the date; Chapter Seven  
 Adding the time; Chapter Seven  
 AHK extension; Chapter Three  
 Always-on-Top; Chapter One, Chapter Eight, Chapter Ten  
 AutoHotkey (AHK) scripts; Chapter Two  
 AutoHotkey Dropbox download Web site; Chapter Eight, Chapter Thirteen  
 AutoHotkey Web Site; Chapter Eleven  
 AutoHotkey Web Site; Chapter Three  
 AutoHotkey\_L (Current Version); Chapter Three  
 AutoHotkey\_L Web site; Chapter Eleven, Chapter Fourteen  
 Automatic Loading of AHK Scripts; Chapter Five  
 Automatic Loading of EXE apps; Chapter Five  
 Auto-replace, instant (:\*); Chapter Twelve  
 Auto-replace, no space (:O); Chapter Twelve  
 Automating computer games; Chapter Fifteen  
 AutoScriptWriter; Chapter Fifteen

## B—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

Batch (BAT) files; Chapter Two  
 Blank spaces, removing; Chapter Three  
 Blocking annoying windows hotkeys; Chapter Thirteen  
 Boilerplate, inserting; Chapter Twelve  
 Buddy control (Gui, Add, UpDown); Chapter Eight  
 Button GUI; Chapter Eight  
 ButtonSubmit; Chapter Seven

## **C—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

Calculate time and date; Chapter Seven  
 Calculator, Launch; Chapter Three  
 Calendar, Pop-up; Chapter One  
 Calorie Counting app; Chapter Eight  
 Capitalization; Chapter Four  
 Cartoon, Hotkeys; Chapter Three  
 Cartoon, Robots; Chapter Two  
 Cartoon, Superhero; Chapter One  
 Centering windows on the screen; Chapter Ten  
 Character, special, escape sequences; Chapter Eleven  
 Clipboard contents saving old; Chapter Five  
 Clipboard, search and replace; Chapter Three  
 Clipboard, using; Chapter Four  
 ClipWait command; Chapter Four  
 Closing a window hides it; Chapter Sixteen  
 Command Reference; Chapter Fourteen  
 Commands built into AutoHotkey; Chapter Four  
 Comments; Chapter Fourteen  
 Common, errors and messages; Chapter Sixteen  
 Compile into executable file (EXE), how-to; ChapterThree, Chapter Five  
 Compiled (EXE) file, AddDate.exe; Chapter Seven  
 Compiled programs; Chapter Two  
 Compiler; Chapter Two  
 Compiling and Sharing AutoHotkey Scripts; Chapter One  
 Compiling AutoHotkey files; Chapter Thirteen  
 Computer games automating; Chapter Fifteen  
 Computer screen size, Program Manager; Chapter Ten  
 Conditional If statement; Chapter One, Chapter Nine  
 Conflicting hotkey combinations; Chapter Three  
 Continue reading next line; Chapter Eleven  
 Convert .ahk to .exe program; Chapter Five  
 Convert to lowercase; Chapter Four  
 Convert to uppercase; Chapter Four  
 Copying and moving files; Chapter One, Chapter Fourteen  
 Create a new AutoHotkey script; Chapter Three  
 Create a new Windows folder; Chapter Twelve, Chapter Fourteen  
 Create an AutoHotkey (AHK) script file; Chapter Seven  
 Curly brackets {}; Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten

## D—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

Date calculation; Chapter Seven  
Date/Time stamp; Chapter Seven  
DateTime GUI; Chapter Eight  
Deactivate an AutoHotkey script; Chapter Three  
DetectHiddenWindows command; Chapter Sixteen  
Differences in AutoHotkey\_L; Chapter Three  
Dimensions, window,; Chapter Nine  
Disable the Windows logo () hotkeys; Chapter Thirteen  
Disabling annoying Windows hotkeys; Chapter Thirteen  
Disabling or overriding hotkeys; Chapter Thirteen  
Distribute scripts to other computers; Chapter Three  
Download ComputerEdge AutoHotkey scripts; Chapter Eight  
Dropbox folder; Chapter Thirteen

## E—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

Edit GUI control; Chapter Eight  
Edit Script; Chapter Seven  
E-mail addresses, auto-replace; Chapter Twelve  
Error, Variable exists; Chapter Seven, Chapter Sixteen  
Error, "Variable cannot be used for more than one control."; Chapter Sixteen  
ErrorLevel; Chapter Six  
Errors and messages; Chapter Sixteen  
Escape sequences; Chapter Eleven  
EXE AutoHotkey files; Chapter Thirteen  
Executable (EXE) file; Chapter Two, Chapter Five

## F—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

FileCopy; Chapter Fourteen  
FileCopyDir; Chapter Fourteen  
FileCreateDir; Chapter Fourteen  
FileMove; Chapter Fourteen  
FileMoveDir; Chapter Fourteen  
FileSelectFile; Chapter Fourteen  
Files, moving and copying; Chapter One, Chapter Fourteen  
Folder, create; Chapter Fourteen  
Folder, Windows, Startup, Program Files, and SendTo; Chapter Eleven  
Folders, Windows System, Opening; Chapter One  
FormatTime command; Chapter Seven  
Formatting time; Chapter Seven  
Functions, User-Defined; Chapter Nine

## G—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

G-label option; Chapter Eight, Chapter Sixteen

Gaming scripts; Chapter Fifteen  
 Generating scripts; Chapter Fifteen  
 Get window title (name); Chapter Fourteen  
 Global variables; Chapter Seven  
 Google search code; Chapter Three  
 Gosub; Chapter Sixteen  
 Graphic image tools (GUIs); Chapter One  
 Graphic User Interface (GUI) examples; Chapter Eight  
 GroupBox GUI; Chapter Eight  
 GUI (Graphical User Interface) command; Chapter Seven  
 Gui, +AlwaysOnTop; Chapter Eight  
 Gui names in combined scripts (eliminating conflicts); Chapter Sixteen  
 GUI positioning, (ym); Chapter Eight  
 GUI variables; Chapter Seven  
 Gui, Add; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Checkbox; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, ComboBox; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, DateTime; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, DropDownList; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Edit; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, GroupBox; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Hotkey; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, ListBox; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, ListView; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Picture; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Progress; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Radio; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Slider; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Tab; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Text; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, TreeView; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, UpDown; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Destroy command; Chapter Sixteen  
 Gui, Font; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Font, Norm; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Show; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Submit; Chapter Eight

## **H—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

Hidden systems folders, open; Chapter One  
 Hidden windows, detecting; Chapter Sixteen  
 Hiding windows; Chapter Sixteen  
 Hook, keyboard; Chapter Fifteen  
 Hotkey GUI; Chapter Eight  
 Hotkeys cartoon; Chapter Three  
 Hotkeys, Gui objects; Chapter Eight  
 Hotstring replace "imho" to "in my humble opinion"; Chapter Three  
 Hotstring replacement (e-mail address); Chapter Two  
 Hotstring replacement (IMHO); Chapter One

Hotstrings and Auto-replace; Chapter Twelve  
Hotstrings options; Chapter Twelve

## **I—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

Icon for the AHK file; Chapter Five  
Icon for the EXE file; Chapter Five  
Icon in the Notification area; Chapter Three  
Icon, add to Windows folder; Chapter Twelve  
If conditional; Chapter Ten  
If statement; Chapter One  
If statement in loop; Chapter Six  
If statement, conditional; Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
IfEqual statements; Chapter Ten  
IfNotExist; Chapter Fourteen  
ImageSearch; Chapter Fifteen  
Infinite loop; Chapter Six, Chapter Fifteen  
Initial capitalization; Chapter Four  
InputVar; Chapter Four  
Inserting boilerplate; Chapter Twelve  
Installing AutoHotkey; Chapter One, Chapter Three  
Instant auto-replace (:\*:); Chapter Twelve  
Instant Hotkey; Chapter Eight  
InstantHotkey app; Chapter Sixteen  
Interpreted programs; Chapter Two  
Interpreted versus compiled programs; Chapter Two

## **K—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

Keyboard hook; Chapter Fifteen  
KeyWait command; Chapter Fifteen

## **L—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

Label (subroutine); Chapter Seven  
Label does not exist error; Chapter Sixteen  
Launch Windows Calculator; Chapter Three  
Launch Windows Notepad; Chapter Three  
Limiting window size; Chapter Ten  
Line continuation; Chapter Eleven  
ListBox GUI; Chapter Eight  
ListView GUI; Chapter Eight  
List of hotkeys; Chapter Seven  
Load on login, Startup folder; Chapter Five  
Loop; Chapter Six  
Loop, break; Chapter Six  
Lowercase, conversion; Chapter Four

## M—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

Macro recorders; Chapter Fifteen  
Making a Help pop-up; Chapter One  
Making an EXE file; Chapter Five  
Manipulating windows in Windows; Chapter One  
Missing label error; Chapter Sixteen  
MonthCal GUI (Graphical User Interface); Chapter Seven, Chapter Eight  
Morons; Chapter Two  
Move a window; Chapter Nine  
Moving and copying Windows files in AutoHotkey; Chapter One, Chapter Fourteen  
MsgBox command; Chapter Eleven  
MsgBox, (Message Box); Chapter One  
MsgBox, adding options numbers; Chapter Eleven  
MsgBox, Help; Chapter Eleven

## N—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

Naming GUIs in combined scripts; Chapter Sixteen  
Next line, continue reading; Chapter Eleven  
No space auto-replace (:O:); Chapter Twelve  
Notepad, adding the date; Chapter Seven  
Notepad, Launch; Chapter Three  
Notification area Icon; Chapter Three

## O—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

"Older instance of this script is running" message; Chapter Sixteen  
Omission of Gui, Submit; Chapter Seven  
Opening hidden Windows systems folders; Chapter One, Chapter Eleven  
Organizing for AutoHotkey; Chapter One  
OutputVar; Chapter Four

## P—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"

Paste the date into any document; Chapter Seven  
Pause scripts with Sleep; Chapter Four  
Picture GUI; Chapter Eight  
PixelSearch; Chapter Fifteen  
Pop-up, calendar; Chapter One  
Pop-up, Help; Chapter One  
Position window; Chapter Nine  
Positioning Gui objects; Chapter Eight  
Program Files Windows folder; Chapter Eleven  
Program Manager, computer screen variable; Chapter Ten  
Programming; Chapter Two  
Programming, Why learn?; Chapter Two  
Progress GUI; Chapter Eight

Pulover's Macro Creator; Chapter Fifteen

## **R—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

Recorders, script; Chapter Fifteen  
Recorder by Titan; Chapter Fifteen  
Regular Expressions (RegEx); Chapter Six  
Reload an AutoHotkey script; Chapter Three, Chapter Sixteen  
Reload saved script, System Tray icon menu; Chapter Seven  
Reload This Script, System Tray icon menu; Chapter Seven  
Relocate a window; Chapter Nine  
Removing blank spaces; Chapter Three  
Replacement, text; Chapter Three; Chapter Fourteen  
Resize windows; Chapter One  
Return command; Chapter Four  
Right-click AutoHotkey menu; Chapter Seven  
Robots cartoon; Chapter Two  
Run command; Chapter Eight  
Run command; Chapter Eleven  
Run Script; Chapter Seven  
Run www.google.com; Chapter Eight  
Running an AutoHotkey Script; Chapter Three  
Running AutoHotkey apps on any Windows computer; Chapter Five  
RunWait; Chapter Eleven

## **S—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

Saving old Clipboard contents; Chapter Five  
Screen size variable, Program Manager; Chapter Ten  
Screen, centering windows; Chapter Ten  
Script, writing your first AutoHotkey; Chapter Three  
Script recorders; Chapter Fifteen  
Scripting; Chapter Two  
Scripts, AutoHotkey (AHK); Chapter Two  
Scripts, AutoHotkey Dropbox folder; Chapter Thirteen  
Search and replace; Chapter One  
Search and replace, text; Chapter Three  
Search Google code; Chapter Three  
Selecting files; Chapter Fourteen  
Selecting hotkey combinations; Chapter Three  
Send command; Chapter Seven  
Send command; Chapter Four  
SendInput; Chapter Fifteen  
SendPlay; Chapter Fifteen  
SendTo Windows folder; Chapter Eleven  
Sharing AutoHotkey Scripts, Compiling; Chapter One  
Shell Windows command; Chapter Eleven  
Shell: command; Chapter Eleven  
Shell:common startup; Chapter Eleven

Shell:ProgramFiles; Chapter Eleven  
 Shortcuts in Startup, Tip; Chapter Five  
 Sleep command; Chapter Four  
 Slider GUI; Chapter Eight  
 Special character escape sequences; Chapter Eleven  
 Startup folder for load on login; Chapter Five  
 Startup folders; Chapter One  
 Startup folders, two different; Chapter Five  
 Startup folders, use shortcuts (Tip); Chapter Five  
 Startup folders, Windows Tip; Chapter Five  
 Startup Windows folder; Chapter Eleven  
 StatusBar GUI; Chapter Eight  
 StringLower; Chapter Four  
 StringReplace; Chapter Six; Chapter Fourteen  
 StringUpper; Chapter Four  
 Submit button; Chapter Seven  
 Submit, GUI; Chapter Seven  
 Subroutine (Label); Chapter Seven  
 Superhero cartoon; Chapter One  
 Syntax error; Chapter Two

## **T—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

Tab GUI; Chapter Eight  
 "Target label does not exist."; Chapter Sixteen  
 Text GUI; Chapter Eight  
 Time calculation; Chapter Seven  
 Time formatting; Chapter Seven  
 Title, get window; Chapter Fourteen  
 To-Do List app; Chapter Eight  
 TreeView GUI; Chapter Eight

## **U—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

UpDown GUI control; Chapter Eight  
 Uppercase, convert to; Chapter Four  
 UseErrorLevel; Chapter Six  
 User-defined Functions; Chapter One, Chapter Nine  
 User-friendly software; Chapter Two  
 Using the Windows Clipboard; Chapter Four

## **V—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

"Variable cannot be used for more than one control." error; Chapter Sixteen  
 Variable exists error; Chapter Seven, Chapter Sixteen  
 Variable, global; Chapter Seven  
 Variables and Expressions; Chapter Four

## **W—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

Wildcards, \* and ?; Chapter Fourteen  
Window position; Chapter Nine  
Window size, limiting; Chapter Ten  
Window, always-on-top; Chapter Ten  
Window, dimensions; Chapter Nine  
Window, move; Chapter Nine  
Windows Aero; Chapter One  
Windows Explorer icon for the AHK file; Chapter Five  
Windows Explorer, right-click AutoHotkey menu; Chapter Seven  
Windows folders, Startup, Program Files, and SendTo; Chapter Eleven  
Windows System Folders, Opening; Chapter One  
Windows Tip for opening Startup folder; Chapter Five  
WinGetPos; Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
WinGetTitle; Chapter Fourteen  
WinMaximize; Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
WinMinimize; Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
WinMove; Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
WinRestore; Chapter Ten  
WinSet; Chapter Ten  
WinShow commands; Chapter Sixteen  
Writing Your First Script; Chapter One, Chapter Three

## **X—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"**

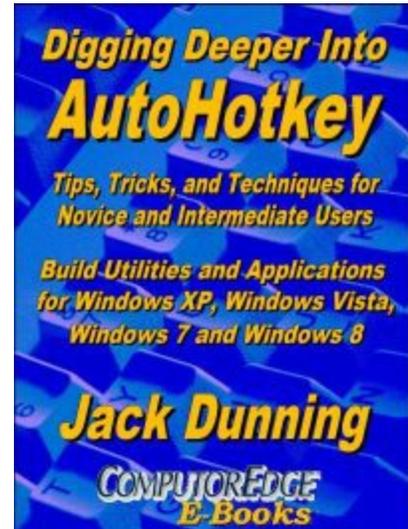
XButton; Chapter Fifteen

# "Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey" Contents and Index

"The Table of Contents and Index from the e-book "Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey.""

Jack's second AutoHotkey book which is comprised of updated, reorganized and indexed columns from *ComputerEdge* is now available at [ComputerEdge E-Books](#) in EPUB, MOBI and PDF formats. Since the columns were not all written in a linear fashion, the book has been reorganized and broken up into parts by topic. The book is not for the complete beginner since it builds on the information in *A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey*. However, if a person is reasonably computer literate, they could go directly to this book for ideas and techniques without the first book.

[For a PDF version for printing on letter size paper for inclusion in a standard notebook of Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey click here!](#)



## The Table of Contents "Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey"

### Introduction to Even More AutoHotkey Script Writing

"AutoHotkey is more than just a few hotkey substitutions."

While there are many simple uses for AutoHotkey, it can be so much more as long as you take the right approach to writing your scripts.

### Part I: A Few Quick Tricks in AutoHotkey and Window Spy

"Nine chapters of simple AutoHotkey applications, plus the AutoIt Window Spy utility."

For the novice there are a number of quick app which make AutoHotkey immediately useful. These tips can be used on their own or in other AutoHotkey scripts. Plus, the AutoIt Window Spy utility is introduced for finding mouse click coordinates and identifying windows and controls by name.

### Chapter One: Add Currency Symbols and More to Your Keyboard!

"A Windows tip for adding special characters to your editing. . .and then make it quicker with AutoHotkey."

Bring Pennies (£), British Pounds (£), Euros (€), Degrees (°), Plus or Minus signs (±), and much more to your keyboard with Windows Character Map and single lines of AutoHotkey code.

### Chapter Two: Adding Curly Quotes and Brackets to Any Document

"This AutoHotkey trick demonstrates how to surround any text anywhere with anything."

Whether quoting from a Web page or adding parenthetical remarks, AutoHotkey makes it easier to surround the text in a document or edit window.

### **Chapter Three: Tip for Long E-Mail Addresses**

"There is no need to constantly type those long e-mail addresses."

If you have long e-mail addresses then this AutoHotkey tip will make your life easier.

### **Chapter Four: Always-on-Top Window Tip**

"A tip for putting any window always-on-top...and off again."

The one-line AutoHotkey always-on-top script is a must-have for Windows Calculator and Sticky Notes.

### **Chapter Five: A Tip for Mild Dyslexia, Swapping Letters**

"Here's a trick for swapping two mistyped letters."

A quick app for swapping two letters could help those of us who make typos.

### **Chapter Six: Do a Google Search from Any Program!**

"Do a quick Web search!"

This is cool! Here is a short, simple AutoHotkey script that allows you to search the Web from any program or window. Anyone can do it!

### **Chapter Seven: The Disappearing Taskbar Trick**

"Even the Windows Taskbar can be put away with the stroke of a key."

While this trick may not be the most useful, it does give insight into how AutoHotkey works.

### **Chapter Eight: Make the Insert and Caps Lock Keys Useful and the Missing Windows Key Solution**

"Not all keyboards are alike. Here's how to deal with it."

Whether you're an accountant who wants a tab key closer to the number pad or there's no Windows key on your keyboard, AutoHotkey has a solution.

### **Chapter Nine: A Simple Way to Automate Any Windows Program with (or without) Mouse Movement**

"An AutoHotkey script for speeding up any Windows program menu action, plus use a hotkey to simulate mouse movement."

Tired of navigating menus just to do something simple? Automate it in any Windows program with a single line AutoHotkey script. Not only can AutoHotkey automate keystrokes, but it can also simulate mouse movement and clicks.

## **Chapter Ten: AutoIt Window Spy for Identify Window Names and Coordinates**

"Window Spy is possibly the most important utility to use when writing AutoHotkey scripts."

AutoIt Window Spy will give you everything you need to know about the window's inner workings and hidden mechanisms you need to know when writing AutoHotkey scripts.

## **Part II: The Zen of Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

"AutoHotkey script writing is a process which does not necessarily go in a straight line."

This section of Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey has a two-part purpose. The first is to show new script writers how the process really works. If there are programmers who get it right the first time, I don't know any of them. The second part acquaints you with how AutoHotkey moves, positions and resizes windows, plus a script for finding hidden (off the screen) windows.

## **Chapter Eleven: The Zen of the Script Writing Process (Part 1): Snapping Windows**

"Writing AutoHotkey scripts that work...eventually! Moving, positioning and resizing windows in Windows."

Programming is a process of trial and error. By doing the work one piece at a time, anyone can successfully write a script. In this first part a script for window resizing and moving is studied.

## **Chapter Twelve: The Zen of the Script Writing Process (Part 2): Snapping Windows**

"Writing AutoHotkey Scripts that Work...Eventually!"

Jack continues writing an AutoHotkey script for moving and resizing windows by learning the Windows screen coordinate system and adding the action.

## **Chapter Thirteen: Finding Lost Windows with AutoHotkey**

"The Answer to a Question about Bringing Back a Lost Window with AutoHotkey"

While it may be rare that an open window can't be found, there are ways in AutoHotkey to locate and move all open windows.

## **Part III: AutoHotkey for Quick Backup of Your Work, Anywhere, Anytime!**

"Learn how to create your own backup program while creating and writing text files."

One of the most important Windows tools is one that backs up your current work, even when editing on the Web. In Part III Jack writes an AutoHotkey script that not only saves data but shows you how to create and write text files.

## **Chapter Fourteen: Protect Against the Pain of Losing Your Computer Work**

"A simple AutoHotkey script for temporary backup of new text whether on the Web or working locally."

"Suddenly your computer locks up or the power goes out for a split second. Your heart sinks as you realize that you've lost everything you were working on."

## **Chapter Fifteen: Incremental Backup to Protect Your Computer Work**

"An AutoHotkey System for Saving Changing Versions of Your Files"

Many programs include incremental backup so you can recover earlier versions of your work. Now you can have that protection everywhere instantly with AutoHotkey.

## **Part IV: Collect Data in One Pot**

"This handy AutoHotkey trick for copying from one window to another is a must have for anyone who collects Web information."

Not only will you learn how to quickly collect data, but a free AutoHotkey Scratchpad app by another script writer is introduced as an example of what AutoHotkey can do. It uses an INI file to save setup parameters.

## **Chapter Sixteen: How to Collect Web Page Text, Web Addresses, and Other Info for Research in One Pot**

"With AutoHotkey you can build a tool for collecting data."

This tool for collecting text from Web pages, e-books, documents or any other source is helpful to reporters, students, business people, researchers, or anyone else who needs to work from multiple sources.

## **Chapter Seventeen: A Free Scratchpad App**

"Scratchpad is a simple, quick, free app that makes it easy to take notes."

While you could save notes to an open Notepad window, Scratchpad by Desi Quintans has the advantage of popping up and disappearing quickly at the stroke of a key combination.

## **Chapter Eighteen: Instant Paste in Scratchpad and Using INI Files**

"How to use an AutoHotkey instant paste technique and saving AutoHotkey app values in an INI file."

Copy quotes into Scratchpad without changing windows, plus how to use an INI file to save key parameters and variables in AutoHotkey scripts.

## **Part V: Quick Launch Links and Menus**

"Two different AutoHotkey techniques for adding Start windows and menus to your Windows computer, plus compiling AutoHotkey scripts to EXE files."

See how to use both AutoHotkey GUI windows and the MENU command to create pop-up menus for launching your most used programs and opening favorite Web sites. Plus, adding specialized menus to the System Tray and compiling new icons.

## **Chapter Nineteen: Make Your Own Start Pop-up for Windows**

"Add a new Start window to any version of Windows including Windows 8!"

Missing the Start Menu in Windows 8 or want to do more with any version of Windows? Now you can

create your own tailored Start window for any of your Windows computers with AutoHotkey.

### **Chapter Twenty: A Free QuickLinks Windows App from Jack**

"All Your favorite programs, Web sites and documents are only a click away."

Jack offers a simple, easy to use, free app which can replace both the Windows Taskbar and Start Menu links (even in Windows 8). Guaranteed safe. Jack should know. He wrote it.

### **Chapter Twenty-one: How to Build a Pop-up Menu for Programs, Web Sites and Files**

"Reading files from folders to build a menu structure with AutoHotkey."

Jack discusses how his new app QuickLinks was written with a short AutoHotkey script.

### **Chapter Twenty-two: Tweaking the QuickLinks AutoHotkey Script**

"A reader's question prompts a look at improving AutoHotkey scripts by adding QuickLinks to the System Tray icon right-click menu."

What if your keyboard doesn't have a Windows key? Here are some simple modifications to the AutoHotkey scripts. Plus compiling AHK scripts into EXE files that run on any Windows computer.

## **Part VI: AutoCorrect for All Windows Apps and AutoUpdating AutoHotkey on Multiple Computers**

"Add the automatic correction of commonly misspelled words to all of your Windows computers."

AutoCorrect is one of the most valuable AutoHotkey apps. It works across all Windows programs and Web browsers. If you add Dropbox, then you can keep it updated on all of your Windows computers.

### **Chapter Twenty-three: Add AutoCorrect to Your Windows PC**

"For people who fall victim to typos and common misspellings."

Microsoft Word offers AutoCorrect, but now you can add it to all of your other Windows software and Web browsing. You can even add your own personal pet peeves to the list.

### **Chapter Twenty-four: Adding More to AutoCorrect**

"Anyone can add needed keys and other special characters to AutoCorrect."

An AutoHotkey tip for novice script writers to add that needed special character to their techniques for improving AutoCorrect.

### **Chapter Twenty-five: Updating Programs on Multiple Computers**

"A trick for replacing program files on computers with Dropbox."

You are writing and compiling your AutoHotkey scripts on one computer, but using the compiled EXE programs on a number of other Windows computers. Here's how to use Dropbox for a no-hassle way to keep all the connected computers updated.

## **Part VII: Building the Reminder App Step by Step**

"Starting out as a quick same-day reminder, this app slowly gets more robust."

The Reminder app is a quick way to set up a text pop-up cue with an audio reading component. Follow the evolution of this AutoHotkey script.

### **Chapter Twenty-six: A Cool Little Appointment Reminder for Windows**

"Don't forget those scheduled meetings you can't afford to miss!"

AutoHotkey's flexibility is demonstrated with a script which sets up a personal reminder in Windows that breaks through the haze.

### **Chapter Twenty-seven: Lonely? Make Your Computer Talk to You!**

"Add many cool features to your Windows computer with the free NirCmd utility."

NirCmd is a free command line utility which can open and close your DVD trays, hide the clock on the Taskbar, make your computer read to you, and much more.

### **Chapter Twenty-eight: A Talking Reminder for Windows**

"Add the NirCmd Speak command to the AutoHotkey Reminder app."

Now you can make your AutoHotkey Reminder app read your appointment out loud. Plus, there's a better way to calculate time/date differences in AutoHotkey (EnvAdd).

### **Chapter Twenty-nine: Extending the Reminder AutoHotkey Script Beyond 24 Hours**

"Add a calendar and default the date/time GUI to the current time, plus limit the reminder to future dates and time."

Why not a reminder program which schedules for more than the next 24 hours? Plus, default the GUI to the current date and limit your reminders to the future.

### **Chapter Thirty: Solving More AutoHotkey Reminder Script Issues**

"Correcting a time calculation error, check for voice support, disabling the Escape key, and RETURN key problem."

There is another error in the time calculation, plus what happens if there is no voice support. We need to disable the Escape key, and an accidental pressing of the RETURN key dismisses the reminder.

### **Chapter Thirty-one: Adding Reminder Setup to System Tray Saving the Reminder to a File**

"Adding setup to System Tray and how to make the Reminder app last for days with an INI file."

Corrections and enhancement for the Reminder app which teach more valuable AutoHotkey techniques, including adding Reminder setup to the System Tray icon and saving your reminder to disk.

### **Chapter Thirty-two: Check for Voice, Turn It On and Off, and Change the Cursor**

"Is NirCmd installed?; turning voice on and off; and change the cursor to a pointing press finger."

In this wrap up of the current state of the Reminder script, features are added to make the app a little more useable.

### **Part VIII: Introduction to Databases, Calculating Ages, and Formatting Problems**

"A quick app which calculates the age of grandkids uses an INI database and special time calculation function."

While introducing an age calculation function, an INI file is used as a database of grandchildren. The formatting and placement of controls in a GUI object is explained.

#### **Chapter Thirty-three: A GrandKid's Age Calculating App**

"Remembering your grandchildren's ages with an INI database."

Here is how to write an app with a simple AutoHotkey database to remember how old your grandkids are.

#### **Chapter Thirty-four: The Age Calculating Function**

"A function for dealing with the complications of calculating years, months and days since birth."

For the AutoHotkey obsessed user, the function for age calculation is explained.

#### **Chapter Thirty-five: Text Formatting in GUIs**

"Text positioning options in AutoHotkey GUI windows explained."

AutoHotkey has tools for positioning and sizing controls in AutoHotkey windows, but you need to understand how they work.

## Index to the E-Book "Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey"

::, hotkey substitution, Chapter Eight, Chapter Twenty-three  
 :\*, hotkey substitution \* option, Chapter Twenty-three  
 %, expression evaluation with single %, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Twenty-eight  
 %, variable value (percent signs %), Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 # Commands, Chapter Thirty  
 #IfWinActive command, Chapter Thirty  
 #SingleInstance, Chapter Thirty-three

### A—Index to "Digging Deeper"

A\_Index, Chapter Thirty-three  
 A\_Now (current time), Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Twenty-nine  
 A\_LoopFileName, Chapter Twenty-one  
 A\_ThisMenu, Chapter Twenty-one  
 A\_ThisMenuItem, Chapter Twenty-one  
 A\_ThisMenuItemPos, Chapter Twenty-one  
 A\_UserName, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Active window, Chapter Twelve  
 Adding a Help window (Scratchpad script), Chapter Seventeen  
 Adding audio with NirCmd, Chapter Twenty-seven, Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Adding menu items to System Tray, Chapter Twenty-two  
 Adding quotes and brackets, Chapter Two  
 Adding Special Symbols in Windows with Character Map, Chapter One  
 Adding speech, Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Adding text together (concatenate), Chapter Five  
 Adding to an AutoHotkey control, Chapter Eighteen  
 Age calculation, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Ahk\_class Shell\_TrayWnd, Chapter Twelve  
 Always-on-top, Chapter Four, (Scratchpad script), Chapter Seventeen  
 Array index (A\_Index), Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Thirty-three  
 Array variable, Chapter Thirteen  
 Audio, adding with NirCmd, Chapter Twenty-seven, Chapter Twenty-eight  
 AutoHotkey commands  
 AutoHotkey key, mouse buttons and joystick list, Chapter Eight  
 Automating AutoHotkey app launch at startup, Chapter Twenty-three, Chapter Twenty-five  
 Automating Windows programs, Chapter Nine  
 AutoCorrect app, Chapter Twenty-three, Chapter Twenty-four

### B—Index to "Digging Deeper"

Backup scripts, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 Backup, incremental, Chapter Fifteen  
 Breaking lines of code, Chapter Nineteen

### C—Index to "Digging Deeper"

Calculating, if leap year, Mod(), Chapter Thirty-four  
 Calculating time, EnvSub, Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Change button names, Chapter Thirty  
 Change a keyboard key, Chapter Eight  
 Change the System Tray icon, Chapter Twenty-two  
 Character Map, adding special symbols in Windows with, Chapter One, Chapter Twenty-four  
 Check for program installation, NirCmd, Chapter Thirty  
 Click command, Chapter Nine, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 Click coordinates, finding, Chapter Ten  
 Clipboard variable, Chapter Two, Chapter Five, Chapter Fifteen  
 Comments in scripts (;), Chapter Sixteen  
 Common misspellings in English, Chapter Twenty-three  
 Compiling AHK scripts, Chapter Twenty-two  
 Concatenate operator, Chapter Five  
 Concatenating (adding) strings (text), Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Thirty-five  
 Concatenating, self-concatenating operator (.=), Chapter Thirteen  
 Continue command, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Continuing lines of code, Chapter Nineteen  
 Control names, finding, Chapter Ten  
 ControlSend command, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Eighteen  
 ControlSetText, Chapter Thirty  
 Convert .ahk to .exe utility, Chapter Twenty-two  
 Coordinate system (x,y), screen and window location, Chapter Twelve  
 Copy text to another window, Chapter Sixteen  
 Creating an AHK file, Chapter Fourteen  
 Critical command, Chapter Fourteen

## D—Index to "Digging Deeper"

Database, simple AutoHotkey, Chapter Thirty-three  
 Date/time specific GUI command, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Thirty-one  
 Date/time, limited range, Chapter Twenty-nine, Chapter Thirty-one  
 Debugging, MsgBox command for, Chapter Eleven  
 Disable hotkey combinations temporarily, Chapter Thirty  
 Disable key in active window, Chapter Thirty  
 Disabling keyboard keys, Chapter Eight, Chapter Thirty  
 Disappearing Taskbar Trick, Chapter Seven  
 Displaying program icons,, Chapter Nineteen  
 DllCall, Chapter Thirty-two  
 Dropbox, for updating computers (file sharing), Chapter Twenty-five  
 Dropdown menu, Chapter Eleven  
 DropDownList, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen

## E—Index to "Digging Deeper"

E-mail address input, Chapter Three  
 EnvAdd and EnvSub, difference in time calculation, Chapter Twenty-eight, Chapter Thirty-four  
 EnvSub command, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Twenty-eight, Chapter Thirty, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Escape character (`) (`), Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen

EXE, compiling from AHK scripts, Chapter Twenty-two  
 EXIT, Chapter Twenty-six  
 Exiting an AutoHotkey app with the System Tray icon, Chapter Twenty-three

## F—Index to "Digging Deeper"

FileAppend command, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 FileCreateDir command, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Twenty-one  
 FileDelete command, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Eighteen  
 Files, hidden and system, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Finding control and button names, Chapter Ten  
 Finding window names, Chapter Ten  
 Folders, looping through files, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Forcing an expression (%), Chapter Twenty-eight  
 FormatTime command, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Thirty-three  
 Formatting, GUI, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Nineteen  
 Formatting options chart, GUI, Chapter Thirty-five  
 Formatting text, Chapter Thirty-five  
 Function, HowOld(), Chapter Thirty-three, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Functions described, what are they?, Chapter Thirty-four

## G—Index to "Digging Deeper"

Global variable, Chapter Thirty-four  
 GoSub command, Chapter Thirty-one  
 GoSub (Scratchpad script), Chapter Seventeen  
 GrandKids app, (script), Chapter Thirty-three  
 GUI (Graphic User Interface) command, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Twenty-nine  
 GUI, displaying current time and date, Chapter Twenty-nine, Chapter Thirty-one  
 GUI formatting, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Nineteen  
 GUI control positioning and sizing options, Chapter Thirty-five  
 GuiClose:, (window event label), Chapter Twelve  
 GuiControl command, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Thirty-two  
 Gui, Add, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-six  
 Gui, Add, Picture, Chapter Nineteen  
 Gui, Button control, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-six  
 Gui, Font, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Thirty-two  
 Gui, Show, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Thirty-three

## H—Index to "Digging Deeper"

Hotkey command, Chapter Thirty  
 Hotkey, IfWinActive, Chapter Thirty, Chapter Thirty-one  
 Hotkeys list, Chapter Sixteen  
 Hotstrings in AutoHotkey section, Chapter Three  
 Hotstring substitution options (:\*.), Chapter Three

**I—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

Icons, displaying in AutoHotkey, Chapter Nineteen  
 IF command, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Thirty-two, Chapter Thirty-four  
 IF statement, one-line, Chapter Thirty-four  
 IfExist conditional, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Thirty, Chapter Thirty-one  
 IfNotExist command, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Twenty-one  
 IfWinActive command (#), Chapter Thirty  
 IfWin[Not]Exist command, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Thirty, Chapter Thirty-two  
 INI file sections, Chapter Thirty-three  
 INI file keys, Chapter Thirty-three  
 IniRead, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Thirty-one, Chapter Thirty-two, Chapter Thirty-three  
 IniWrite, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Thirty-one, Chapter Thirty-two, Chapter Thirty-three  
 IniDelete, Chapter Eighteen  
 INI files, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Thirty-three  
 Installing AutoHotkey, Chapter Twenty-three  
 Instant paste to Scratchpad, Chapter Eighteen

**K—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

Keyboard, change a key, Chapter Eight  
 Keyboard, disabling a key, Chapter Eight  
 Keyboard, adding a key (), Chapter Eight

**L—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

Labels, subroutines, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Twenty-eight, Chapter Thirty-two  
 Launching Web sites in a browser, Chapter Nineteen  
 List open windows (WinGet, OpenWindow, List), Chapter Thirteen  
 Local variables, Chapter Thirty-four  
 LOOP (files & folders) command, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Thirty-three  
 LOOP command, Chapter Thirteen  
 Loop within a loop, Chapter Twenty-one

**M—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

Menu, add to System Tray, Chapter Twenty-two, Chapter Thirty-one  
 Menu, disable System Tray item, Chapter Thirty-one  
 Menu, remove (and add) standard items in System Tray, Chapter Twenty-two  
 Menu, selection, Chapter Eleven  
 Menu command, Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-two  
 Mod(), remainder function, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Modulo, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Mouse, simulate, Chapter Nine  
 Mouse click coordinates, finding, Chapter Ten  
 MouseGetPos, Chapter Twelve

Moving windows, Chapter Eleven  
 MsgBox, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Twenty-nine, Chapter Thirty  
 MsgBox command for debugging, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
 MsgBox Options, Chapter Thirty

## **N—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

NirCmd Windows utility, Chapter Twenty-seven, Chapter Twenty-eight, Chapter Thirty-two

## **O—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

OnMessage() command function, Chapter Thirty-two  
 Open windows, List (WinGet), Chapter Thirteen

## **P—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

Padding strings, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Parsing dates, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Pop-up menu (QuickLinks), Chapter Twenty-one  
 Program Manager (Windows Desktop), Chapter Twelve  
 Properties window, Chapter Nineteen

## **Q—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

QuickLinks, add to System Tray, Chapter Twenty-two  
 QuickLinks AutoHotkey app, Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty-one

## **R—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

"Reload This Scrip", Chapter Eleven  
 Remainder function, Mod(), Chapter Thirty-four  
 Reminder app, Chapter Twenty-six  
 Removing special characters (\ and :), Chapter Fifteen  
 Replacing Windows 8 Start Menu, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty  
 Resizing, windows, Chapter Eleven  
 Return command, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen  
 Run command, Chapter Six, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-eight, Chapter Thirty-two  
 Run, NirCmd, Chapter Twenty-eight

## **S—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

Saving a file on exit (Scratchpad script), Chapter Seventeen  
 Saving data, Chapter Eighteen  
 Scratchpad by Desi Quintans, Chapter Seventeen  
 Screen and window location system, (coordinates x,y), Chapter Twelve  
 Search Web, Chapter Six

Section in GUI formatting, Chapter Thirty-five  
 Selection menu, Chapter Eleven  
 Send command, Chapter Two, Chapter Six, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Eighteen  
 SetTimer, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Twenty-eight, Chapter Thirty  
 Sleep command, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 Send command, Chapter Sixteen  
 SendInput, Chapter One, Chapter Five, Chapter Nine, Chapter Twenty-four  
 Sharing AutoHotkey files with Dropbox, Chapter Twenty-five  
 Shell\_TrayWnd (ahk\_class), Chapter Twelve  
 Sleep command, Chapter Two, Chapter Five, Chapter Six  
 Special symbols, adding in Windows with AutoHotkey, Chapter One  
 Fifteen  
 Start Menu, make your own, Chapter Nineteen  
 Startup folder, automate AutoHotkey script launch, Chapter Twenty-three, Chapter Twenty-five  
 Stop a running AutoHotkey app, Chapter Twenty-three  
 Strings, adding together (concatenate), Chapter Five  
 StringReplace command, Fifteen  
 Submenu, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Submit button, GUI, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Subroutines, (labels), Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Substitution (::), AutoHotkey, Chapter Eight, Chapter Twenty-three  
 SubStr function, Chapter Five, Chapter Thirty-four, Chapter Thirty-five  
 SubStr, parsing dates, Chapter Thirty-four  
 SubStr, using to pad characters (left or right)  
 System Tray, adding right-click menu, Chapter Twenty-two  
 System Tray, change icon, Chapter Twenty-two  
 System Tray, removing (and adding) standard menu items, Chapter Twenty-two  
 System Tray icon, Chapter Eleven

## T—Index to "Digging Deeper"

Tabs, (t), Chapter Thirty-five  
 Ternary Operator, one-line IF statement, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Text, adding together (concatenate), Chapter Five  
 Time, current (A\_Now), Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Twenty-six  
 Time difference calculation, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Time, FormatTime command, Chapter Twenty-six  
 Time/date specific GUI command, Chapter Twenty-six, Chapter Twenty-nine  
 Toggle routine, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Thirty-two

## U—Index to "Digging Deeper"

Understanding formatting GUI controls, Chapter Thirty-five

## V—Index to "Digging Deeper"

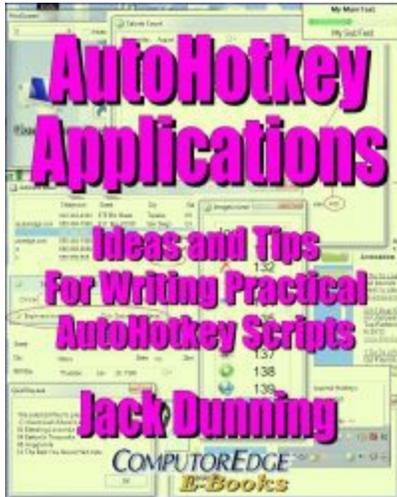
Variable, array, Chapter Thirteen  
 Variable value (percent signs %%), Chapter Twelve  
 Visible, toggling a window (Scratchpad script), Chapter Seventeen

## **W—Index to "Digging Deeper"**

Web search, Chapter Six  
Wildcards, Chapter Twenty-one  
Window name, finding, Chapter Ten  
Window Spy, AutoIt3, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Ten  
Windows, moving, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen  
Windows, resizing, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve  
Windows Desktop (Program Manager), Chapter Twelve  
WinActivate, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Thirty  
WinGet command, Chapter Thirteen  
WinGetClass, Chapter Thirteen  
WinGetPos, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Eighteen  
WinGetTitle command, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Fifteen  
WinHide, Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirteen  
WinMove command, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Eighteen  
WinSet command, Chapter Four  
WinShow, Chapter Seven  
WinWaitActive, Chapter Sixteen

# "AutoHotkey Applications" Contents and Index

"The Table of Contents and Index from the e-book "AutoHotkey Applications.""



Jack's third AutoHotkey book is an intermediate level book of ideas and applications based primarily on the AutoHotkey GUI command. It is available at [ComputerEdge E-Books](#) in EPUB, MOBI and PDF formats. The book emphasizes practical applications. The book is not for the complete beginner since it builds on the information in the other two books. However, if a person is reasonably computer literate, they could go directly to this book for ideas and techniques without the other books. There is an extension index to the ideas and techniques covered in the back of the book.

[For a PDF version for printing on letter size paper for inclusion in a standard notebook of AutoHotkey Applications click here!](#)

## The Table of Contents "AutoHotkey Applications"

### Introduction to AutoHotkey Apps and Tricks

"More than just a programming book, "AutoHotkey Applications" is for generating ideas."

While there are many techniques for constructing AutoHotkey gadgets with the built-in Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs), the practical applications included in this book show the real power of AutoHotkey while inspiring more possibilities.

### Part I: AutoHotkey Applications

"Most of these applications are demonstrations of the AutoHotkey GUI command but there are other useful apps."

One of the best ways to get ideas for how to implement AutoHotkey applications is to look at what other people have done. If the answer isn't here, then perhaps another idea will be sparked.

### Chapter One: Guide to ComputerEdge AutoHotkey App Download Dropbox Site

"A list of the apps on the ComputerEdge Script Download Site and what they do!"

It's about time! With over twenty some AutoHotkey scripts posted on the ComputerEdge AutoHotkey Dropbox free download site, it's time to look at what they all do.

### Chapter Two: Five Cool Little Windows Apps

"A dictionary, a scratchpad, easy folder switching, a screen magnifier, and easy foreign characters all written in AutoHotkey."

Digging around the Web and the AutoHotkey community, Jack finds a few apps that any Windows user may like.

### **Chapter Three: ClipJump, the Free Windows Clipboard Manager**

"ClipJump clipboard manager has a number of advantages."

Not everyone needs a Clipboard manager, but if you find that you are constantly using copy-and-paste, then ClipJump may be just the ticket for you.

### **Chapter Four: An AutoHotkey App for Temporary Hotkeys (HotKey GUI Control)**

"Set up hotkey text for inserting into documents and Web pages."

Sometimes you just need a quick way to temporarily enter repetitious and/or long text (e-mail addresses, account numbers, etc.) into documents or forms. Here is a free, quick and dirty app that will do the job with no hassle. This script uses the Gui, Add, HotKey control and the HotKey command to create new hotkey combinations.

### **Chapter Five: A Quick AutoHotkey App for Playing Music (SoundPlay and FileSelectFile)**

"Sometimes all you need is a barebones media player."

If you just want to quickly play a few songs in the background on your computer, here is a free, easy way to do it.

### **Chapter Six: A Multimedia Greeting Card (Progress/Splash Image, ComObjCreate())**

"Rearrange AutoHotkey commands to create novel apps."

Ellen combines a graphic file, an audio file, and the computer voice to create this fun multimedia app.

### **Chapter Seven: The Perfect Soft Boiled Egg (UpDown and Progress Bar GUI Control, SoundBeep)**

"The Immersible Egg Timer or a Recipe for a Barebones Windows Countdown Egg Timer"

Jack offers an AutoHotkey app that counts down to zero before setting off three alarms.

### **Chapter Eight: Slider App for Dimming the Computer Screen (Slider and StatusBar GUI Control)**

"A Simple App That Anyone Can Write to Change the Brightness of Their Windows Computer Screen"

There are AutoHotkey functions available to control most aspects of your Windows computer. You don't need to know how they work to use them. Here is a simple AutoHotkey script called ScreenDimmer which uses one of those mysterious AutoHotkey functions.

### **Chapter Nine: A Daily To-Do List App (ListView GUI Control and Saving a Data File)**

"Using the ListView graphic user interface control a quick and dirty to-do list app is built."

One of the most powerful AutoHotkey controls, ListView, is used to make a simple, easy to use To-Do

List app. Plus, the data is saved to a simple text file.

### **Chapter Ten: More To-Do List App (Resizing and Positioning the GUI)**

"Tips and tricks for making AutoHotkey windows easier to resize, position and use and save - and ListView editing."

Prompted by a question, Jack makes improvements to the AutoHotkey To-Do List app. The ListView columns read easier, the window is resizable, and the app saves the window's last size and position for later use. Plus, how to edit directly in the first ListView field.

### **Chapter Eleven: The Address Book App (ListView, Right-Click Menus, CSV Data File, and E-mail)**

"A barebones address book app adds columns and inserts formatted addresses in any document and sends e-mails."

Based upon the To-Do List app built with the AutoHotkey ListView, the Address Book app takes us a few steps further with the addition of columns, use of a CSV data file format, text insertion and e-mail organization.

### **Chapter Twelve: Address Book App with a Formatted Input Screen, Deletion Protection, and More!**

"Built on AutoHotkey ListView, the address book app gets a formatted input screen, protection against accidental deletes, and age calculation."

The Address Book app is changed for better editing, backup, and protection against accidental deletions. Some of these tricks apply to any AutoHotkey app. Plus, age calculation is added as a new feature.

### **Chapter Thirteen: Calorie Counting App (ListView and GroupBox GUI Controls)**

"This AutoHotkey Calorie Counting app imports diet information from the Web, shows the use of GroupBox, and filters ListView by a hidden date column."

AutoHotkey is used to write a script which logs daily food intake while calculating and totaling calories. It builds on the previous To Do List and Address Book apps which use the ListView graphic user interface control.

### **Chapter Fourteen: Fixing the Calorie Count App (Removing Blank Lines)**

"Making the Calorie Count import routine compatible with more Web browsers."

The original version of the script only worked with Google Chrome. Here's how to make the Calorie Count app compatible with more Web browsers.

### **Chapter Fifteen: Build Your Own Special Purpose Calculator for CalorieCount (ListView)**

"These simple calorie count techniques show how to do spreadsheet-like calculations with AutoHotkey."

You could use a spreadsheet for repetitive calculations, but wouldn't it be great to have a specialized AutoHotkey pop-up calculator? The Calorie Count app shows you the basics of how to do it.

### **Chapter Sixteen: Manipulating Data Files in a Variable for CalorieCount (ListView, FileRead)**

"Reading a data file into a variable can save time and disk access."

While it is often easy to work directly with a saved data file, reading the same file into a variable may speed up your AutoHotkey apps.

### **Chapter Seventeen: Building a Recipe Book with TreeView, Part I (ItemID for Tracking Content)**

"AutoHotkey script development with TreeView control, plus using a variable to save a variable."

This time Jack starts the process of writing a recipe book app using the AutoHotkey TreeView control. But, rather than just giving code and explanations, Jack reveals his thought process during the script design and code writing. A data tracking technique that uses the value of a new ItemID as a variable is introduced.

### **Chapter Eighteen: Building a Recipe Book with TreeView, Part II (CSV File Format for Data)**

"Loading the RecipeTree from a data file."

Choosing data file structure is one of the most important decisions when designing scripts. Get it wrong and the headaches will be endless.

### **Chapter Nineteen: Building a Recipe Book with TreeView, Part III (Editing and Saving Data)**

"Time to edit and write the RecipeTree data to a CSV file."

The next step in writing the RecipeTree app is editing data in the window and saving it to a CSV file.

### **Chapter Twenty: Building a Recipe Book with TreeView, Part IV (Moving Branches Up and Down)**

"Moving the recipe ingredients up and down in the TreeView list."

Since the recipe ingredients should be in preparation order, we need a way to swap the branches around. Here is a trick for moving ingredients up and down the list.

### **Chapter Twenty-one: Building a Recipe Book with TreeView, Part V (Adding Right-click Menus)**

"Adding menus to the RecipeTree script for inserting and deleting recipes and ingredients."

While there is always more that can be done, including the features for adding and deleting recipes and ingredients finally makes the app fully functional.

### **Chapter Twenty-two: Building a Recipe Book with TreeView, Part VI: Finishing Up**

"Here are a few things to make any AutoHotkey app a little better."

While it's true that a program is never really completed, here are a few things, such as automatic

backup, resizing fields with the window, saving the GUI windows size and position, showing the window with a hotkey or tray menu, checking for changes in the data, and saving on exit, which will make your app a little safer and more usable.

### **Chapter Twenty-three: Build Your Own AutoHotkey App Control Center (ListView with Menus)**

"A basic framework for making it easier to work with various AutoHotkey (and other) programs."

If you're seeing System Tray clutter from too many AutoHotkey icons and getting confused, then here is a way to get better control of your apps.

### **Chapter Twenty-four: AutoHotkey App Control Center: Adding System Icons and More!**

"Adding more to the AutoHotkeyControl app, plus there are 306 icons available in one Windows file."

It's not necessary to provide all of the icons for your AutoHotkey apps yourself. Here's where to look and how to use them. Plus, the simplicity of adding more menu options to the AutoHotkeyControl script.

## **Part II: AutoHotkey Tips and Tricks**

"More AutoHotkey tips and tricks which just may answer that niggling question."

Many more miscellaneous beginning to intermediate AutoHotkey tips are offered in no particular order.

### **Chapter Twenty-Five: Protect Against Windows Hotkeys**

"How to block dangerous unwanted Windows hotkeys, plus stripping double returns."

Windows hotkeys that you didn't know existed can cause you to lose data—and you may not even know why! Here's how to eliminate the problem. Plus, a question about how to remove extra carriage returns from text.

### **Chapter Twenty-six: Working with Hotstrings as Hotkey Commands**

"Hotstrings, although similar to hotkeys, give added flexibility to the auto-replacement feature."

It's easy to forget that hotstrings can do more than just add text to documents through auto-replacement. They can also run snippets of AutoHotkey code.

### **Chapter Twenty-seven: How to Automate Your New E-mail Messages**

"Automatically add the name, e-mail address, subject, message and attachments to your new e-mails."

It's easy enough to send an e-mail attachment in Windows, but now you can add all the other information with AutoHotkey. Here are some alternative methods including how to add multiple attachments.

### **Chapter Twenty-eight: Fixing Broken Word Wraps**

"A short script for removing embedded misplaced new line characters."

Carriage returns and line feeds are a problem when they appear in the wrong place causing formatting

issues and broken word wrap. Here is an easy AutoHotkey script that fixes the problem.

### **Chapter Twenty-nine: A Trick to Avoid Memorizing Hotkeys with a Right-Click Menu**

"It's often easier to use a right-click menu."

If you use AutoHotkey extensively then it might be difficult to remember all the hotkey combinations. Here is a quick and dirty trick for adding hotkeys to the System Tray AutoHotkey icon right-click menu.

### **Chapter Thirty: Adding Icons to AutoHotkey Menus (IfInString, Menu,,,,Icon)**

"Add Icons to any AutoHotkey Menu making it easier to use."

A long list of items in a menu can be enhanced by adding icons to help distinguish each option.

### **Chapter Thirty-one: Ellen Gets Help Centering Windows (Functions and Curly Brackets)**

"Getting help with a useful AutoHotkey technique by understanding functions and code structure."

Even when already on the right track, sometimes all a person needs is a little push in the right direction. It helps to understand the structure of functions and the use of curly brackets.

### **Chapter Thirty-two: An Easier Way to Get Your Computer to Talk to You (ComObjectCreate)**

"The Reminder app talks to you. Here is a less complicated method."

The development of AutoHotkey for the last few years has continued under new guidance. There are many new powerful features in the latest version AutoHotkey\_L. Here is one of them.

### **Chapter Thirty-three: Adding a Help Window to the AutoHotkey Reminder Script (OnMessage)**

"The Reminder App gets an improvement by activating the help button."

As work on the Reminder script continues, the nonfunctional Help button is made functional.

### **Chapter Thirty-four: Pop-up Labels for All Your Programs (ToolTip Command)**

"A question about CapsLock and how to add ToolTip labels that magically appear when hovering."

When hovering a mouse over various controls in programs often help windows pop-up. Learn how to make them happen with AutoHotkey. Plus, controlling CapsLock.

### **Chapter Thirty-five: A Script to Change the Windows Registry (RegRead and RegWrite Command)**

"Many people don't realize that AutoHotkey can modify the Windows Registry."

Some changes to software can only be made in the Windows Registry. Here's how to do it with AutoHotkey.

### **Chapter Thirty-six: Adding Color to ListView Rows (A\_GuiEvent)**

"While a little more advanced, this AutoHotkey technique controls the font and background colors of ListView rows."

Using AutoHotkey commands and functions such as DllCall(), SendMessage, and OnMessage, an advanced technique for adding color to AutoHotkey ListView rows is used to enhance the To-Do List script.

### **Part III: Inner Workings and Hidden Mechanisms**

"The more you know about how AutoHotkey processes the AHK files, the easier it is to write scripts."

To resolve many common AutoHotkey problems it's necessary to understand how it works.

#### **Chapter Thirty-seven: Combining Apps into One Script**

"Too many AutoHotkey apps running? How to combine them into one! Learn how AutoHotkey thinks."

This may be the most important AutoHotkey chapter yet for understanding how to write and debug scripts. How AutoHotkey processes files.

#### **Chapter Thirty-eight: Packaging Files When Compiling (FileInstall Command)**

"Creating EXE files that contain all the needed files."

All the files (graphic and audio) are included in the compiled EXE file and extracted on a double-click.

#### **Chapter Thirty-nine: Hiding the System Tray Icon and Running in the Background (NoTrayIcon)**

"How to hide the System Tray icon and running a program in the background."

Too many System Tray icons? Hide a few! Plus, AutoHotkey scripts naturally run in the background, but AutoHotkey can also be used to run other programs invisibly.

#### **Chapter Forty: Common AutoHotkey Messages and Errors**

"Here are a few issues everyone should understand."

While all AutoHotkey users encounter these warnings and errors at some time, they can cause a great deal of frustration. Here is how to deal with them.

### **Part IV: AutoHotkey References**

"Places to go for more AutoHotkey help."

There is no book that covers everything that you need. Here are many free resource which will help you on you AutoHotkey journey.

#### **Chapter Forty-one: Free Resources for New AutoHotkey Users**

"Where to get answers to Your AutoHotkey questions."

Whether new to script writing or a long-time programmer, there are free resources at the AutoHotkey Web sites.

### Chapter Forty-two: Restart Learning AutoHotkey with Action Recorders

"Automatic script builders for generating AutoHotkey code."

Did you get bogged down with learning AutoHotkey? Action recorders such as AutoScriptWriter can give you a fresh start.

## Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

"" Double quotes (escape character); Chapter Sixteen  
 #IfWinActive; Chapter Twenty-five, Chapter Thirty-seven  
 #IfWinActive, limit hotkeys and action; Chapter Eleven  
 #IfWinActive, RecipeTree; Chapter Twenty  
 #Include command; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 #Include command; Chapter Twenty-five  
 #NoTrayIcon; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 #Persistent; Chapter Thirty-four  
 #SingleInstance command; Chapter Four  
 #SingleInstance Force; Chapter Forty  
 #SingleInstance Ignore; Chapter Forty  
 #SingleInstance Off; Chapter Forty  
 % forced evaluation of an expression; Chapter Twenty  
 . Concatenation operator; Chapter Eight  
 :: double colon in hotstrings; Chapter Twenty-six  
 :c\*: hotstring options; Chapter Twenty-six  
 `n; Chapter Thirty-four  
 `n (new line character); Chapter Nine  
 `n (new line character); Chapter Five  
 `n soft return; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 `n, the escaped line feed character; Chapter Fourteen  
 `r, the escaped carriage return character; Chapter Fourteen  
 `r`n hard return; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 `r`n in e-mail attachments; Chapter Twenty-seven  
 { and } curly brackets; Chapter Thirty-one  
 7-Zip, file compression software (7z extension); Chapter Three

## A—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

A\_AppData; Chapter Thirty-Eight  
 A\_EventInfo built-in variable; Chapter Eight, Chapter Ten, Chapter Twenty-three  
 A\_EventInfo, GuiContextMenu, TreeView; Chapter Twenty-one  
 A\_GuiControl; Chapter Nine  
 A\_GuiEvent = ColClick, ListView column header clicked; Chapter Twelve  
 A\_GuiEvent = e; Chapter Ten  
 A\_GuiEvent (ListView); Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirty-six  
 A\_GuiEvent (TreeView); Chapter Twenty-two  
 A\_GuiHeight and A\_GuiWidth; Chapter Ten

A\_GuiX; Chapter Nine  
A\_Index; Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven  
A\_Index; Chapter Fifteen  
A\_Index (Loop variable); Chapter Five  
A\_LoopField (Loop variable); Chapter Five, Chapter Eighteen  
A\_LoopFileExt; Chapter Thirty  
A\_LoopFileName; Chapter Thirty  
A\_LoopReadLine; Chapter Nine, Chapter Eighteen  
A\_Now; Chapter Twelve, Chapter Twenty-two  
A\_ScriptDir; Chapter Thirty-seven  
A\_ThisMenuItem; Chapter Thirty  
A\_TickCount; Chapter Seven  
A\_Windir; Chapter Thirty  
Accelerator keys, Windows; Chapter Twenty-seven  
Accent app for adding foreign characters; Chapter Two  
Accidentally deleting items; Chapter Twelve  
Activate the last window, ALT+TAB; Chapter Twenty-nine  
Activate the last window, trick; Chapter Twenty-nine  
Activate window with a Hotkey or Tray Menu; Chapter Twenty-two  
Activated at its last location, window; Chapter Nine  
Add GUI name to label name; Chapter Forty  
Add icons to the QuickLinks app; Chapter Thirty  
Add icons, menus; Chapter Thirty  
Add new items to ListView; Chapter Nine  
Add right-click menus to the rows; Chapter Nine  
Add text to Gui; Chapter Four  
Add TreeView branch at the top level; Chapter Twenty  
Adding a hidden column to ListView; Chapter Twelve  
Adding accents and special characters (Accents.ahk); Chapter One  
Adding color to ListView rows; Chapter Thirty-six  
Adding columns to ListView; Chapter Eleven  
Adding dates (Adate.ahk and AddDave.ahk); Chapter One  
Adding dates with a hotstring as a hotkey; Chapter Twenty-six  
Adding e-mail attachments; Chapter Twenty-seven  
Adding external files to EXE; Chapter Six  
Adding GUI controls for data input and editing; Chapter Twelve  
Adding help messages, ToolTip; Chapter Thirty-four  
Adding help to an AutoHotkey message box (MsgBox); Chapter Thirty-three  
Adding images to ListView; Chapter Twenty-three  
Adding items to the System Tray right-click menu; Chapter Four  
Adding labels (subroutines) to the System Tray right-click menu; Chapter Five  
Adding more columns, ListView; Chapter Nine  
Adding multiple attachments, e-mail; Chapter Twenty-seven  
Adding to a file, FileAppend command; Chapter Nine  
Adding ToolTips; Chapter Thirty-four  
Address book (AddressBook.ahk); Chapter One  
Address Book app (AddressBook.ahk); Chapter Eleven  
Age calculation; Chapter Twelve  
AHK files; Chapter One  
Ahk\_class finding with Window Spy; Chapter Twenty-seven

ALT shortcut keys; Chapter Twenty-seven  
 ALT+TAB to activate the last window; Chapter Twenty-nine  
 AltSubmit, A\_GuiEvent; Chapter Thirty-six  
 AltSubmit, ErrorLevel, A\_GuiEvent; Chapter Thirty-six  
 AltSubmit, expanded GUI options; Chapter Eight  
 AltSubmit, TreeView menus; Chapter Twenty-one  
 AltSubmitTreeView options; Chapter Seventeen  
 Always\_on\_Top.ahk; Chapter One  
 Always-on-top; Chapter Nine  
 AlwaysOnTop; Chapter Twenty-three  
 App control panel for multiple scripts; Chapter Twenty-three  
 Apps key (GuiContextMenu); Chapter Nine  
 Apps key (SHIFT+F10); Chapter Twenty-one  
 AppsKey for context menu; Chapter Twenty-seven  
 Arrays, variable; Chapter Eleven  
 Audio files, play; Chapter Five  
 AutoCorrect.ahk; Chapter One  
 Auto-execute section; Chapter Twenty-five, Chapter Thirty-seven  
 AutoHdr, ListView auto column sizing; Chapter Ten  
 AutoHotkey basic version (AutoHotkey Org.ahk); Chapter One  
 AutoHotkey Control Center app (AutoHotkeyControl.zip); Chapter One  
 AutoHotkey documentation; Chapter Forty-one  
 AutoHotkey Script Showcase; Chapter Two  
 AutoHotkey Web site; Chapter Forty-one  
 AutoHotkey\_L documentation; Chapter Thirty-two, Chapter Forty-one  
 AutoHotkey\_L Web site; Chapter Forty-one  
 AutoHotkey\_L, versions of; Chapter Forty-one  
 AutoHotkeyControl.ahk (application control panel); Chapter Three  
 AutoIt Window Spy; Chapter Twenty-five  
 AutoScriptWriter; Chapter Forty-two  
 Autosize all columns, ListView; Chapter Eleven

## **B—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"**

+background option, TreeView; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Background, run in; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Background, run in, Run Notepad,, Hide; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Backing up data; Chapter Twelve  
 Backup Data File; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Backup, incremental; Chapter One  
 BackupText.ahk; Chapter One  
 Beep sound; Chapter Seven  
 Blank lines, scripping out; Chapter Fourteen  
 Blocking CTRL+W and ALT+F4; Chapter Twenty-five  
 Blocking Windows Hotkeys; Chapter Twenty-five  
 Break command; Chapter Seven  
 Break in Loop; Chapter Twenty-five  
 Break line that's too long; Chapter Eight  
 Break Loop with ErrorLevel; Chapter Twenty-five  
 Break loop with UseErrorLevel; Chapter Fourteen

Brightness, set display; Chapter Eight  
 Buddy control, UpDown, Gui; Chapter Seven  
 Buddy1 and Buddy2 options, Slider text, GUI windows; Chapter Eight  
 Built in function, Floor(Number); Chapter Seven  
 Built in function, Mod(Dividend, Divisor); Chapter Seven  
 Built in function, Round(Number [, N]); Chapter Seven  
 Built in math functions; Chapter Seven  
 Button control; Chapter Seven

## C—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

Calculating ages; Chapter One, Chapter Twelve  
 Calculator, special purpose; Chapter Fifteen  
 Calorie Count app; Chapter Thirteen  
 Calorie Count Web site; Chapter Thirteen  
 CalorieCount.ahk; Chapter One, Chapter Thirteen  
 CapsLock key turns on; Chapter Thirty-four  
 Carriage return ( `r ) linefeed ( `n ) issues; Chapter Sixteen  
 Carriage return+line feed ( `r `n ); Chapter Twenty-five  
 Carriage returns, problems with, and line feeds; Chapter Fourteen  
 Centering any active window; Chapter Thirty-one  
 Change icon...; Chapter Thirty  
 ChangeCase.ahk; Chapter One  
 Changes in the data, check for; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Changing background color; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Changing Registry, Windows; Chapter Thirty-five  
 Changing the System Tray icon; Chapter Eight  
 Character and variable types, checking (integer, number, upper, lower, valid time or date); Chapter Thirteen  
 Check for changes in the data; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Check marks, saving to a text file; Chapter Nine  
 Checkbox checked in ListView; Chapter Thirty-six  
 Checkbox checked in ListView, (SendMessage, 4140); Chapter Nine  
 Checked option, ListView; Chapter Nine  
 Checking character and variable types (integer, number, upper, lower, valid time or date); Chapter Thirteen  
 Choosing data file structure; Chapter Eighteen  
 Class or title, window; Chapter Twenty-five  
 Clipboard manager (ClipJump); Chapter Three  
 Clipboard viewing utility (clipbrd); Chapter One  
 Clipboard, save and restore old contents after use; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 clipbrd.zip; Chapter One  
 ClipJump Clipboard manager; Chapter Three  
 ColClick, A\_GuiEvent, ListView column header clicked; Chapter Twelve  
 Color, adding to ListView rows; Chapter Thirty-six  
 Color, changing background; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Column widths, ListView; Chapter Ten  
 Combining apps in a control panel; Chapter Twenty-three  
 Combining auto-execute sections in scripts; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Combining scripts into one; Chapter Thirty-seven

Comma Separated Values (CSV) file format; Chapter Eleven  
 Comma Separated Values (CSV) files; Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen  
 Command Reference; Chapter Forty-one  
 Comment character, semicolon; Chapter Twenty-eight;" semicolon comment character Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Common error messages; Chapter Forty  
 ComObjCreate; Chapter Thirty-two  
 ComObjCreate("SAPI.SpVoice").Speak("It's for you!!"); Chapter Six  
 ComObjCreate("SAPI.SpVoice").Speak("Your eggs are ready!"); Chapter Seven  
 ComObjCreate("SAPI.SpVoice").Speak(SpeakOutLoud); Chapter Thirty-two  
 ComObjCreate() function; Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirty-two  
 Comparing the contents of separate folders; Chapter Nine  
 Compiled into executable (EXE) file; Chapter One, Chapter Six  
 Compiling AutoHotkey scripts; Chapter Thirty-Eight  
 Component Object Model (ComObj); Chapter Thirty-two  
 Computer voice, playing; Chapter Six  
 ComputerEdge AutoHotkey Dropbox download site; Chapter One  
 Concatenation operations; Chapter Sixteen  
 Concatenation operator ( . ); Chapter Eight  
 Conflicting AutoHotkey GUI windows; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Continuation, long lines of code; Chapter Eleven  
 Continue command; Chapter Ten  
 ControlSetText command; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 ControlSetText, Button2; Chapter Thirty-three  
 Copy the entire file into a variable; Chapter Sixteen  
 Copying data directly from a Web page into a database; Chapter Thirteen  
 Countdown timer; Chapter Seven  
 CSV (Comma Separated Values) file; Chapter Nineteen  
 CSV (Comma Separated Values) file format; Chapter Eleven  
 Curly brackets, { and }; Chapter Thirty-one

## D—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

Data base structure, designing; Chapter Eighteen  
 Data changes, check for; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Data file structure, choosing; Chapter Eighteen  
 Data has changed. Please save changes or revert?(To save click button at left.); Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Twenty, Chapter Forty-one  
 Data input and editing, adding GUI controls; Chapter Twelve  
 Data, backing up; Chapter Twelve  
 Date Finding hidden windows; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Dates, adding (Adate.ahk and AddDave.ahk); Chapter One  
 Dates, adding with a hotstring as a hotkey; Chapter Twenty-six  
 DateTime; Chapter Thirteen  
 DateTime ChooseNone option; Chapter Twelve  
 DateTime GUI control; Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen  
 Default label names; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Default name for a label; Chapter Thirty-four  
 Definitions from the Web (Dictionary.ahk); Chapter Two  
 Delete file; Chapter Thirty-Eight

Delete files, FileDelete command; Chapter Nine  
 Delete, right-click on ListView items to; Chapter Nine  
 Deleting files on exit; Chapter Six  
 Deleting installed files; Chapter Six  
 Deleting items accidentally; Chapter Twelve  
 Deleting items in TreeView; Chapter Twenty-one  
 Delimiting character; Chapter Twelve  
 Delimiting the column headers; Chapter Thirteen  
 Designing data base structure; Chapter Eighteen  
 Detect clicked column header; Chapter Twelve  
 DetectHiddenWindows;  
 DetectHiddenWindows command; Chapter Eight, Chapter Ten, Chapter Thirty-seven, Chapter Thirty-nine, Chapter Forty  
 Detecting hidden windows; Chapter Forty  
 Dictionary script; Chapter Thirteen  
 Dictionary.ahk; Chapter One  
 Dictionary.com; Chapter Two  
 Direct editing in the first column field of ListView; Chapter Ten  
 Disable menu items; Chapter Twenty-three  
 Disabling annoying Windows hotkeys; Chapter One  
 Disabling Windows Hotkeys; Chapter Twenty-five  
 Displaying birthdays; Chapter Twelve  
 Displaying other data associated with a branch of the tree, TreeView; Chapter Eighteen  
 DisplaySetBrightness() user-defined function; Chapter Eight  
 DllCall(); Chapter Thirty-six  
 Double quote sets (""), escaping the double quote; Chapter Nineteen  
 Double quotes (""); Chapter Sixteen

## **E—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"**

Easy Access Folders; Chapter Two  
 Edit field for input data; Chapter Eleven  
 Edit Gui control; Chapter Seven  
 Edit, right-click on ListView items to; Chapter Nine  
 Editing and data input, adding GUI controls; Chapter Twelve  
 Editing and saving data; Chapter Twelve  
 Editing in the first column field of ListView (-readonly option); Chapter Ten  
 Editing TreeView branches; Chapter Eighteen  
 Egg timer, soft boiled; Chapter Seven  
 EggTimer.ahk; Chapter One, Chapter Seven  
 E-mail attachments, adding; Chapter Twenty-seven  
 E-mail formatting and initiation (MailTo); Chapter Twenty-seven  
 E-mail, adding multiple attachments; Chapter Twenty-seven  
 E-mail, MailTo parameter for Run command; Chapter Eleven  
 E-mail, send to address book entry; Chapter Eleven  
 Embedding images and sounds in EXE files (FileInstall); Chapter Six  
 Enable menu items; Chapter Twenty-three  
 Error messages, common; Chapter Forty  
 Error, GUI variable exists; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Error, older instance of this script is already running; Chapter Forty

Error: Target label does not exist; Chapter Forty  
 Error: The same variable cannot be used for more than one control; Chapter Forty  
 ErrorLevel for Process ID; Chapter Twenty-three  
 ErrorLevel, A\_GuiEvent, AltSubmit; Chapter Thirty-six  
 ErrorLevel, break Loop with; Chapter Twenty-five  
 Escaped with the tick mark (`); Chapter Nineteen  
 Escaping the double quote (""); Chapter Nineteen  
 Evaluation of an expression, forced (%); Chapter Twenty  
 EventInfo; Chapter Eleven  
 Events, double-click, right-click, column-click, and exit editing; Chapter Ten  
 EXE files; Chapter One  
 ExitApp command; Chapter Four, Chapter Six, Chapter Thirty-Eight

## F—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

FavoriteFolders.ahk for opening and saving files; Chapter One, Chapter Two  
 Fields resize when a window is resized; Chapter Twenty-two  
 File, create new, FileAppend; Chapter Nine  
 File, save list to a; Chapter Nine  
 File, save window size and position on the screen; Chapter Ten  
 FileAppend command; Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Nineteen  
 FileAppend creates new file; Chapter Nine  
 FileCopy command; Chapter Six, Chapter Nine, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Thirty-Eight  
 FileCopy, AddressBook.txt, AddressBook%A\_Now%.txt backup; Chapter Twelve  
 FileDelete command;  
 FileDelete, RecipeTree.csv; Chapter Nineteen  
 FileInstall command for compiling external files; Chapter Six, Chapter Thirty-seven, Chapter Thirty-Eight  
 FileMove command; Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-two  
 FileOpen() function; Chapter Sixteen  
 FileRead command; Chapter Sixteen  
 Files from folders, selecting; Chapter Five  
 FileSelectFile command; Chapter Five  
 Find a window's ahk\_class (Window Spy); Chapter Twenty-seven  
 Finding available icons; Chapter Twenty-four  
 Fixing broken word wraps; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Floor(Number) built in function; Chapter Seven  
 Folder contents, listing; Chapter Nine  
 FolderOpen.ahk; Chapter One  
 Folders, Quick access to favorites in any program (FavoriteFolders.ahk); Chapter Two  
 Forced evaluation of an expression (%); Chapter Twenty  
 Formatted input/editing screen, adding GUI controls; Chapter Twelve  
 FormatTime command; Chapter Twelve  
 FormatTime, CurrentDateTime,, MMMM d, yyyy; Chapter Twenty-six  
 Formatting Gui control layout; Chapter Seven  
 Formatting, GUI controls; Chapter Twelve  
 Forum on the AutoHotkey site; Chapter Forty-one  
 Forum on the latest AutoHotkey site; Chapter Forty-one  
 Full option, TreeView; Chapter Nineteen

Function, built in, Floor(Number); Chapter Seven  
 Function, built in, Mod(Dividend, Divisor); Chapter Seven  
 Function, built in, Round(Number [, N]); Chapter Seven  
 Functions; Chapter Nine  
 Functions and code structure; Chapter Thirty-one  
 Functions; Chapter Five, Chapter Thirty  
 Functions, built in math; Chapter Seven

## G—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

G-Label (subroutine); Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Forty  
 G-Label Notifications (Secondary); Chapter Twenty-one  
 G-Label Notifications; Chapter Ten  
 Global; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Gosub; Chapter Five, Chapter Forty  
 Goto; Chapter Five  
 GrandKids 5.ahk; Chapter One  
 GrandKids.ahk; Chapter One  
 Grapic image in ListView; Chapter Twenty-three  
 GroupBox GUI control; Chapter Thirteen  
 Gui +/-options; Chapter Ten  
 Gui +AlwaysOnTop; Chapter Eight, Chapter Nine  
 Gui +OwnDialogs (dialogue ownership); Chapter Thirty-three  
 Gui +Resize option; Chapter Ten  
 Gui command; Chapter Seven  
 GUI commands; Chapter Thirty-two, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Gui control formatting; Chapter Seven  
 GUI error, variable exists; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Gui formatting; Chapter Twelve  
 GUI name must be added to the label name; Chapter Forty  
 GUI names in combined scripts; Chapter Forty  
 GUI naming system in AutoHotkey\_L; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Gui options, use of; Chapter Eight  
 GUI window event label; Chapter Ten  
 GUI window resizable by dragging; Chapter Ten  
 GUI window; Chapter Twenty-three  
 GUI windows, resizable; Chapter Ten  
 Gui, Add command structure; Chapter Nine  
 Gui, Add command; Chapter Nine  
 Gui, Add, Button; Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirty-two  
 Gui, Add, Button; Chapter Four  
 Gui, Add, DateTime; Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen  
 Gui, Add, Edit; Chapter Four, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Thirty-two  
 Gui, Add, Hotkey; Chapter Four  
 Gui, Add, Progress command; Chapter Seven  
 Gui, Add, Slider command; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, StatusBar; Chapter Eight  
 Gui, Add, Text; Chapter Four, Chapter Twelve  
 Gui, Add, TreeView command; Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Nineteen

Gui, Destroy;  
 Gui, Destroy command; Chapter Thirty-seven, Chapter Forty  
 Gui, Show; Chapter Four, Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirty-two, Chapter Forty  
 Gui, Submit command; Chapter Four, Chapter Seven, Chapter Eight, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen  
 Gui, Submit, NoHide; Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Thirty-two  
 GuiClose label; Chapter Twenty-two  
 GuiContextMenu for creating right-click menus; Chapter Nine, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Twenty-three  
 GuiContextMenu, TreeView; Chapter Twenty-one  
 GuiControl command; Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine, Chapter Twenty-two, Chapter Thirty-two  
 GuiControl to update; Chapter Fifteen  
 GuiControl, , MyEdit with TreeView; Chapter Seventeen  
 GuiControl, ,Edit1; Chapter Nine  
 GuiControl, ,Edit1; Chapter Eleven  
 GuiControl, ,Food2, %RowData1%; Chapter Thirteen  
 GuiControl, +backgroundFFFFCC, MyTreeView; Chapter Twenty-two  
 GuiControl, +ReadOnly, MyEdit; Chapter Nineteen  
 GuiControl, Move command; Chapter Ten  
 GuiControl,, Edit1 (updating edit field); Chapter Seven  
 GuiControl,, MyProgress (updating progress bar); Chapter Seven  
 GuiSize; Chapter Ten  
 GuiSize, problem with multiple fields; Chapter Twelve

## H—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

Hard returns; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Help button; Chapter Thirty-three  
 Help, ToolTip; Chapter Thirty-four  
 Hidden column sorting in ListView; Chapter Twelve  
 Hidden column, adding to ListView; Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen  
 Hidden from view; Chapter Thirteen  
 Hidden windows; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Hide icon, Menu, Tray, NoIcon; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Hide the icon in the System Notification Tray; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 HIdE, run in background, Run Notepad,, Hide; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Hiding System Tray icon; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 HotKey command; Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Twenty-three  
 Hotkey or hotstring placement in script; Chapter Twenty-five  
 HotKey parameter (GUI); Chapter Four  
 Hotkeys, app to set up temporary; Chapter Four  
 Hotstring as a hotkey; Chapter Twenty-six  
 Hotstring text; Chapter Twenty-six  
 Hotstrings as commands; Chapter Twenty-six  
 HowOld() user-defined age calculating function; Chapter Twelve

## I—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

Icon in the System Notification Tray, hide; Chapter Thirty-nine

Icon, changing the System Tray; Chapter Eight  
 Icons file types, ICO, CUR, ANI, EXE, DLL, CPL, SCR; Chapter Thirty  
 Icons, finding; Chapter Twenty-four  
 Identify whether a TreeView branch is a parent or a child; Chapter Nineteen  
 If; Chapter Seven  
 If conditionals; Chapter Thirteen  
 If Firstchar = `n; Chapter Fourteen  
 If rowdata%A\_Index% contains Serving Size; Chapter Thirteen  
 If var is type; Chapter Thirteen  
 IfEqual command; Chapter Thirty-four  
 IfExist; Chapter Ten  
 IfInString commands; Chapter Thirty  
 IfWinActive; Chapter Five, Chapter Twenty-five, Chapter Thirty-seven  
 IfWinNotExist; Chapter Thirty-seven, Chapter Forty  
 IL\_Add(ImageListID, "SHELL32.dll",72); Chapter Twenty-four  
 IL\_Create(), image list in ListView; Chapter Twenty-three  
 IL\_Create(4); Chapter Twenty-four  
 Image list in ListView; Chapter Twenty-three  
 ImageList.ahk; Chapter One  
 ImageList.ahk, SHELL32.dll icon numbers app; Chapter Twenty-four  
 ImageList.exe; Chapter Thirty  
 Images, adding to ListView; Chapter Twenty-three  
 ImageSearch; Chapter Forty-two  
 Importing data directly from a Web page into a database; Chapter Thirteen  
 Incremental backup; Chapter One  
 Incremental backup of the data file; Chapter Sixteen  
 IncrementalSaveText.ahk; Chapter One  
 Incrementing the progress bar; Chapter Seven  
 Indent code; Chapter Thirty-one  
 INI files, using; Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen  
 Initiate script on startup; Chapter Six  
 IniWrite; Chapter Sixteen  
 Input screen layout of Calorie Count; Chapter Thirteen  
 Instances of script, multiple, running; Chapter Four  
 Instant definitions dictionary app; Chapter Two  
 Instant pop-up window controls; Chapter Eight  
 InstantHotkey, set up temporary hotkeys; Chapter Four  
 InStr(); Chapter Sixteen  
 ItemID, TreeView control; Chapter Seventeen  
 ItemID, TreeView, storing data in; Chapter Eighteen

## **J—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"**

JPG and WAV files, including in compiled file; Chapter Six

## **L—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"**

Label (subroutine); Chapter Forty  
 Label names, default; Chapter Thirty-four, Chapter Thirty-seven

Labels (subroutines); Chapter Five, Chapter Fifteen  
 Last active window, SendInput, !{Escape}; Chapter Eleven  
 LaunchWindow.ahk; Chapter One  
 Layout of the Calorie Count window; Chapter Thirteen  
 Limit when hotkey combinations work; Chapter Twenty  
 Line continuation for too long code lines; Chapter Eight, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirty-five  
 Line continuation, trick to avoid; Chapter Eight  
 Line feeds, problems with, and carriage returns; Chapter Fourteen  
 Linking a TreeView branch to an Edit field; Chapter Eighteen  
 List of Windows Messages (WM\_HELP = 0x53); Chapter Thirty-three  
 List saved to a text file; Chapter Nine  
 Listing a folder's contents; Chapter Nine  
 ListView column widths (automatic); Chapter Ten  
 ListView command; Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Twenty-three, Chapter Thirty-six  
 ListView Control (ToDoList.ahk); Chapter One  
 ListView events, double-click, right-click, column-click, and exit editing; Chapter Ten  
 ListView IL\_Create() function; Chapter Twenty-three  
 ListView ImageList; Chapter Twenty-four  
 ListView rows, adding color,; Chapter Thirty-six  
 ListView Sort option; Chapter Nine  
 ListView, add new items to; Chapter Nine  
 ListView, adding more columns; Chapter Nine  
 ListView, Checkbox checked in, (SendMessage, 4140); Chapter Nine  
 ListView, Checked option; Chapter Nine  
 ListView, Column widths; Chapter Ten  
 ListView, editing in the first column field of; Chapter Ten  
 ListView, LV\_Add() function (add rows); Chapter Nine  
 ListView, LV\_GetCount() function (number of rows); Chapter Nine  
 ListView, scrollbars; Chapter Ten  
 ListView. number of rows in (LV\_GetCount()); Chapter Fifteen  
 Load multiple instances of a script; Chapter Forty  
 Loop;  
 Loop % LV\_GetCount(); Chapter Eleven  
 Loop command; Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Fifteen  
 Loop, % LV\_GetCount(); Chapter Thirty-six  
 Loop, %Rowdata0%; Chapter Thirteen  
 Loop, break with ErrorLevel; Chapter Twenty-five  
 Loop, break with UseErrorLevel; Chapter Fourteen  
 Loop, Parse command; Chapter Five, Chapter Eleven  
 Loop, Parse, A\_LoopReadLine, CSV; Chapter Eleven  
 Loop, Read command; Chapter Nine  
 Loop, Read, AddressBook.txt; Chapter Eleven  
 Loop, Read, RecipeTree.csv; Chapter Eighteen  
 Lost windows, finding (WindowList.ahk); Chapter One  
 LV\_Add("Check", CheckedText); Chapter Nine  
 LV\_Add() function, ListView; Chapter Nine, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Twenty-three  
 LV\_Delete(RowNumber); Chapter Nine  
 LV\_GetCount() function, ListView; Chapter Nine, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Fifteen

LV\_GetNext(); Chapter Eleven, Chapter Fifteen  
 LV\_GetNext(LineNumber - 1,"Checked"); Chapter Nine  
 LV\_GetText(); Chapter Eleven  
 LV\_GetText(ColText, A\_EventInfo,1); Chapter Twelve  
 LV\_GetText>LastTotalCal, LV\_GetCount(),7); Chapter Fifteen  
 LV\_GetText(Text, A\_Index) function, ListView; Chapter Nine  
 LV\_Modify() function; Chapter Eleven, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Twenty-three  
 LV\_Modify(0,"Select"), Select All; Chapter Eleven  
 LV\_Modify(SelectedRow,"",NewItem); Chapter Nine  
 LV\_ModifyCol() function; Chapter Ten, Chapter Twelve  
 LV\_ModifyCol(1,"AutoHdr"); Chapter Twenty-three  
 LV\_ModifyCol(1,"Sort"), sort column; Chapter Eleven  
 LV\_ModifyCol(A\_Index,"AutoHdr"); Chapter Eleven  
 LV\_SetImageList() for adding images to ListView; Chapter Twenty-three  
 LV\_SetImageList(ImageListID); Chapter Twenty-four

## **M—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"**

Macro recorder; Chapter Forty-two  
 Magnifier, screen; Chapter Two  
 Magnifier.ahk; Chapter One  
 MailTo parameter for Run command; Chapter Eleven  
 Mailto protocol; Chapter Twenty-seven  
 Media player, AutoHotkey; Chapter Five  
 Menu command; Chapter Four, Chapter Nine, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-three, Chapter Twenty-four, Chapter Thirty  
 Menu separator bars; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Menu, MenuName, Icon; Chapter Thirty  
 Menu, MyContextMenu, Add, Insert Address; Chapter Eleven  
 Menu, Tray command; Chapter Eight  
 Menu, Tray, Add command; Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six  
 Menu, Tray, Click, 1 to activate with a System Tray icon click; Chapter Eight  
 Menu, Tray, Icon; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Menu, Tray, Icon, Shell32.dll, 44; Chapter Eight  
 Menu, Tray, NoIcon; Chapter Thirty-seven, Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Menu, Tray, Tip; Chapter Four  
 Menus, add icons; Chapter Thirty  
 Message Box (MsgBox) help button; Chapter Thirty-three  
 Messages, Windows list; Chapter Thirty-three  
 Minimized window problem; Chapter Twelve  
 MinMax option, WinGet command; Chapter Twelve  
 Mod(Dividend, Divisor), built in function; Chapter Seven  
 MonthCal control; Chapter Forty  
 MouseGetPos; Chapter Thirty-four  
 Moving branches up and down in TreeView; Chapter Twenty  
 MsgBox command; Chapter Five, Chapter Seven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Twenty-two, Chapter Thirty-three, Chapter Thirty-five  
 MsgBox option numbers (adding); Chapter Twelve  
 MsgBox options; Chapter Thirty-three  
 MsgBox, viewing parsed data; Chapter Fourteen

Multimedia greeting card or welcome message (PhoneRing.zip); Chapter One  
 Multimedia Greeting Card with sound and splash image; Chapter Six  
 Multiple instance of script, running; Chapter Four, Chapter Forty  
 Music player, (QuikPlay.ahk); Chapter One  
 Mute.ahk; Chapter One

## **N—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"**

Names, default label; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 Naming system, GUIs; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 NirCmd utility software; Chapter Thirty-two  
 NoHide option for Gui, Submit; Chapter Eight, Chapter Thirty-two  
 NoHotkey.ahk; Chapter One  
 NoSort option, ListView; Chapter Twenty-three  
 NoTicks option, Slider, GUI windows; Chapter Eight  
 Number of rows in ListView (LV\_GetCount()); Chapter Fifteen

## **O—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"**

Older instance of this script is already running, error; Chapter Forty  
 Older version message; Chapter Forty  
 "Older version" message; Chapter Forty  
 OnExit command; Chapter Six, Chapter Nine, Chapter Thirty-Eight  
 OnExit, GuiClose; Chapter Twenty-two  
 OnMessage function (Windows); Chapter Thirty-three  
 OnMessage to monitor the Windows WM\_HELP message (0x53); Chapter Thirty-three  
 OnMessage; Chapter Thirty-six  
 OnMessage() function; Chapter Thirty-four  
 OnMessage() function (AutoHotkey); Chapter Thirty-four  
 OnMessage(0x53, "WM\_HELP"); Chapter Thirty-three  
 Open a window for picking files (FileSelectFile); Chapter Five  
 Opening the default e-mail program; Chapter Eleven

## **P—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"**

Parse a line of text, StringSplit; Chapter Eleven  
 Parsing data imported from different Web browsers; Chapter Fourteen  
 PathCheck.ahk; Chapter One  
 PhoneRing.ahk (a multimedia message); Chapter Six  
 PhoneRing.zip; Chapter One  
 Picking files from folders; Chapter Five  
 PixelSearch; Chapter Forty-two  
 Playing audio or video files; Chapter Five  
 Pop-up window controls; Chapter Eight  
 Portable file for playing on other Windows computers; Chapter Six  
 Position and Size, save GUI Window; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Problems with carriage returns and line feeds; Chapter Fourteen  
 Process command; Chapter Twenty-three, Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Process command, is script running?; Chapter Twenty-three

Process command, stop a script; Chapter Twenty-three  
 Process ID; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Process, Close command; Chapter Twenty-three  
 Program Manager, determine computer screen dimensions; Chapter Nine  
 Progress bar; Chapter Seven  
 Progress command; Chapter Six  
 Protect against accidental deletion, TreeView; Chapter Twenty-one  
 Protect Edit field from accidental changes, (GuiControl, +ReadOnly, MyEdit); Chapter Nineteen  
 Pullover's Macro Creator; Chapter Forty-two

## Q—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

Quick access to favorite folders in any program (FavoriteFolders.ahk); Chapter Two  
 Quick-start Tutorial; Chapter Forty-one  
 QuikPlay audio file playing app; Chapter Five  
 QuikPlay.ahk; Chapter One

## R—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

Range, Gui option; Chapter Seven  
 Range60-180; Chapter Eight  
 Read text out loud; Chapter Thirty-two  
 Reading a CSV file; Chapter Eleven  
 Reading a data file; Chapter Nine  
 Reading a data file into memory (a variable); Chapter Sixteen  
 Reading voice, ComObjCreate() function; Chapter Six  
 -ReadOnly; Chapter Nineteen  
 -readonly option for direct editing; Chapter Ten  
 Readonly option ListView; Chapter Twenty-three  
 -ReadOnly option, TreeView; Chapter Eighteen  
 RecipeTree.ahk; Chapter One  
 Record key strokes; Chapter Forty-two  
 Recorder by Titan; Chapter Forty-two  
 RegEx; Chapter Thirteen  
 Registry loop command; Chapter Thirty-five  
 Registry with AutoHotkey; Chapter Thirty-five  
 Registry, Windows , changing; Chapter Thirty-five  
 RegRead; Chapter Thirty-five  
 Regular Expressions (RegEx) (Dictionary.ahk); Chapter Two  
 RegWrite; Chapter Thirty-five  
 Reload command; Chapter Eight, Chapter Twenty  
 Reload This Script; Chapter Forty  
 Reminder.ahk; Chapter One  
 Removing blank lines from text; Chapter Fourteen  
 Removing extra returns; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Removing File Extensions from the Menu; Chapter Thirty  
 Removing installed image and sound files; Chapter Six  
 Removing line feeds and carriage returns from text; Chapter Fourteen  
 Resizable GUI windows; Chapter Ten

+Resize option, Gui; Chapter Twenty-three  
 Resize fields when a window is resized; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Resize GUI controls with window automatically; Chapter Ten  
 Resize GUI window by dragging; Chapter Ten  
 Resize option, Gui +; Chapter Ten  
 Restore old Clipboard contents after use; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Return (r) linefeed (n) issues; Chapter Sixteen  
 Return command; Chapter Four  
 Return+line feed (r`n); Chapter Twenty-five  
 Returns, problems with, and line feeds; Chapter Fourteen  
 Returns, removing extra; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Reverse option, Slider, GUI windows; Chapter Eight  
 Right-click in a GUI, GuiContextMenu; Chapter Eleven  
 Right-click menu, different for each ListView row; Chapter Twenty-three  
 Right-click menu, setting up, ListView; Chapter Nine  
 Right-click menus, GuiContextMenu for creating; Chapter Nine  
 Right-click menus, TreeView; Chapter Twenty-one  
 Right-click on ListView items to edit or delete; Chapter Nine  
 Round() function; Chapter Fifteen  
 Round(Number [, N]), built in function; Chapter Seven  
 Run (+R) to open Startup folder; Chapter Six  
 Run command; Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twenty-three, Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Run in the background; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Run multiple instances of a script; Chapter Forty  
 Run Notepad,, Hide; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 Run script multiple times; Chapter Four  
 Run, C:\Users\%A\_UserName%\QuickLinks\%A\_ThisMenu%\%A\_ThisMenuItem%; Chapter Thirty  
 Run, http://caloriecount.about.com for Web search; Chapter Thirteen  
 Run, mailto; Chapter Twenty-seven

## S—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

Safety of AutoHotkey AHK files; Chapter One  
 Save GUI Window Size and Position; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Save list to a text file; Chapter Nine  
 Save old Clipboard contents to later restore; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Save window size and position on the screen to a the data file; Chapter Ten  
 SaveText.ahk; Chapter One  
 Saving check marks to a text file; Chapter Nine  
 Saving ListView columns to a data file; Chapter Eleven  
 Saving new paragraphs in a CSV file; Chapter Nineteen  
 Saving on Exit; Chapter Twenty-two  
 Saving the Edited Data; Chapter Nineteen  
 SayWhat.ahk; Chapter One, Chapter Thirty-two  
 SB\_SetIcon("Shell32.dll", 44), StatusBar GUI control function; Chapter Eight  
 SB\_SetParts([Width1, Width2, ... Width255]), StatusBar GUI control function; Chapter Eight  
 SB\_SetText(), StatusBar GUI control; Chapter Eight  
 Scratchpad; Chapter Two  
 Screen dimensions, determine with Program Manager; Chapter Nine  
 Screen magnifier; Chapter Two

ScreenDimmer.ahk; Chapter One, Chapter Eight  
Script design; Chapter Seventeen  
Script recorders; Chapter Forty-two  
Script Summaries; Chapter One  
Scripts, combining into one; Chapter Thirty-seven  
Scripts, compiling to EXE; Chapter Thirty-Eight  
Scrollbars, ListView; Chapter Ten  
Search and import feature from Web to save typing; Chapter Thirteen  
Search for calories on the Web; Chapter Thirteen  
Section option (start a new section), Gui; Chapter Seven  
Select All (CTRL+A) in ListView; Chapter Eleven  
Selecting multiple media files; Chapter Five  
Semicolon (;) comment character; Chapter Twenty-eight; Chapter Twenty-eight  
Send address to other documents and programs; Chapter Eleven  
Send an e-mail to address book entry; Chapter Eleven  
Send command; Chapter Twenty-three  
Sending an e-mail; Chapter Eleven  
Sending Web page data to Calorie Count app; Chapter Thirteen  
SendInput command; Chapter Four  
SendInput command, use lowercase hotkey letter with; Chapter Thirty-seven  
SendInput, !{Escape}, last active window; Chapter Eleven  
SendMessage tutorial; Chapter Thirty-six  
SendMessage; Chapter Thirty-six  
SendMessage, 4140 (Checkbox checked in ListView); Chapter Nine  
SetCapsLockState; Chapter Thirty-four  
SetTimer command; Chapter Six, Chapter Thirty-four  
Setting up the right-click menu, ListView; Chapter Nine  
Shell:startup to open Startup folder; Chapter Six  
SHELL32.dll; Chapter Thirty  
SHELL32.dll graphic icons; Chapter Twenty-four  
Size and position, save GUI Window; Chapter Twenty-two  
Size and positional options, GUI windows; Chapter Eight  
Sleep command; Chapter Seven, Chapter Twenty-eight  
Slider Control (ScreenDimmer.ahk); Chapter One  
Slider Gui; Chapter Eight  
Soft boiled egg timer; Chapter Seven  
Sort command; Chapter Sixteen  
Sort option, ListView; Chapter Nine  
Sort option, TreeView; Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty-one  
Sort when updating or editing in ListView; Chapter Eleven  
Sorting a hidden column in ListView; Chapter Twelve  
Sorting option of ListView; Chapter Eleven  
Sorting variable contents; Chapter Sixteen  
Sorting, preventing in ListView; Chapter Twenty-three  
Sound, beep; Chapter Seven  
SoundBeep command; Chapter Seven  
SoundPlay command; Chapter Five, Chapter Six  
SoundPlay, NoFile.wav; Chapter Thirty-Eight  
SoundSet; Chapter One  
Speaking voice, ComObjCreate("SAPI.SpVoice").Speak(SpeakOutLoud); Chapter Thirty-two

Speed up apps, reading a file into memory; Chapter Sixteen  
 SplashImage command; Chapter Six  
 SplashImage, Off; Chapter Six  
 Split lines of code; Chapter Thirty-five  
 Spreadsheet like calculator; Chapter Fifteen  
 Spy ToolTip; Chapter Thirty-four  
 Start Menu replacement (Quicklinks.ahk); Chapter One  
 Start pop-up for Windows, (LaunchWindow.ahk); Chapter One  
 Startup folder, Run (+R) to open; Chapter Six  
 StatusBar control acting as a button; Chapter Eight  
 StatusBar GUI control; Chapter Eight  
 Sticky Notes; Chapter Nine  
 Stop a script, Process command; Chapter Twenty-three  
 Storing data in TreeView ItemID; Chapter Eighteen  
 StringReplace command; Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Twenty-five,  
 Chapter Twenty-seven, Chapter Twenty-eight, Chapter Thirty  
 StringReplace, clipboard, clipboard; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 StringReplace, clipboard, clipboard, `r, , all; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 StringSplit command; Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve  
 StringSplit, RowData, Clipboard , `n; Chapter Thirteen  
 StringTrimLeft, CheckedText, A\_LoopReadLine, 1; Chapter Nine  
 Stripping carriage returns and line feeds from text; Chapter Twenty-eight  
 Stripping out blank lines; Chapter Fourteen  
 Subroutines (labels); Chapter Five, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Forty  
 SubStr() function; Chapter Nine, Chapter Sixteen  
 SubStr(clipboard,1,1); Chapter Fourteen  
 System Tray icon, changing; Chapter Eight  
 System Tray right-click menu; Chapter Four, Chapter Five  
 System Tray Tooltip; Chapter Four  
 System Tray, no icon; Chapter Thirty-seven

## T—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

TAB (1) centers text, TAB (2) right justifies, StatusBar; Chapter Eight  
 Table format, ListView; Chapter Nine  
 Target label does not exist, error; Chapter Forty  
 TickInterval option, Slider, Gui windows; Chapter Eight  
 Timer, egg, soft boiled; Chapter Seven  
 Title or class, window; Chapter Twenty-five  
 To-Do List App; Chapter Nine  
 ToDoList.ahk; Chapter One, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
 Toggle example; Chapter Thirty-five  
 ToolTip; Chapter One  
 ToolTip command; Chapter Thirty-four  
 Tooltip option, Slider, GUI windows; Chapter Eight  
 Tooltip, System Tray; Chapter Four  
 TreeView branches, editing; Chapter Eighteen  
 TreeView control (branch ItemID); Chapter Seventeen  
 TreeView documentation; Chapter Seventeen  
 TreeView GUI; Chapter Eighteen

TreeView GuiContextMenu: label; Chapter Twenty-one  
 TreeView ItemID, storing data in; Chapter Eighteen  
 TreeView options (AltSubmit); Chapter Seventeen  
 TreeView right-click menus; Chapter Twenty-one  
 TreeView, displaying data associated with a branch of the tree; Chapter Eighteen  
 TreeView, linking a branch to an Edit field; Chapter Eighteen  
 TreeView, moving branches up and down; Chapter Twenty  
 TreeView, Sort option; Chapter Twenty  
 Trick to avoid line continuation; Chapter Eight  
 Trim character, StringTrimLeft, CheckedText, A\_LoopReadLine, 1; Chapter Nine  
 Turning a variable value into a variable (TreeView); Chapter Seventeen  
 TV\_Add("New Recipe",0,"Sort"); Chapter Twenty-one  
 TV\_Add() TreeView function; Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Twenty  
 TV\_Delete(ItemID); Chapter Twenty-one  
 TV\_GetCount() TreeView; Chapter Seventeen  
 TV\_GetNext(); Chapter Twenty  
 TV\_GetNext(ItemID, "Full"); Chapter Nineteen  
 TV\_GetParent() TreeView; Chapter Seventeen  
 TV\_GetParent(A\_EventInfo); Chapter Twenty-one  
 TV\_GetParent(ItemID); Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty-one  
 TV\_GetPrev(); Chapter Twenty  
 TV\_GetSelection() TreeView; Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty  
 TV\_GetText() TreeView; Chapter Seventeen  
 TV\_GetText(OutputVar, ItemID); Chapter Nineteen  
 TV\_GetText(OutputVariable, ItemID); Chapter Twenty  
 TV\_GetText(TreeText, TV\_GetSelection()); Chapter Eighteen  
 TV\_Modify(0, "Sort"); Chapter Twenty  
 TV\_Modify(ItemID, "Select"); Chapter Twenty-one  
 TV\_Modify(NewAdd, "Select"); Chapter Twenty-one

## U—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

Unique ID number of the window; Chapter Thirty-four  
 UpdateFile() user-defined function; Chapter Nine  
 UpDown Gui control; Chapter Seven  
 Use a lowercase hotkey letter with the SendInput command; Chapter Thirty-seven  
 UseErrorLevel to break a loop; Chapter Fourteen  
 UseErrorLevel with Loop; Chapter Twenty-five  
 User set hotkeys; Chapter Four  
 Using INI files; Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen

## V—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

Variable already exists, error; Chapter Forty  
 Variable and character types, checking (integer, number, upper, lower, valid time or date); Chapter Thirteen  
 Variable array; Chapter Eleven  
 Variable exists error; Chapter Thirty-seven

Versions of AutoHotkey\_L; Chapter Forty-one  
 View the icons in a file; Chapter Thirty  
 Viewing the available icons; Chapter Twenty-four  
 Voice, computer, ComObjCreate() function; Chapter Six  
 Voice, computer, playing; Chapter Six  
 Voice, speaking, ComObjCreate("SAPI.SpVoice").Speak(SpeakOutLoud); Chapter Thirty-two  
 Voice, Windows; Chapter Thirty-two

## W—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

WAV sound file, playing; Chapter Six  
 Web page, copying data directly from into a database; Chapter Thirteen  
 Web page, sending data to Calorie Count app; Chapter Thirteen  
 WinActivate; Chapter Eight, Chapter Thirteen  
 Window centering, active; Chapter Thirty-one  
 Window class or title; Chapter Twenty-five  
 Window Spy; Chapter Twenty-five, Chapter Twenty-seven  
 WindowList.ahk; Chapter One  
 WindowMove.ahk; Chapter One  
 Windows Message System; Chapter Thirty-three, Chapter Thirty-four  
 Windows Messages, list; Chapter Nine, Chapter Thirty-three  
 Windows Registry, changing; Chapter Thirty-five  
 Windows Spy; Chapter Thirty-four  
 Windows voice; Chapter Thirty-two  
 WinGet command; Chapter Twelve  
 WinGetClass, class, ahk\_id %id%; Chapter Thirty-four  
 WinGetPos command; Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Thirty-one  
 WinGetTitle, title, ahk\_id %id%; Chapter Thirty-four  
 WinRestore; Chapter Eight, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Twenty-two  
 WinShow command; Chapter Thirty-nine, Chapter Forty  
 WinToolTipToggle.ahk; Chapter One  
 WinWait command; Chapter Thirty-nine  
 WinWaitActivate; Chapter Thirteen  
 WM\_MOUSEMOVE = 0x200; Chapter Thirty-four  
 Wrap, Gui option; Chapter Seven  
 Write an e-mail window; Chapter Eleven

## X—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

XP±n with GroupBox; Chapter Thirteen  
 XS option (start a new row), Gui format; Chapter Seven

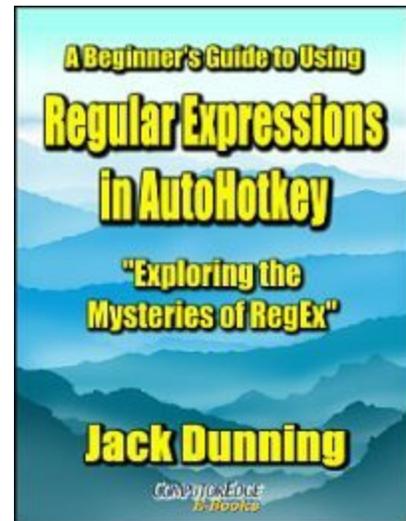
## Y—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"

YP±n with GroupBox; Chapter Thirteen  
 YYYYMMDD standard date format; Chapter Eleven  
 YYYYMMDDHHMMSS time format; Chapter Twelve

# "A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey" Contents and Index

**"The Table of Contents and Index from the e-book "A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey."**

This [Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey](#) is not a beginning level AutoHotkey book, but an introduction to using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey (or most other programming languages). To get the most from this book you should already have a basic understanding of AutoHotkey (or another programming language). Regular Expressions (RegEx) are a powerful way to search and alter documents without the limitations of most of the standard matching functions. At first, the use of RegEx can be confusing and mysterious. This book clears up the confusion with easy analogies for understanding how RegEx works and examples of practical AutoHotkey applications. "Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey" will take you to the next level in AutoHotkey scripting while adding more flexibility and power to your Windows apps.



## Table of Contents to "A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey"

### Foreword

"There is nothing regular about Regular Expressions."

This is *not* a beginning AutoHotkey book, but a journey into RegEx for AutoHotkey users.

### Chapter One: Understanding the Mysteries of Regular Expressions (RegEx) in AutoHotkey

"To Understand How a RegEx Works, It Helps to See Trains Running Down a Track"

Many AutoHotkey script writers don't use Regular Expressions because they seem too mysterious and confusing. All they really need is a little understanding.

### Chapter Two: An Introduction to Easy Regular Expressions (RegEx) in AutoHotkey

"A quick guide to understanding how Regular Expressions (RegEx) work in AutoHotkey."

Regular Expressions (RegEx) are notorious for driving people insane, but taken a little at a time they can be simple.

### Chapter Three: AutoHotkey RegExMatch() Versus RegExReplace()

"AutoHotkey Regular Expression functions (RegEx) can make complex text extractions and replacements easy."

Although RegEx in AutoHotkey can be confusing, it's worth the time to learn how to use the functions RegExMatch() and RegExReplace() for the power they deliver to your scripts.

#### **Chapter Four: Simplified Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey**

"More Regular Expression Tricks with Numbers for AutoHotkey Validation"

This time there are more simple examples of how to use RegEx functions to manipulate data in AutoHotkey.

#### **Chapter Five: Eliminating Double Words with RegEx**

"How to Use AutoHotkey RegEx to Eliminate Duplicate Words—RegExReplace()"

Digging deeper into AutoHotkey RegEx with an expression that will find and remove double words in any text, anywhere.

#### **Chapter Six: Fixing Contractions with RegEx**

"RegEx can fix multiple errors in contractions such as isn't and won't—RegExReplace()"

Another practical example of a Regular Expression in AutoHotkey with word contractions.

#### **Chapter Seven: A Simple Beginner's Trick for Swapping Letters and Words**

"An AutoHotkey Technique for Swapping the Order of Words—RegExReplace()"

Jack shows some easy AutoHotkey techniques for swapping errant letters or words, then step-by-step builds a Regular Expression (RegEx) for doing the same thing and more—with only one line of code.

#### **Chapter Eight: A Simple Way to Find Out Where in the World That IP Address Is Located**

"Find IP Addresses in E-mail, Documents and Web Pages, Then Automatically Locate Them!—RegExMatch()"

Have you ever wanted to know where that Spam is coming from or the geographic location of an IP address? This short AutoHotkey script extracts IP addresses from any selected text and downloads its world location from the Web.

#### **Chapter Nine: Stripping Out HTML Tags**

"How to extract and save the text from a web page—RegExReplace()"

Learn how to strip HTML tags from Web pages with AutoHotkey RegEx.

#### **Chapter Ten: An App for Extracting Web Links from Web Pages**

"Web Link Extractor AutoHotkey Scripts—RegExMatch()"

Need to save Web links from Web pages? Here are two AutoHotkey scripts which do the job.

**Chapter Eleven: Verifying E-mail Addresses with AutoHotkey**

"How e-mail address checking works with AutoHotkey RegEx."

There are plenty free Regular Expression (RegEx) examples on the Web. The problem is that they do not all work as advertised.

**Chapter Twelve: Look-Ahead and Look-Behind RegEx Mysteries**

"Look in front of and behind the Haystack for RegEx signposts to create a match."

A look at the confusing world of look-ahead and look-behind assertions in AutoHotkey RegEx. See how they can extend the power of Regular Expressions.

**Chapter Thirteen: Using RegEx Property Symbols**

"RegEx Properties `\p{xx}` extend the flexibility of Regular Expressions."

Use properties (`\p{xx}`) in AutoHotkey RegEx to correct punctuation, change currency symbols, and remove sets of brackets and parentheses.

**Index to "A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey"**

`$` end or terminating anchor; Chapter Four; Chapter Eleven

`(...)` order of evaluation, capture special features, or change options; Chapter Eleven

`*` Match preceding 0 or more times; Chapter Eleven

`^` Do not match inside a range [`^...`]; Chapter Four

`^` Front end or beginning anchor; Chapter Four; Chapter Eleven

`^` Circumflex; Chapter Four

`^d`. Exclude all digits and decimal points; Chapter Four

`.` (dot) is the wildcard for any character; Chapter Two; Chapter One

`.` (dot) as a decimal point or period; Chapter Two

`.*?` Question mark to eliminate greed; Chapter Nine

`(?!`, California) Negative look-ahead assertion; Chapter Twelve

`(?<`!Los Angeles, `)` Negative look-behind assertion; Chapter Twelve

`(?<=...`) Look-behind assertion; Chapter Twelve

`(?=`, California) Look-ahead assertion; Chapter Twelve

`?` Look-ahead and look-behind assertions; Chapter Twelve

`?` Negative look-ahead assertion (`?!`, California); Chapter Twelve

`?` Optional expressions `\S?`; Chapter Seven

`?` Optional match; Chapter Four; Chapter Eleven

`?` Question mark to eliminate greed `.*?`; Chapter Nine

`?:` Do not capture subpattern inside `(?:...)`; Chapter Eight

`[^\W]` Prevent non-alphanumeric matches; Chapter Eleven

`[...]` Ranges; Chapter Two

`[0-9]+` Repeated range; Chapter Four

[a-z0-9\_\.-] Any lowercase letters, numbers, the underline mark, dots, and hyphens; Chapter Eleven  
 [a-zA-Z0-9] All letters and numeric digits; Chapter Two

\ Backslash not required within range to escape dot .; Chapter Eleven  
 \ Backslash, escape character; Chapter Two  
 \. Dot escape sequence; Chapter Two; Chapter Eleven  
 \b Word match boundary; Chapter Five; Chapter Thirteen  
 \d Same as [0-9] or [0123456789]; Chapter Two; Chapter Four; Chapter Eleven  
 \d{1,3} 0 to 9 at least once no more than three times; Chapter Eight  
 \K Look behind assertion; Chapter Twelve  
 \p{P} Match any punctuation; Chapter Thirteen  
 \p{Pe} Match end or close bracket or parenthesis; Chapter Thirteen  
 \p{Ps} Match start or open bracket or parenthesis; Chapter Thirteen  
 \p{S} Match any symbol; Chapter Thirteen  
 \p{Sc} Match any currency symbol; Chapter Thirteen  
 \p{xx} Properties; Chapter Thirteen  
 \s Space; Chapter Five  
 \W any non-alphanumeric character; Chapter Eleven  
 \w Match any letter or digit, [a-zA-Z0-9]; Chapter Thirteen; Chapter Four; Chapter Two  
 \n for newline or linefeed; Chapter Five  
 \r for carriage return; Chapter Five

{2,6} min two and max six of preceding range; Chapter Eleven  
 {min,max} Match preceding at least min and no more than max times; Chapter Four; Chapter Six;  
 Chapter Seven; Chapter Eight; Chapter Eleven

+ Match preceding 1 or more times; Chapter Two; Chapter Five; Chapter Eleven  
 + Similar to the star \*, but is used to match one or more; Chapter One

<a href="URL">Link Text</a>; Chapter Ten

## Regular Expressions (RegEx) A-C

Alternative matches; Chapter Seven  
 AutoHotkey Forum; Chapter Eight  
 AutoHotkey\_L RegEx Tester (Ryan's); Chapter One  
 AutoHotkey\_L support; Chapter Thirteen

Backreference; Chapter Six; Chapter Seven; Chapter Eight; Chapter Eleven  
 Backreference as replacement; Chapter Five  
 Backreference in the expression; Chapter Five  
 Backreference to make the match; Chapter Five  
 Break; Chapter Eight

Case insensitive option; Chapter Five  
 Changing and rearranging data, RegExReplace(); Chapter One  
 Circumflex ^ different meanings; Chapter Four  
 Clipboard := SubStr(Clipboard,2); Chapter Seven  
 ClipWait command; Chapter Seven; Chapter Eight  
 ComObjCreate("WinHttp.WinHttpRequest.5.1"); Chapter Eight

ComObjCreate() function; Chapter Eight  
 Contractions, fix multiple errors; Chapter Six  
 CountIP++; Chapter Eight

## Regular Expressions (RegEx) D-F

Dot (.) not used inside a range; Chapter Two  
 Dot (.) used inside a range; Chapter Two  
 Duplicate words in text; Chapter Five

Eliminate loops when possible; Chapter Ten  
 Eliminating extra spaces; Chapter Five  
 E-mail address validation; Chapter Eleven  
 Extracting and replicating data, RegExMatch(); Chapter One  
 Extracting IP addresses; Chapter Eight  
 Extracting, Web links from a Web page; Chapter Ten

FileAppend command; Chapter Nine; Chapter Ten  
 FileDelete command; Chapter Nine; Chapter Ten  
 FileRead command; Chapter Nine; Chapter Ten  
 Forcing a number type from a string; Chapter Four  
 FoundPos; Chapter Two

## Regular Expressions (RegEx) G-L

Greed; Chapter Nine

Haystack; Chapter Two  
 History of Regular Expressions; Chapter One  
 How RegEx Works; Chapter Two  
 HTML language; Chapter Nine  
 HTML source code, stripping out; Chapter Nine  
 HTML tags; Chapter Ten  
 HTTP(S):// RegEx; Chapter Ten

i) Option, ignore case; Chapter Thirteen  
 InStr() function; Chapter Seven  
 IP address matching; Chapter Eight

Kleene plus +; Chapter One  
 Kleene star \*; Chapter One

Line continuation; Chapter Seven  
 List of useful RegEx properties \p{xx}; Chapter Thirteen  
 Locate duplicate words; Chapter Five  
 Look-ahead assertions; Chapter Twelve  
 Look-behind assertions; Chapter Twelve  
 Loop command; Chapter Eight; Chapter Ten  
 Loop, using RegExMatch() in; Chapter Two

## Regular Expressions (RegEx) M-O

Mark double words; Chapter Five  
 Matching contractions; Chapter Five  
 Matching more than one IP address; Chapter Eight  
 Matching the end of a string; Chapter Four  
 Matching words only; Chapter Five  
 MatchObject; Chapter Five; Chapter Eight; Chapter Eleven

Needle in a haystack; Chapter Two  
 NeedleRegEx; Chapter Two  
 Non-greedy mode; Chapter Ten  
 Numeric digit wildcard (\d); Chapter Three  
 Numeric location in Haystack; Chapter Two

O) MatchObject Option; Chapter Five; Chapter Eight; Chapter Eleven  
 Object Oriented Programming (OOP); Chapter Five  
 Object properties; Chapter Five  
 Optional \S? expressions; Chapter Seven

## Regular Expressions (RegEx) P-R

P) Position Option; Chapter Five  
 Parse a number from the title of a window; Chapter Three  
 Properties, using in RegEx \p{xx}; Chapter Thirteen  
 Pseudo-array; Chapter Eight  
 Punctuation mark, match; Chapter Thirteen

Ranges in RegEx matches[...]; Chapter Three; Chapter Two  
 Reference online RegEx; Chapter Two  
 Reformatting data, RegExReplace(); Chapter Three  
 RegEx history; Chapter One  
 RegEx Options; Chapter Five  
 RegEx Quick Reference; Chapter Two  
 RegEx Tester (Robert Ryan); Chapter Three; Chapter Eight  
 RegEx Tester script; Chapter One  
 RegEx Tester using; Chapter Five  
 RegExMatch() and RegExReplace(), differences and uses; Chapter Two  
 RegExMatch() for extracting data; Chapter Three  
 RegExMatch() function; Chapter One; Chapter Two; Chapter Three; Chapter Four; Chapter Eight;  
 Chapter Eleven  
 RegExMatch() is for mining, extracting, and replicating data; Chapter One  
 RegExMatch(), using in Loop; Chapter Two  
 RegExReplace(); Chapter Two  
 RegExReplace(); Chapter One  
 RegExReplace() for correcting data; Chapter Three  
 RegExReplace() for reformatting data; Chapter Three  
 RegExReplace() is for changing and rearranging; Chapter One  
 RegExReplace(); Chapter One; Chapter Three; Chapter Four; Chapter Seven; Chapter Nine  
 Regular Expression testing app; Chapter One

Regular Expressions (RegEx or RegExp); Chapter Two  
Remove all non-numeric characters; Chapter Three  
Remove all of the letters (upper and lowercase) in a variable; Chapter Four  
Removing unwanted characters; Chapter Four  
Repeated expression in parentheses; Chapter Eight  
Retrieval of Web page data; Chapter Eight  
Retrieve IPs geographic location; Chapter Eight  
Run command; Chapter Nine; Chapter Ten  
Ryan's Regular Expression testing app; Chapter One

## **Regular Expressions (RegEx) S-T**

Saving RegEx matches to a variable; Chapter Two  
SendInput, ^c; Chapter Seven  
SetFormat command; Chapter Four  
Sleep command to delay script execution; Chapter Eight  
StringGetPos command; Chapter Seven  
StringReplace command; Chapter Nine  
StringTrimRight; Chapter Three  
Stripping out HTML code; Chapter Nine  
StrLen() function; Chapter Eight  
Subpattern (...); Chapter Ten; Chapter Eleven  
Sub-reference; Chapter Ten  
SubStr() function; Chapter Four; Chapter Seven  
SubStr(Clipboard,1,1); Chapter Seven  
Swapping contractions in text; Chapter Seven  
Swapping letters in text; Chapter Seven  
Swapping two words in text; Chapter Seven

Test script, Ryan's; Chapter Two  
Testing a RegEx; Chapter Eleven  
Testing RegEx, a simple script; Chapter Eleven

## **Regular Expressions (RegEx) U-W**

UrlDownloadToFile command; Chapter Eight; Chapter Nine; Chapter Ten

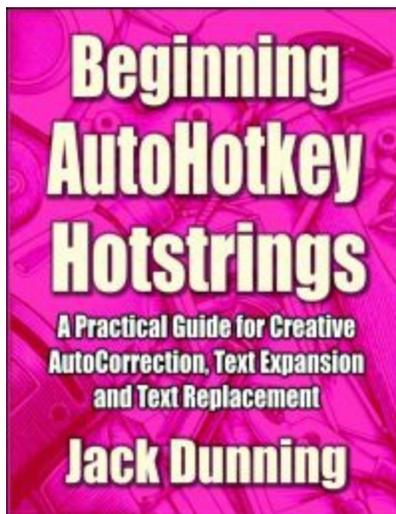
Validating number fields; Chapter Four  
Various RegEx options; Chapter Two

Web links from a Web page, extracting; Chapter Ten  
Web to retrieve the IP's geographic location; Chapter Eight  
Wildcard, dot (.); Chapter Eight  
Word boundary \b; Chapter Five

# "Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings" Contents and Index

## A Practical Guide for Creative Autocorrection, Text Expansion, and Text Replacement

"The Table of Contents and Index from the e-book "Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings."



Hotstrings are only one piece of the extensive AutoHotkey Windows scripting language, but if you're a writer, editor, programmer, or word processing professional of any type, then you have a reason to use AutoHotkey Hotstrings. Whether you need to AutoCorrect your writing in any Windows application or on any Web site; want to quickly expand abbreviations; create menus of options for text replacement; or build lists of business or professional jargon for quick insertion, AutoHotkey is the ticket for you. The strength of AutoHotkey Hotstrings is that they are simple to implement, yet powerful tools. Plus, the software is free!

The primary focus of Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings is text replacement and text expansion, although almost anything that can be done with Hotkeys can be done with "action" Hotstrings. The beauty of AutoHotkey Hotstrings is that virtually anyone can learn to use them with little or no programming background. The basic

Hotstring script may contain only one line of code standing on its own. The most popular use of Hotstrings is a series of these one-liners making up AutoHotkey text AutoCorrect apps—working in any Windows text editing or input field—whether a word processing program or Web page.

One of the great things about starting your AutoHotkey journey with Hotstrings is that it is some of the easiest scripting that you can do. All you need is a Windows text editor (Notepad). Then, as you add Hotstrings one line at a time, you become much more comfortable with the process—making it easier to include more advanced features. That's how this book is organized. It begins with the basics of AutoHotkey Hotstrings building on each chapter, concluding with techniques which venture into the intermediate (or even advanced) level in the last chapter.

Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings offers practical examples and techniques for getting the most out of this unique scripting language. If you're an experienced programmer, then you won't need this book—unless you're just looking for more ideas on how you might use AutoHotkey. The techniques are simple and straightforward while uncovering many of the more subtle possibilities.

The topics include adding menus and pop-up windows to your AutoHotkey Hotstrings, The last two chapters even explore the little known, yet powerful Input command. As a convenience for people who don't want to dig through the Web for individual tips, but would like to learn some cool AutoHotkey Hotstring tricks, the e-book *Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings* is now available on the [ComputerEdge E-Books site](#).

*Beginning Hotstrings* explores the potential of the basic AutoHotkey Hotstring option and how they can aid anyone who uses word processors, text editors, or Web input fields on Windows computers. It's surprising how this one small area of AutoHotkey can add power to your computer through Hotstring menus and the enigmatic Input command. For more details about *Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings* (Table of Contents and the entire book index), read on!

## Table of Contents

### **Chapter One: AutoHotkey Hotstrings for AutoCorrect, Text Insertion, and Text Expansion**

AutoHotkey Hotstring Basics; How Hotstrings Work in Their Most Basic Form; Basic Hotstring Techniques in AutoCorrection; Getting the Most Out of AutoHotkey Hotstrings; Adding Your Signature to Anything; Adding Blocks of Text

### **Chapter Two: Add AutoCorrect to All Your Windows PC Programs with AutoHotkey**

For People Who Fall Victim to Typos and Common Misspellings; How AutoCorrect Works; Fancy Foreign Words in English; Pet Peeves

### **Chapter Three: Beginning Tips for AutoHotkey Hotstring Text Correction and Text Expansion (Hotstring Options \* and ?)**

Practical Ways to Use Instant Replacement (\*) and Internal Word Text Replacement (?) in Your AutoHotkey Hotstring AutoCorrect Script; Hotstring Options \* and ?; Fixing the "HT" Typo

### **Chapter Four: Beginning Tips for AutoHotkey Hotstring Text Correction and Text Expansion (Hotstring Options B0, C and O)**

Practical Ways to Use No Backspace (B0), Case Sensitive (C), and Omit Last Character (O) Options in Your AutoHotkey Hotstring AutoCorrect Script; Expanding Abbreviations; Capitalization Issues; Automatically Adding Script and Programming Codes; Expanding Abbreviations with the No Backspace (B0), Case Sensitive (C), and Omit Last Character (O) Options; Using the C Option for the Word AutoHotkey; The B0 Option for Inserting HTML Tags or Program Command Formats; The O Option to Omit the Activation Character

### **Chapter Five: Adding Action to AutoHotKey HotStrings, Plus a Trick for Creating IF Conditional Hotstring Text Replacements**

How to Add Action to AutoHotKey Hotstrings; Solving an AutoCorrect Problem with IF-ELSE Conditions; Hotstrings Running AutoHotKey Routines; A Technique for Creating Conditional IF-ELSE Hotstrings; Selecting Text for Clipboard Manipulation; Fixing the Swapped Letters in THTP in AutoCorrect

### **Chapter Six: A Beginner's Trick for Inserting Next Friday's Date and an Important Tip for Any AutoHotkey User**

A Novice AutoHotkey Trick for Inserting Next Friday's Date and a Possible Solution for Failing Hotkeys

### **Chapter Seven: Turning a Simple Date Trick into an Easy AutoHotkey Function**

If You Need to Do It Over and Over Again, Make It an AutoHotkey Function; Debugging Tip for Mixed Variable Types; Adding the Hotstrings

### **Chapter Eight: Make Your Own Text AutoCorrect Hotstring Pop-up Menus with AutoHotkey**

Sometimes a Common Misspelling Has More Than One Possible Replacement Word. Here's How to Add an AutoHotkey Pop-up Menu for Easy Word Selection; Adding Menu Options to Hotstrings

### **Chapter Nine: How to Turn AutoHotkey Hotstring AutoCorrect Pop-up Menus into a Function**

Save Redundant AutoHotkey Code by Creating a Function for Pop-up Hotstring Menus

### **Chapter Ten: Add Currency (and Other) Symbols with AutoHotkey Hotstring Menus**

Use AutoHotKey Hotstring Menus to Add Currency Symbols to Any Windows Program or on the Web; Adding Fractions to a Menu; Adding Math Symbols to a Menu

### **Chapter Eleven: Replacing Overused Words with Pop-up Synonym Menus**

Whether You're a Student or Merely Want to Improve Your Writing, Use Hotstring Menus to Insert Substitutes for Over Abused Words...Plus Another Free AutoHotkey Script!

### **Chapter Twelve: More Pop-up Synonym Menu Tips for AutoHotkey Hotstrings**

The C Option (Case Sensitive)—An Easy Way to Limit Hotstring Action. Plus, How to Emulate Hotstring Capitalization in an Action Menu Subroutine; Passing through Capitalization in Action Hotstrings

### **Chapter 13: Instantly Add Dates to Your Documents in Different Formats with Hotstring Menus**

Don't Know Which Time or Date Format You Need for Your Next Document or Web Form? Pick from a Hotstring Menu of Options.

### **Chapter Fourteen: Inserting Future (or Past) Dates and Times with AutoHotkey GUIs and Hotstring Menus**

Add Methods for Inserting Any Future or Past Date or Time into Your Windows and Web Documents with AutoHotkey GUI (Graphical User Interface) Pop-ups Using Hotstring Menus; Expanding the Date/Time Hotstring Menu with Future and Past Options; Building a GUI (Graphical User Interface); Destroying the GUI to Prevent Errors; What about the Time?

### **Chapter Fifteen: Inserting Future (or Past) Dates and Times with AutoHotkey GUIs and Hotstring Menus (continued)**

Using the DateTime GUI to Enter Both Times and Dates into the AutoHotkey Hotstring Replacement Menus; Tracking the Original Edit Window

### **Chapter Sixteen: Create Instant Temporary AutoHotkey Hotstrings with the Input Command**

For Those Times When All You Need for Special Tasks Is Temporary Hotstrings, Use the AutoHotkey Input Command; The AutoHotkey "Input" Command; How the "Input" Command Works; No True Value Found; State Abbreviation Text Replacement; A Quirk of the Input Command; Other Uses of the

Input Command

### Chapter Seventeen: Reduce Code and Increase Power with the AutoHotkey Input Command

Use the Input Command to Eliminate Code While Creating Multiple Hotstrings. You're Going to Like This One! It Includes Arrays and Hiding Data in Substrings.; Converting the Script for the Input Command; AutoHotkey Variable Arrays; Storing Data in a Text Strings; Take It to the Next Step

## Index to Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings

#

#If command Chapter Sixteen

#IfWinActive command Chapter Sixteen

\*

\* Option, immediate activation Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Ten

?

? Option, activate inside string Chapter Three, Chapter Ten

`

`t why not to use TAB for an activating character Chapter Thirteen

`t, TAB character Chapter One, Chapter Four, Chapter Ten

{

{alt} Chapter One

{Backspace} Chapter Five

{Enter} Chapter One

{Left 4} Chapter Five

{Raw} Chapter Nine, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen

{Return} Chapter One, Chapter Four

{Shift down} Chapter Five, Chapter Twelve

{Shift up} Chapter Five, Chapter Twelve

{Space} Chapter One, Chapter Four

{Tab} Chapter One

## A — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fourteen, Author

A\_CaretX built-in variable Chapter Sixteen

A\_CaretY built-in variable Chapter Sixteen

A\_EndChar Hotstring variable Chapter Five  
 A\_Index built-in variable (Loop) Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
 A\_Now, built-in variable Chapter Six, Chapter Thirteen  
 A\_ThisMenuItem. built-in Menu variable Chapter Eight  
 A\_WDay, built-in variable Chapter Six, Chapter Seventeen  
 Abbreviations, expanding Chapter Four, Chapter Four  
 Add symbols to Hotstring menus Chapter Ten, Chapter Ten  
 Adding blocks of text Chapter One  
 Adding Fractions to a Menu Chapter Ten  
 Adding Math Symbols to a Menu Chapter Ten  
 Array techniques Chapter Seventeen  
 Array, Associative Chapter Seventeen  
 Arrays Chapter Seventeen  
 Associative Array Chapter Seventeen  
 Auto-execute section of script Chapter Five  
 AutoCorrect Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Five, Chapter Eight, Chapter Sixteen  
 AutoCorrect.exe Chapter Two  
 AutoHotkey Applications E-book Chapter Fourteen, Author  
 AutoHotkey books Copyright, ForeWord, Chapter One, Chapter Five, Chapter Ten, Chapter Fourteen, Author  
 AutoHotkey Functions Chapter Seven, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine  
 AutoHotkey installation Chapter One  
 AutoIt software Chapter One

## **B — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

B0 Option no backspace Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
 Blocks of text, adding Chapter One  
 Break command Chapter Nine  
 Button, Submit Chapter Fourteen

## **C — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

C Option case sensitive Chapter Five, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen  
 CharMap, open in Windows Chapter Ten  
 CharMap, special characters Chapter Ten  
 Clipboard, saving contents Chapter Five  
 Clipboard, Windows Chapter Five, Chapter Twelve  
 ClipWait command Chapter Five  
 Combining strings, concatenation Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Commands
 

- #If Chapter Sixteen
- #IfWinActive Chapter Sixteen
- Break (Loop) Chapter Nine
- ClipWait Chapter Five
- DateTime GUI control Chapter Fifteen
- EnvAdd (+) Chapter Six, Chapter Seven
- FormatTime Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fifteen

Global Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
 GUI (Graphical User Interface) Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fourteen  
 Gui, Add Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 GUI, Destroy Chapter Fourteen  
 Gui, Show Chapter Fourteen  
 Gui, Submit Chapter Fourteen  
 If Chapter Five  
 IfWinExist Chapter Fourteen  
 Input Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 InputBox Chapter Seventeen  
 Loop Chapter Nine  
 Menu Chapter Eight  
 Menu, Add Chapter Nine  
 MonthCal GUI control Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 MsgBox Chapter Five, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Return Chapter Five, Chapter Thirteen  
 Send Chapter One, Chapter Sixteen  
 SendInput Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Eight, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter  
 Seventeen  
 SendMode (problem?) Chapter Six  
 SendRaw Chapter Nine  
 StringSplit Chapter Nine, Chapter Seventeen  
 StringSplit (parsing) Chapter Nine, Chapter Seventeen  
 WinActivate Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 WinGet Chapter Fifteen  
 Concatenation (combining strings) Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Context sensitive Hotstrings Chapter Sixteen  
 Currency symbol menus Chapter Ten, Chapter Ten

## D — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

Date format, LongDate Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Dates, Hotstring menus Chapter Thirteen  
 DateTime GUI control Chapter Fifteen  
 Debugging tip Chapter Seven  
 Delete Menu items Chapter Eight, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
 Delimiting (separating) characters Chapter Nine, Chapter Thirteen  
 Destroying the GUI to prevent errors Chapter Fourteen  
 Download Free AutoHotkey Scripts and Apps  
 Chapter Six, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Sixteen  
 Download site Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen  
 Dropbox download site Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen

## E — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

EnvAdd command (+=) Chapter Six, Chapter Seven  
 ErrorLevel, Input command Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Expanding abbreviations Chapter Four, Chapter Four

## F — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

FormatTime command Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 Free AutoHotkey scripts Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Sixteen  
 Free AutoHotkey Scripts and Apps Chapter Six, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Sixteen  
 Functions,  
   User Defined Chapter Seven  
   WinActive() Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen  
   Writing Chapter Seven, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine

## G — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

gLabel option, Gui command Chapter Fourteen  
 Global command Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
 Global variables Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
 Graphical User Interface (GUI) pop-up Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fourteen  
 GUI (Graphical User Interface) command Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fourteen  
 Gui command, gLabel option Chapter Fourteen  
 Gui, Add command Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 GUI, Destroy command Chapter Fourteen  
 GUI, destroying the to prevent errors Chapter Fourteen  
 Gui, Show command Chapter Fourteen  
 Gui, Submit command Chapter Fourteen  
 GuiClose Label Chapter Fourteen

## H — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

Hiding data in substrings Chapter Seventeen  
 Hotkey modifiers Chapter One  
 Hotkeys Chapter Sixteen  
 Hotstring  
   Replacement Chapter One  
   Text expansion ForeWord, Chapter One, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Sixteen  
 Hotstring Options  
   \* Immediate activation Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Ten  
   ?, activate inside string Chapter Three, Chapter Ten  
   B0 No backspace Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
   C Case sensitive Chapter Five, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen  
   O Omit the ending (activation) character Chapter Four  
 Hotstring pop-up menus Chapter Eight  
 Hotstrings  
   Adding blocks of text Chapter One  
   Context sensitive Chapter Sixteen  
   Keylist, special keys and characters Chapter One  
   Multiple lines Chapter One  
   Temporary Chapter Sixteen  
   {alt} Chapter One  
   {Enter} Chapter One

{Raw} Chapter Nine, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 {Return} Chapter One, Chapter Four  
 {Shift down} Chapter Five, Chapter Twelve  
 {Shift up} Chapter Five, Chapter Twelve  
 {Space} Chapter One, Chapter Four  
 {Tab} Chapter One  
 Hotstrings, temporary Chapter Sixteen  
 HTML tags Chapter Four  
 http Chapter One, Chapter Three, Chapter Five

## I — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

If command Chapter Five  
 IfWinExist command Chapter Fourteen  
 Images of AutoHotkey GUI Control Popup Windows Chapter Fourteen  
 Input command Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Input command problem Chapter Sixteen  
 Input command, ErrorLevel Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Input command, when to use Chapter Sixteen  
 InputBox command Chapter Seventeen  
 Insert date into text Chapter Five  
 Insert US states Chapter Sixteen  
 Inserting HTML tags Chapter Four  
 Install AutoHotkey Chapter Two  
 Installing AutoHotkey Chapter One

## K — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

Keyboard action, simulate Chapter Five  
 Keylist, special keys and characters Chapter One

## L — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

Label subroutine Chapter Eight  
 Label, Gui gLabel option Chapter Fourteen  
 Label, GuiClose Chapter Fourteen  
 Line continuation Chapter Twelve, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Lists of common misspellings Chapter Two  
 LongDate format Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Loop command Chapter Nine

## M — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index

Menu command Chapter Eight  
 Menu items, Delete Chapter Eight, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
 Menu, Add command Chapter Nine  
 Menus  
   Add symbols Chapter Ten, Chapter Ten

Currency Symbols Chapter Ten, Chapter Ten  
 Dates Chapter Thirteen  
 Synonyms Chapter Eleven  
 Misspellings Chapter Two  
 Modifiers, Hotkey Chapter One  
 MonthCal GUI control Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen  
 MsgBox command Chapter Five, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Multiple line Hotstrings Chapter One  
 Multiple misspelling replacements Chapter Eight

## **O — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

Object model Chapter Seventeen  
 Object model, array techniques Chapter Seventeen  
 Object Oriented Programming (OOP) Chapter Seventeen  
 Omit the ending (activation) character (O option) Chapter Four  
 OverusedWords.ahk Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve

## **P — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

Parse Chapter Nine, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Seventeen  
 Pop-up menus, Hotstring Chapter Eight

## **R — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

Return command Chapter Five, Chapter Thirteen

## **S — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

Script download site Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve  
 Script writing Chapter Two  
 Scripts AutoHotkey (free) Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Sixteen  
 Send command Chapter One, Chapter Sixteen  
 SendInput command Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Eight, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 SendMode command (problem?) Chapter Six  
 SendRaw command Chapter Nine  
 Simulate keyboard action Chapter Five  
 Special Characters Chapter Two, Chapter Ten  
 Storing data in a text strings Chapter Seventeen  
 StringSplit command Chapter Nine, Chapter Seventeen  
 StringSplit command (parsing) Chapter Nine, Chapter Seventeen  
 Submit Button Chapter Fourteen  
 Subroutine, gLabel option Chapter Fourteen  
 Subroutine, Label Chapter Eight  
 Symbols Chapter Two, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
 Symbols, adding to Hotstring menus Chapter Ten, Chapter Ten  
 Synonym menus Chapter Eleven

Synonyms For Words Commonly Used In Student's Writings Chapter Eleven

## **T — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

TAB character `t Chapter One, Chapter Four, Chapter Ten

Temporary Hotstrings Chapter Sixteen

Tracking the original window Chapter Fifteen

## **U — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

US states, insert from mail codes Chapter Sixteen

Use and Images of AutoHotkey GUI Control Popup Windows Chapter Fourteen

User Defined Functions Chapter Seven

## **V — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

Variables Built-in

A\_CaretX Chapter Sixteen

A\_CaretY Chapter Sixteen

A\_EndChar Chapter Five

A\_Index (Loop) Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen

A\_Now Chapter Six, Chapter Thirteen

A\_ThisMenuItem. Menu variable Chapter Eight

A\_WDay Chapter Six, Chapter Seventeen

## **W — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index**

When to use the Input command Chapter Sixteen

WinActivate command Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fifteen

WinActive() function Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen

Window, tracking Chapter Fifteen

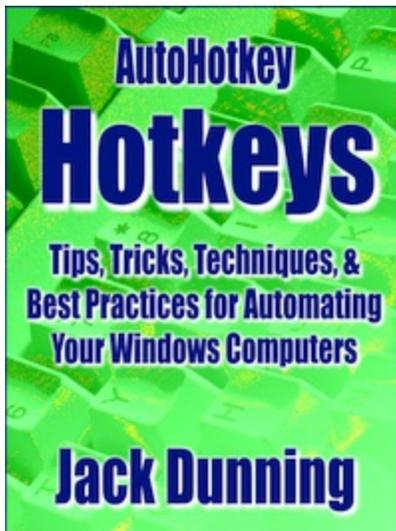
Windows CharMap Chapter Ten

Windows Clipboard Chapter Five, Chapter Twelve

WinGet command Chapter Fifteen

Writing AutoHotkey Functions Chapter Seven, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine

# AutoHotkey Hotkeys: Tips, Tricks, Techniques, and Best Practices for Automating Your Windows Computers with Hotkey Combinations —Something for Everyone!



Whether you're a noobie to AutoHotkey scripts or an advanced programmer, of all my books, [AutoHotkey Hotkeys](#) may be the most important for little-known tricks and useful ideas. It's not that the other books don't cover significant features of AutoHotkey, but this book includes some of the most practical tips for adding power to your scripts. I didn't plan it that way.

In the course of writing the individual chapters I experienced a number of personal epiphanies. A few "Best Practices" slowly became obvious as I worked with particular commands. The power of [#IfWin directives](#) opened my eyes as I searched for practical applications for Hotkeys. The usefulness of [Scan Codes versus Virtual keys](#) became apparent once I understood how they work. Plus, the writing process sparked insight into how to make any AutoHotkey command more powerful with [forced expressions](#) (%) and the [ternary operator](#). The book starts at a beginning level (Chapter One), but it quickly builds upon the basic Hotkey

structure to introduce more advanced techniques—including detailed discussions of the unique [Hotkey command](#). Writing this book turned into a trip of discovery. I merely followed where the AutoHotkey commands and features led me.

## Hotkey Best Practices

I didn't introduce the concepts which I now recognize as "Best Practices" until Chapter Fifteen. Prior to that, even though I had discussed the pertinent techniques, the working details of the various commands took up my focus. When I began working on the Hotkey summary script *MousePrecise.ahk*, it dawned on me that I could and should apply a few of these tricks to almost all my Hotkeys. From that insight grew a few thumb rules.

**Thumb Rule #1:** Whenever possible isolate Hotkey functions to only those programs (windows) where you need them.

The [IfWinActive command](#) (Chapter Two) and the [#IfWinActive directive](#) (Chapter Three) act as the primary methods for restricting context-sensitive Hotkeys to particular apps and windows.

**Thumb Rule #2:** Save code and add flexibility to the [#IfWinActive](#) directive by using the [GroupAdd command](#) to include more apps in the Hotkey restrictions.

Using the *GroupAdd* command to include programs classes in the *InWinActive*/*#IfWinActive* statements

overcomes the command/directive's inflexibility (Chapter Four).

**Thumb Rule #3:** Make a habit of adding important Hotkey actions to the System Tray icon menu.

If you use numerous Hotkeys, it only makes sense to add them to the System Tray icon right-click menu (Chapter Twenty). Otherwise, you may find it impossible to remember them all.

**Thumb Rule #4:** When using the Windows Clipboard for copying selected text, add basic structure which includes standard commands.

In the years that I've used AutoHotkey, I found that a number of commands should be part of the standard clipboard manipulation routine. Those techniques include saving contents of the Windows Clipboard ([ClipboardAll](#)) for later restoration, waiting for the clipboard to load ([ClipWait command](#)), and using [ErrorLevel](#) for Hotkey misfires. Chapter Nine explains how to implement each of these techniques when using the Windows Clipboard to trigger AutoHotkey routines and manipulate text.

## Understanding and Using #Directives

New AutoHotkey users often struggle with the difference between regular commands and *#Directives*. Using the wrong one at the wrong time doesn't work—and the error may not be obvious. Chapter Three discusses "Commands Versus #Directives."

## The Power of Forced Expressions and the Ternary Operator

Occasionally, I experience an insight which has a profound impact on how I write AutoHotkey commands. One such revelation inspired by AutoHotkey [forced-expressions](#) brings my scripts to another level. This realization may be the single most important capability for adding conditional features to any AutoHotkey command.

“Hey! Pay attention! This part is really important!” Forced expressions—especially in combination with the single-line [Ternary Operator](#) can add incredible power to virtually any AutoHotkey command. Forced expressions initiate the jump from staid fix syntax formats and options to flexible conditionals embedded inside any command. Chapter Seventeen, "Force an Expression (%) in AutoHotkey for More Powerful Commands" and Chapter Eighteen, "AutoHotkey Toggles and the Ternary Operator" offer tricks that any AutoHotkey user will want to use.

## Keyboard Scan Codes Versus Virtual Keys

A book about AutoHotkey Hotkeys wouldn't be complete without a discussion of keyboard [Scan Codes and Virtual Keys](#). Chapter Twelve, "Understanding AutoHotkey Keyboard Scan Codes and Virtual Key Codes" highlights the difference between AutoHotkey Keyboard Scan Codes (*SCnnn*) and Virtual Key Codes (*VKnn*) and when to use them for Hotkeys. Then, Chapter Thirteen employs methods for writing toddler educational Hotkey scripts to offer practical examples. Plus, the follow-on chapters about the *MousePrecise.ahk* script make extensive use of these special key codes.

## More AutoHotkey Tricks

- Blocking evil Windows shortcuts (Chapter Two)
- Keyless Hotkey volume control (Chapter Six)
- Standardizing Hotkey (shortcut) actions across multiple applications (Chapter Seven)

- Toggling Hotkeys on and off (Chapter Eight)
- ErrorLevel tricks with Hotkeys (Chapter Ten)
- Using the Tooltip command and a quick release Hotkey (Chapter Nineteen)
- Using the extra mouse buttons—XButton (Chapter Twenty-one)
- And more...

## The AutoHotkey.com Secret Reference

I consider the hidden index I stumbled upon at *AutoHotkey.com* so useful that I wrote an [AutoHotkey Quick Reference script](#) based upon it. I include a chapter on the site feature in this book (Chapter Twenty-two) and intend to do the same with each of the other books—at least until the secret index disappears again. While this book focuses on Hotkeys, you'll find numerous AutoHotkey tips and tricks valuable for most of your other scripts.

# Table of Contents AutoHotkey Hotkeys

## Chapter One: Basic Hotkeys—The Gateway to AutoHotkey Script Writing Addiction

With AutoHotkey, It's So Simple to Add Hotkeys to Your Windows System That You May Not Be Able to Quit; How to Get Addicted to Programming

## Chapter Two: Block Windows Shortcuts with AutoHotkey

Block Annoying Computer Shortcuts, Plus Identify Active Windows and Programs with Windows Spy; Override Unwanted Windows Shortcuts with AutoHotkey Hotkeys

## Chapter Three: AutoHotkey #Directives for Context-Sensitive Hotkeys—#IfWinActive

Clearing Up the Confusion about AutoHotkey's IfWinActive Command Versus the #IfWinActive Directive

## Chapter Four: The AutoHotkey GroupAdd Command Reduces Script Code

AutoHotkey's GroupAdd Command and Ahk\_Group Create Multiple Context-Sensitive Hotkeys While Streamlining Code—Plus a Quick GroupAdd Script for Easy Window Handling!

## Chapter Five: Exploring the Hotkey Command in AutoHotkey

The Hotkey Command Adds Immense Flexibility to AutoHotkey Scripts, But You Should Know How and When to Use It!

## Chapter Six: Windows Volume Control Using Your Mouse Wheel and the AutoHotkey #If Directive

The AutoHotkey #If Expression Directive and Hotkey, If (Expression) Command Make Hotkeys Expression-Sensitive, Plus a Simple No-Click Volume Control Script

## Chapter Seven: Hotkeys for Deleting Words and Line Segments with AutoHotkey

Standardizing Hotkeys for Deleting Entire Words or Line Segments in Any Windows Program or Web

Editing Window

### **Chapter Eight: Toggling AutoHotkey Hotkeys On and Off**

Using the Hotkey Command to Turning Hotkeys On and Off

### **Chapter Nine: AutoHotkey Windows Clipboard Techniques for Swapping Letters**

Delving into Windows Clipboard Hotkey Tricks for Switching Mistyped Letters in Any Document or Text Editor

### **Chapter Ten: AutoHotkey StringSplit Command and ErrorLevel Tricks for Swapping Words**

Techniques for Swapping Words Using the StringSplit AutoHotkey Command; ErrorLevel for Producing Alternative Results; a Glance at a Regular Expression (RegEx) for Swapping Words

### **Chapter Eleven: AutoHotkey Tips for Mouse Click Hotkeys with Seldom Touched Keys**

Make Your Hotkeys Easier by Combining a Rarely Pressed Key and a Simple Mouse Click...or Not! Plus, Take Advantage of More Little Used Keys in Hotkey Combinations

### **Chapter Twelve: Understanding AutoHotkey Keyboard Scan Codes and Virtual Key Codes**

Learn the Difference Between AutoHotkey Keyboard Scan Codes (SCnnn) and Virtual Key Codes (VKnn) and When to Use Them for Hotkeys

### **Chapter Thirteen: AutoHotkey Scan Codes, Speech, Sound, and Splash Images in Children's Apps**

Write Toddler Educational Hotkey Scripts by Combining AutoHotkey Scan Codes, the SoundPlay Command, the SplashImage Command, and ComObjectCreate() for Speech

### **Chapter Fourteen: When to Use Virtual Keys and Keyboard Scan Codes with AutoHotkey**

Add Missing Keys or Take Advantage of Extra Keyboard Keys with AutoHotkey Scan Codes and Virtual Keys

### **Chapter Fifteen: AutoHotkey Script for Precision Hotkey Mouse Movement in Windows Graphics Programs**

This Short AutoHotkey App Adds Pixel Level Precision to Mouse Cursor Movement in Any Windows Graphics Program. Plus, Best Practices When Creating Hotkeys and More.

### **Chapter Sixteen: AutoHotkey Script for Precision Hotkey Mouse Movement in Windows Graphics Programs—MousePrecise.ahk Continued**

This Short AutoHotkey App Adds Pixel Level Precision to Mouse Cursor Movement in Any Windows Graphics Program

### **Chapter Seventeen: Force an Expression (%) in AutoHotkey for More Powerful Commands**

Learn the Secret of Adding Power and Flexibility to AutoHotkey Commands—Use Forced Expressions to Tailor Almost Anything

**Chapter Eighteen: AutoHotkey Toggles and the Ternary Operator**

Toggling AutoHotkey Switches, Plus How the Ternary Operator Adds If-Then-Else Conditional Shortcuts to a Single Line of Code

**Chapter Nineteen: Tips for Smoothing Out AutoHotkey Scripts with #If, Tooltip, and Quick Release Hotkeys**

Enhancing the MousePrecise.ahk AutoHotkey Script with the #If Directive, the Tooltip Command, and a Quick Release Hotkey

**Chapter Twenty: Adding Hotkey Actions to Windows System Tray Icon Menu**

Adding Hard-to-Remember Hotkeys to the AutoHotkey System Tray Icon Makes Sense—Plus, How to Best Activate the Last Window

**Chapter Twenty-one: Multiple Hotkeys and Using The Extra Mouse Buttons**

Important Beginning Tips for Assigning Duplicate Hotkeys for the Same Operation and Issues with Using XButtons on Your Mouse

**Chapter Twenty-two: Build Your Own AutoHotkey Command Reference Tool (An AutoHotkey Secret)**

Learn a Hidden AutoHotkey Trick for Quickly Accessing AutoHotkey Online Command Information AutoHotkey.com Documentation

# Index to AutoHotkey Hotkeys

## ! Hotkey Book

! ALT (Alternate) Key Chapter One, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Fifteen

#

# Windows logo key Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Nine, Chapter Twenty-one

#Directives Introduction, Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Thirteen

#Directives Versus Commands Introduction, Chapter Three

#Hotstring Chapter Three

#If expression directive Chapter Three, Chapter Six, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen

#IfWinActive directive Introduction, Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen

#Include Chapter Three, Chapter Eight

#IncludeAgain Chapter Three

#NoTrayIcon Chapter Three

#Persistent Chapter Three

#SingleInstance off Chapter Three

%

% Force an expression Introduction, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen

## &

& Ampersand modifier Chapter Four, Chapter Eleven

^

^ CTRL (Control) Key Chapter One, Chapter Seven, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Sixteen

~

~ option Chapter One, Chapter Eleven

+

+ SHIFT key Chapter One, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Twelve

<

< Left arrow modifier Chapter Eleven

>

> Right arrow modifier Chapter Eleven

## A Hotkey Book

A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey Author

A\_Space Chapter Ten

A\_ThisHotkey variable Chapter Five

Action repeated, multiple Hotkeys Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-one

Add temporary Hotkeys interactively Chapter Sixteen

ahk\_class Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Eight, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen

ahk\_group Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen

ahk\_id Chapter Four, Chapter Six

ALT (Alternate) Key ! Chapter One, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Fifteen

Ampersand (&) modifier Chapter Four, Chapter Eleven

AppsKey Chapter Fourteen

Arrow Modifiers < left and > right Chapter Eleven

ASCII characters Chapter Twelve

Auto-execute section of script Chapter One, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Eight, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty-one

AutoHotkey Applications E-book Chapter Eight, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Seventeen, Author

AutoHotkey books Copyright, Introduction, Chapter Eight, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-two, Author

AutoHotkey Command Reference Tool Chapter Twenty-two  
 AutoHotkey file processing Chapter Three  
 AutoHotkey Functions Chapter Thirteen  
 AutoHotkey.com documentation Chapter Twenty-two  
 AutoIt Chapter One

## B Hotkey Book

Best Practice #1 (#IfWinActive Directive), Hotkey Chapter Fifteen  
 Best Practice #2 (GroupAdd Command), Hotkey Chapter Fifteen  
 Best Practice #3 (add to System Tray menu), Hotkey Chapter Twenty

## C Hotkey Book

C Option case sensitive Chapter Three, Chapter Sixteen  
 Clipboard ErrorLevel message Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
 Clipboard loading lag Chapter Nine  
 Clipboard Procedures, Standard Format Chapter Nine  
 Clipboard, Windows Introduction, Chapter Two, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
 ClipboardAll Introduction, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Twenty-two  
 ClipWait command Introduction, Chapter Nine  
 Combining strings, concatenation Chapter Ten  
 Command reference tool, AutoHotkey Chapter Twenty-two  
 Commands  
   ClipWait Introduction, Chapter Nine  
   Forced expressions (%) Introduction, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen  
   GoSub Chapter Eight, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twenty-one  
   Goto Chapter Eight  
   GroupActivate Chapter Four  
   GroupAdd Introduction, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Twenty  
   GUI (Graphical User Interface) Chapter Eight  
   GuiControl command Chapter Thirteen  
   Hotkey Introduction, Chapter One, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Eight, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Nineteen, Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-two  
   If conditionals Chapter Five  
   If Var In [matchlist] conditional Chapter Sixteen  
   IfWinActive Introduction, Chapter Two, Chapter Three  
   Menu Chapter Eight, Chapter Twenty  
   MouseGetPos Chapter Six  
   MouseMove Chapter Fifteen  
   MsgBox Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Nine, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Twenty-one  
   Return Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Five  
   Run Chapter One, Chapter Six  
   Send Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Nineteen  
   Send {Click} Chapter Eleven

SendInput Chapter Eight, Chapter Ten  
 SetNumLockState Chapter Thirteen  
 SetTimer Chapter Eight  
 SoundPlay Chapter Thirteen  
 SplashImage Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 StringSplit Chapter Ten  
 StringSplit (parsing) Chapter Ten  
 Ternary operator (single line conditional) Introduction, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen,  
 Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen  
 Tooltip Introduction, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen  
 WinActivate Chapter Six, Chapter Twenty  
 WinGet Chapter Four  
 WinGetClass Chapter Four, Chapter Sixteen  
 WinMinimize Chapter Four  
 WinRestore Chapter Four  
 Commands Versus #Directives Introduction, Chapter Three  
 ComObjCreate(“SAPI.SpVoice”), speech Chapter Thirteen  
 Concatenate operator, adds text together Chapter Nine, Chapter Seventeen  
 Concatenation (combining strings) Chapter Ten  
 Context-Sensitive Hotkeys Chapter Two  
 Create multiple Hotkeys for same purpose Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-one  
 CTRL (Control) Key ( ^ ) Chapter One, Chapter Seven, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Sixteen  
 Cursor keys for mouse movement Chapter Fifteen

## D Hotkey Book

Default shortcuts (buttons) not overridden by Hotkey Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Deleting words, Hotkeys Chapter Seven  
 Delimiting (separating) characters Chapter Ten  
 Directives
 

- #Hotstring Chapter Three
- #If expression Chapter Three, Chapter Six, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen
- #IfWinActive Introduction, Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter  
 Thirteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen
- #Include Chapter Three, Chapter Eight
- #IncludeAgain Chapter Three
- #NoTrayIcon Chapter Three
- #Persistent Chapter Three
- #SingleInstance off Chapter Three

 Documentation, AutoHotkey.com Chapter Twenty-two  
 Download AutoHotkey Chapter One

## E Hotkey Book

Educational scripts Chapter Thirteen  
 Equal signs, := versus = Chapter Eighteen  
 ErrorLevel for Hotkey misfires Chapter Nine  
 ErrorLevel message, Clipboard Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten

## F Hotkey Book

Fixing the XButton1 mouse problem Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Forced expressions (%) Introduction, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen  
 Forcing expression inside an AutoHotkey command Chapter Seventeen  
 Functions  
   RegExReplace() Chapter Ten  
   SubStr() Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
   WinActive() Chapter Nineteen  
   WinExist() Chapter Six  
   Writing Chapter Thirteen

## G Hotkey Book

GoSub command Chapter Eight, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Goto command Chapter Eight  
 Graphical User Interface (GUI) pop-up Chapter Eight  
 GroupActivate command Chapter Four  
 GroupAdd command Introduction, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen,  
 Chapter Twenty  
 GUI (Graphical User Interface) command Chapter Eight  
 GuiClose Label Chapter Eight  
 GuiControl command Chapter Thirteen

## H Hotkey Book

Hidden AutoHotkey.com Index Chapter Twenty-two  
 Hotkey Best Practice #1 (#IfWinActive Directive) Chapter Fifteen  
 Hotkey Best Practice #2 (GroupAdd Command) Chapter Fifteen  
 Hotkey Best Practice #3 (add to System Tray menu) Chapter Twenty  
 Hotkey command Introduction, Chapter One, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six,  
 Chapter Eight, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter  
 Nineteen, Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-two  
 Hotkey Command Tip Chapter Five  
 Hotkey Modifiers Chapter One, Chapter Two  
   ALT (Alternate) Key (!) Chapter One, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Fifteen  
   Ampersand (&) Chapter Four, Chapter Eleven  
   Arrow < left and > right Chapter Eleven  
   CTRL (Control) Key ( ^) Chapter One, Chapter Seven, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Sixteen  
   SHIFT key (+) Chapter One, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Twelve  
   Tilde (~) Chapter One  
   Windows logo key (#) Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Nine, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Hotkeys Foreword, Introduction, Chapter One, Chapter Two  
   Add temporary Chapter Sixteen  
   Hotstring Options  
   C Case sensitive Chapter Three, Chapter Sixteen  
 Hotstrings Chapter One  
 http Chapter Twenty-two

## I Hotkey Book

Identical action, multiple Hotkeys Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Identifying Active Windows and Programs Chapter Two  
 Identifying Scan Codes and Virtual Key Codes Chapter Twelve  
 If conditionals Chapter Five  
 If Var In [matchlist] conditional Chapter Sixteen  
 IfWinActive command Introduction, Chapter Two, Chapter Three  
 Infrequently used keys with a mouse click Chapter Eleven  
 Install AutoHotkey Chapter One  
 Irfanview graphics viewer Chapter Fifteen

## K Hotkey Book

Key codes

Scan Codes (SCnnn) Foreword, Introduction, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter  
 Thirteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Virtual Key Codes (VKnnn) Introduction, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Sixteen  
 Virtual Key vs Scan Code Chapter Fourteen

Key codes, identifying Chapter Fourteen

Keyboard Hook Chapter Seven

Keyboard, adding back a missing key Chapter Fourteen

Keyboard, using that extra key Chapter Fourteen

Keylist Chapter One, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Fourteen

Keys, NumLock Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen

Keys, assigning both the Virtual Key and Scan Codes Chapter Fourteen

## L Hotkey Book

Label subroutine Chapter One, Chapter Five, Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty-one

Label, GuiClose Chapter Eight

Line continuation Chapter Four, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen

Logical Not! operator Chapter Eighteen

Logitech SetPoint mouse software problem Chapter Twenty-one

## M Hotkey Book

Menu command Chapter Eight, Chapter Twenty

Menu, System Tray icon (right-click) Introduction, Chapter Twenty

Modifiers, Hotkey Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Eleven

Mouse buttons, XButton Introduction, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-one,  
 Chapter Twenty-one

Mouse Click Hotkeys Chapter Eleven

Mouse, Send {Click} Chapter Eleven

MouseGetPos command Chapter Six

Mouseless Hotkey Chapter Eleven

MouseMove command Chapter Fifteen

MousePrecise.ahk script Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Nineteen

MsgBox command Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Nine, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Twenty-one

Multiple Hotkeys, same function Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-one

## **N Hotkey Book**

No-Click Volume Control Script Chapter Six

Non-Positional #Directives Chapter Three

NumLock issue, bypass with Scan Codes Chapter Sixteen

NumLock key Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen

## **O Hotkey Book**

Open unopened windows only Chapter Six

## **P Hotkey Book**

Paint.Net image and photo editing Chapter Fifteen

Parse Chapter Ten

Positional #Directives Chapter Three

Precise mouse movement Chapter Fifteen

Problem, fixing an XButton1 mouse button issue Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Twenty-one

Pseudo-array Chapter Ten

## **Q Hotkey Book**

Quick Release Hotkey Chapter Nineteen

## **R Hotkey Book**

Reference tool, AutoHotkey commands Chapter Twenty-two

RegExReplace() Chapter Ten

Regular Expression (RegEx) Chapter Ten

Return command Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Five

Run command Chapter One, Chapter Six

## **S Hotkey Book**

Same action, multiple Hotkeys Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-one

Scan Codes (SCnnn) Foreword, Introduction, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen

Secret AutoHotkey.com Index Chapter Twenty-two

Send {Click} Chapter Eleven

Send command Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen, Chapter Nineteen

SendInput command Chapter Eight, Chapter Ten

SetNumLockState command Chapter Thirteen

SetTimer command Chapter Eight  
 SHIFT Key Chapter One  
 SHIFT key (+) Chapter One, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Twelve  
 SoundPlay command Chapter Thirteen  
 Speech, ComObjCreate(“SAPI.SpVoice”) Chapter Thirteen  
 SplashImage Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Seventeen  
 Standardizing Hotkeys Chapter Seven  
 StringSplit command (parsing) Chapter Ten  
 Subroutine, Label Chapter Five, Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty-one  
 SubStr() function Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
 Swapping letters Chapter Nine  
 Swapping words Chapter Ten  
 Symbols Chapter One, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twenty  
 System Tray Icon Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty, Chapter Twenty  
 System Tray icon menu (right-click) Introduction, Chapter Twenty

## T Hotkey Book

Ternary operator (single line conditional) Introduction, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen, Chapter Seventeen, Chapter Eighteen  
 Ternary operator, using functions Chapter Eighteen  
 Toggle Hotkeys on and off Chapter Eight  
 Toggling Hotkeys on and off Chapter Eight, Chapter Eighteen  
 Tooltip command Introduction, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen  
 Tracking the original window Chapter Twenty

## V Hotkey Book

Variables  
     A\_Space Chapter Ten  
     A\_ThisHotkey variable Chapter Five  
 Virtual Key Codes (VKnnn) Introduction, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen, Chapter Sixteen  
 Virtual Keys or Scan Codes, which to use Chapter Fourteen

## W Hotkey Book

WinActive() function Chapter Nineteen  
 Window, tracking Chapter Twenty  
 WindowProbe vs Window Spy Chapter Fifteen  
 Windows Clipboard Introduction, Chapter Two, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten  
 Windows Clipboard techniques Chapter Nine  
 Windows logo key (#) Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Nine, Chapter Twenty-one  
 Windows Snipping Tool Chapter Fifteen  
 Windows Spy Chapter Two, Chapter Two  
 WinExist() function Chapter Six  
 WinGet command Chapter Four  
 WinGetClass command Chapter Four, Chapter Sixteen  
 WinMinimize command Chapter Four  
 WinRestore command Chapter Four

WinTitle

ahk\_class Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Eight, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Sixteen

ahk\_group Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Fifteen, Chapter Nineteen

ahk\_id Chapter Four, Chapter Six

Writing AutoHotkey Functions Chapter Thirteen

## **X Hotkey Book**

XButton, extra mouse buttons Introduction, Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-one, Chapter Twenty-one

XButton1 mouse problem Chapter Fourteen, Chapter Twenty-one

## Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

I wrote *Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts* not as a tutorial, but as a guide to understanding how AutoHotkey processes scripts and how you can better design applications. For many new AutoHotkey users, the actions AutoHotkey takes when loading a script appear enigmatic causing unpredictable results. While initially many features may not seem to add up, AutoHotkey reads a script in a way that makes total sense—once you comprehend it. You’ll find understanding how AutoHotkey gets things done critical to writing and debugging robust scripts.

Rather than a plethora of programming tips, I offer a framework for viewing AutoHotkey scripts and the script writing process. If you understand everything in this book, then you’ll find writing and debugging AutoHotkey scripts much easier. I include “Best Practices” which make your AutoHotkey life much easier—especially if you plan to later integrate them with other scripts while maintaining their standalone capability. While I include numerous snippets of code in the book, they offer either basic level examples or insight into how AutoHotkey works.

I emphasize the modularity of AutoHotkey throughout the book. That means for the most part you can place encapsulate modules almost anywhere in a script—with a few exceptions. This modularity makes AutoHotkey a very forgiving language, but the exceptions to the rule can be killer.

In Chapter One, I explain how AutoHotkey loads a script in two phases. It reads everything in the first pass but doesn’t take any action until the second pass. I review the key components which might appear in a script and discuss when AutoHotkey interacts with each. You’ll find knowing what happens when in these two passes important to your script design.

Chapter Two takes a close look at how Hotstrings affect a script. Each type of Hotstring acts as a self-contained module which may appear almost anywhere in a script. I explain the three different Hotstring formats—each acting as an encapsulated piece of code.

Similar to the script interaction of Hotstrings, Chapter Three discusses Hotkeys and how to add them to a script. Usually encapsulated, you can place Hotkeys almost anywhere in the script. Examples span from one-liners to adding entire apps to a script with a single Hotkey combination.

Functions provide one of the most flexible methods for adding features to an AutoHotkey script. Especially useful for repetitive tasks, functions allow flexibility in script placement not available to other code snippets. However, to properly implement them, you must understand the difference between local variables and global variables. Chapter Four provides insight into using functions in AutoHotkey scripts.

One of the most common sections of an AutoHotkey script, *Label* subroutines execute the action. Similar to functions, AutoHotkey accesses these subroutines in a number of different ways. Chapter Five shows methods for directly executing subroutines (*Goto* and *GoSub* commands), as well as, Hotkeys set up with the *Hotkey* command.

A number of other AutoHotkey commands use *Label* names to initiate subroutines. Chapter Six explains how to launch subroutines with the *Menu*, *SetTimer*, *OnExit*, and *GUI (gLabel)* commands.

To develop a better understanding of the unique properties of *Label* names, Chapter Seven drives home the fact that they merely act as signposts in the script—not executable code. I explore unique ways to

use *Label* names to 1) change parameters for a Hotkey one-the-fly; 2) run initial setup routine for the *auto-execute* section; and 3) create an automatic timeline for a series of steps or instructions (e.g. Jack Stuffed Cheeseburger recipe).

While the online AutoHotkey documentation discourages using the *GoTo* command, you can put its unique properties to work in certain types of scripts. In Chapter Eight, the unique properties of the *GoTo* command create a new Jack Stuffed Animal Style Cheeseburger from two parallel recipes.

AutoHotkey *Label* names offer a unique drop-through behavior which can provide special Hotkey resetting features. In Chapter Nine, I use this *Label*name characteristic to reset transparent windows which became impossible to see.

In Chapter Ten and Chapter Eleven, I show you how to write scripts which you can either run as standalone apps or easily combine unchanged with other apps in an omnibus script. I recommend these script designing techniques as best practices for all AutoHotkey apps.

In Chapter Twelve, a question from a reader prompts a demonstration of techniques for converting repetitive subroutines into user-defined functions.

The unusual behavior of *#Directives* causes a great deal of confusion for the new scriptwriter. Chapter Thirteen explains the difference between AutoHotkey commands and *#Directives* and shows when to use each.

By the time you reach the end of this book, you should achieve enough of an understanding of how AutoHotkey processes and runs a script, plus the critical component parts found in AutoHotkey scripts, to write robust, easy-to-debug-and-alter applications. The online AutoHotkey documentation—although excellent—does not make it clear how AutoHotkey does its job. This book sheds light on the inner workings and hidden mechanisms of AutoHotkey while showing you how they all work together.

## Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts—Table of Contents

Understanding How AutoHotkey Works and Designing Robust Applications  
Fair Use Copyright Notice

### Foreword—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

"As a new AutoHotkey scriptwriter, this may be the most important book you can read."

## **Chapter One: How AutoHotkey Reads Scripts—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Understanding How AutoHotkey Processes a Script Helps When Writing and Debugging Applications

The Problem with AutoHotkey Script Design

Writing an AutoHotkey Script

The Order of AutoHotkey Scripts

Two Phases of AutoHotkey Script Loading

The Auto-Execute Section of an AutoHotkey Script

Hotstrings

Hotkeys

Functions

Label Subroutines

#Directives

AutoHotkey Commands

The Problem with Combining Multiple AutoHotkey Apps in One Script

Putting It All Together

## **Chapter Two: Modular Independence of Hotstrings—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Placement of Powerful Hotstrings for Text Replacement and Text Expansion in AutoHotkey Scripts

Modular Independence

Multi-Line Hotstring Expansion

Hotstring Action Module

View an AutoHotkey Script as a Set of Modules

## **Chapter Three: Modular Independence of HotKeys—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Place Versatile Hotkeys for AutoHotkey Apps and Launching Windows Programs Almost Anywhere in an AutoHotkey Script

AutoHotkey HotKeys

Simple One-Line HotKeys

Adding Power to Your Windows Editing with HotKeys

Adding Entire Apps to a Master Script with HotKeys

## **Chapter Four: Functions as Building Blocks—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

User-Defined Function Format

Calling a Function

Local Versus Global Variables

Making Variables Global

## **Chapter Five: Enclosed Label Subroutine Building Blocks— Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

The Workhorse of AutoHotkey, Label Subroutines Feature the Actions Elements of a Script

AutoHotkey Labels (Subroutines)

Executing Label Subroutines Directly

Methods for Calling Labels (Subroutines)

## **Chapter Six: Methods for Running Label Subroutines—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

The Menu Command

SetTimer Command

OnExit Command

Using GUI Labels (gLabel)

## **Chapter Seven: Understanding Label Names and Subroutines— Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Once You Know How AutoHotkey Label Names Work, You Can Add More Tricks to Your Bag of AutoHotkey Skills

AutoHotkey Label Names as Markers

Running Hotkeys with Labels

Turn a Label into a Subroutine

Three Label Name Tricks

Change Parameters for a Hotkey

Run Setup for the Auto-Execute Section

Create a Timeline for a Series of Steps

Original CheeseBurger.ahk Script

## **Chapter Eight: GoTo Command Versus GoSub Command— Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

While the Online Documentation Advises Avoiding the AutoHotkey GoTo Command in Deference to Other AutoHotkey Commands, GoSub, or a User-Defined Function, You'll Find Times When GoTo Works Best!

Adding Options to the Cheeseburger Recipe

Jack Stuffed Animal Style Cheeseburger

GoTo Versus GoSub

## **Chapter Nine: Reset Hotkeys with Label Name Drop-Through Behavior—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Sometimes Not Encapsulating Hotkeys with the Return Command Serves a Purpose  
Resetting Parameters by Creating a Drop-through Hotkey

## **Chapter Ten: Techniques for Merging Standalone AutoHotkey Scripts—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Encapsulate AutoHotkey Code for Multi-Script Integration and Portability. Run Your AutoHotkey Scripts as Independent Apps or Add Them Unaltered to Master Scripts by Creating Hermetically Sealed Auto-Execute Modules

The Modularity of AutoHotkey

Writing Portable Auto-Execute Sections

Encapsulating Scripts with Label Names

Preventing Conflicts Between Scripts

Variable Name Conflicts

Label Names Conflicts

GUI (Graphical User Interface) Name Conflicts

Function Name Conflicts (Possibly)

## **Chapter Eleven: How to Write Easy-Merge AutoHotkey Scripts— Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

These Steps Make Integrating Your Script Into Combo Apps Simple

Encapsulate the Auto-Execute Section

Create Unique Variable, Label, and Menu Names

Add Names to GUI (Graphical User Interface) Pop-ups

Evaluate Functions

Check for Script-wide AutoHotkey Commands

Final Script Integration

Best Practices

## **Chapter Twelve: Writing AutoHotkey Functions to Make Life Easier —Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

If You Find that You Often Rewrite the Same or Similar Code, Then Investigate Using a Function

A Question about AutoHotkey Functions:

Creating an AutoHotkey Function to Replace Repetitious Code

Assigning Names to the Parameters

Calling the Function

Alternative Method for Calling a Function

Making a Function More Universal

Terminate Your Labels with a Return

Using A\_Space

## **Chapter Thirteen: AutoHotkey Commands Versus #Directives—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Clearing Up the Confusion between AutoHotkey's IfWinActive Command and the #IfWinActive Directive

AutoHotkey #Directives

Phase One of AutoHotkey File Processing

Phase Two of AutoHotkey File Processing

Commands Versus #Directives

Positional #Directives

Non-Positional #Directives

Conclusion to Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

About the Author

Jack Dunning

## **Index to Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

### **#—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

#Directives Chapter One, Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirteen

#Directives Versus Commands Chapter Thirteen

#Hotstring Chapter Thirteen

#IF directives Chapter One

#If expression directive Chapter Thirteen

#IfWinActive directive Chapter Thirteen

#Include Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Four, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen

#IncludeAgain Chapter Thirteen

#NoTrayIcon Chapter Thirteen

#Persistent directive Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirteen

#SingleInstance off Chapter Thirteen

### **%—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

% ternary operator Chapter Seven

### **^—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

^ CTRL (Control) Key Chapter Three

### **A—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey Author

A\_Index built-in variable (Loop) Chapter Eleven  
 A\_Space Chapter Twelve  
 Action repeated, multiple Hotkeys Chapter Seven  
 ahk\_class Chapter Thirteen  
 ahk\_id Chapter Nine  
 AutoCorrect app Chapter Two  
 Auto-execute section of script Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Eight, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen  
 Auto-execute section, encapsulate Chapter Eleven  
 AutoHotkey Applications E-book Chapter Three, Chapter Six, Chapter Eleven, Author  
 AutoHotkey books Copyright, Copyright, Copyright, Copyright, Copyright, Copyright, Chapter Three, Chapter Six, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Author, Author, Author, Author  
 AutoHotkey file processing Chapter Thirteen  
 AutoHotkey Functions Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve

## **B—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Built-in gLabels Chapter Six

## **C—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Calling a function Chapter Four, Chapter Twelve  
 Change parameters for a Hotkey Chapter Seven  
 CheeseBurgerRecipe.ahk Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine  
 Clipboard routine Chapter Three  
 Clipboard, Windows Chapter Three  
 Commands  
   ExitApp Chapter Six, Chapter Twelve  
   FormatTime Chapter Six  
   GoSub Chapter Six, Chapter Eight, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven  
   GoTo Chapter Six, Chapter Eight, Chapter Nine  
   GUI (Graphical User Interface) Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven  
   Gui, Add Chapter Six  
   Hotkey Chapter One, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
   IfWinActive Chapter Thirteen  
   IniRead Chapter Twelve  
   Loop Chapter Ten  
   Menu Chapter Six  
   MsgBox Chapter Three, Chapter Six  
   OnExit Chapter Six  
   Return Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
   SetTimer Chapter Six  
   SplashImage Chapter Nine  
   Ternary operator (single line conditional) Chapter Seven  
 Commands Versus #Directives Chapter Thirteen  
 Conflicts

Function name Chapter Ten  
 Variable name Chapter Ten  
 Create multiple Hotkeys for same purpose Chapter Seven  
 CTRL (Control) Key ( ^ ) Chapter Three

## D—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

Design,script Chapter One  
 Directives  
 #Hotstring Chapter Thirteen  
 #If expression Chapter Thirteen  
 #IfWinActive Chapter Thirteen  
 #Include Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Four, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve, Chapter Thirteen  
 #IncludeAgain Chapter Thirteen  
 #NoTrayIcon Chapter Thirteen  
 #Persistent Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Thirteen  
 #SingleInstance off Chapter Thirteen  
 Disable a Windows key combination Chapter Three  
 Download Free AutoHotkey Scripts and Apps Chapter Three  
 Drop-through behavior, Label name Chapter Nine

## E—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

Encapsulate the auto-execute section Chapter Eleven  
 Encapsulating scripts with Label names Chapter Ten  
 ExitApp command Chapter Six, Chapter Twelve

## F—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

FormatTime command Chapter Four, Chapter Six  
 Free AutoHotkey Scripts and Apps Chapter Three  
 Function name conflicts Chapter Ten  
 Function, calling Chapter Four, Chapter Twelve  
 Functions, Writing Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve  
 Functions, return a value Chapter Four, Chapter Twelve  
 Functions, user-defined Chapter Four, Chapter Twelve

## G—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

gLabel, subroutine Chapter Six, Chapter Seven  
 Global variables Chapter Four  
 GoSub command Chapter Six, Chapter Eight, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven  
 GoTo command Chapter Six, Chapter Eight, Chapter Nine  
 Graphical User Interface (GUI) pop-up Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven  
 GUI (Graphical User Interface) command Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven  
 GUI Command  
 Gui, Add Chapter Six

Gui, Add command Chapter Six  
 GuiClose Label Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve

## H—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

Hotkey command Chapter One, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Seven, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen  
 HotKey command Chapter Four  
 Hotkey Modifiers, CTRL (Control) Key ( ^ ) Chapter Three  
 Hotkeys Chapter One, Chapter Thirteen  
 Hotkeys as Label names Chapter Seven  
 Hotstings Chapter Two  
 Hotstring  
   Replacement Chapter Two  
   Text expansion Chapter One, Chapter Two  
 Hotstring action module Chapter Two  
 Hotstring, multi-line expansion Chapter Two  
 Hotstrings Chapter One

## I—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

Identical action, multiple Hotkeys Chapter Seven  
 IF conditionals Chapter One  
 IF directives (#) Chapter One  
 IfWinActive command Chapter Thirteen  
 Images of AutoHotkey GUI Control Popup Windows Chapter Six  
 IniRead command Chapter Twelve

## L—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

Label name drop-through behavior Chapter Nine  
 Label name, Hotkey Chapter Seven  
 Label subroutine Chapter One, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Ten  
 Label, GuiClose Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve  
 Line continuation Chapter Eleven  
 Loading phase one, optimization Chapter One, Chapter Thirteen  
 Local variables Chapter Four  
 Local versus global variables Chapter Four  
 Loop command Chapter Ten

## M—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts

Menu command Chapter Six  
 Merging AutoHotkey scripts Chapter One, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven  
 MsgBox command Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Six  
 Multi-line hotstring expansion Chapter Two  
 Multiple Hotkeys, same function Chapter Seven

**N—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Non-Positional #Directives Chapter Thirteen

**O—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

One-line HotKeys Chapter Three

OnExit command Chapter Six

Optimization phase of script loading Chapter One, Chapter Thirteen

**P—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Parse Chapter One

Passes through the loading script, two phases Chapter One

Portable auto-execute sections Chapter Ten

Positional #Directives Chapter Thirteen

**Q—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

QuickLinks.ahk script Chapter Ten

**R—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Return a value to a called functions Chapter Four, Chapter Twelve

Return command Chapter One, Chapter Two, Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Seven, Chapter Nine, Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Thirteen

**S—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Same action, multiple Hotkeys Chapter Seven

ScreenDimmer.ahk script Chapter Ten, Chapter Eleven

Script Design Chapter One

Script loading, two phases Chapter One

Script order Chapter One

SetTimer command Chapter Six

SplashImage Chapter Nine

subroutine, gLabel Chapter Six, Chapter Seven

Subroutine, Label Chapter One, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Six, Chapter Ten

System Tray Icon Chapter Seven

**T—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Ternary operator (%) Chapter Seven

Ternary operator (single line conditional) Chapter Seven

**U—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Use and Images of AutoHotkey GUI Control Popup Windows Chapter Six  
User-defined functions Chapter Four, Chapter Twelve

## **V—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

Variable name conflicts Chapter Ten

Variables

  A\_Space Chapter Twelve

Variables Built-in

  A\_Index (Loop) Chapter Eleven

Variables, global Chapter Four

Variables, local Chapter Four

## **W—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

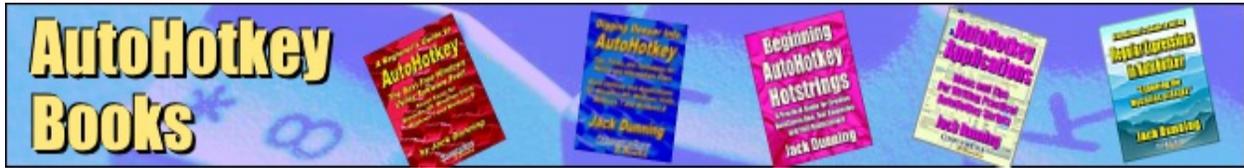
Windows Clipboard Chapter Three

WinTitle

  ahk\_class Chapter Thirteen

  ahk\_id Chapter Nine

Writing AutoHotkey Functions Chapter Three, Chapter Four, Chapter Five, Chapter Eleven, Chapter Twelve

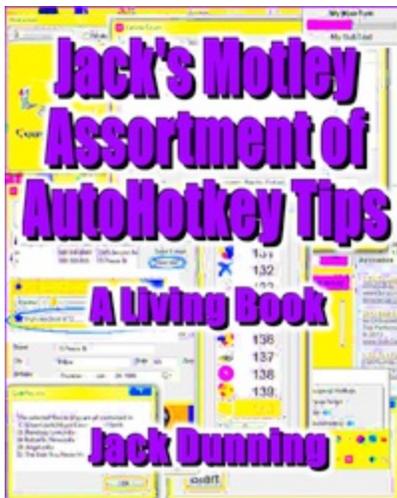


# COMPUTEREDGE<sup>®</sup> ONLINE

[Library Members! How to Get Your Discount!](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

[Beginning Hotstrings Index](#)



## Jack's Motley Assortment AutoHotkey Tips

A Living Book

This first edition of *Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips* includes more than 80 chapters of AutoHotkey and techniques. But, that only reflects the starting point of this *Living* book. Every six months to a year, I will add new chapters based upon my current explorations and discoveries. If you own this book, you will get all of these new e-books. You only need to buy this book once.

### How to Get Your ComputerEdge AutoHotkey Library Discount for *Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips*

1. If you're new to the AutoHotkey Library you can either purchase the Motley Plus Mega Edition which includes all nine of Jack's other AutoHotkey books, plus, *Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips*.
2. If you prefer to purchase either the [AutoHotkey Starter Bundle](#) or [AutoHotkey Intermediate Bundle](#) you can add on *Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips* at a greatly reduced price by using the discount code "MOTLEY" at check out. (To get the discount, add *Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips* Three-Format Bundle which includes all three e-book formats—EPUB, PDF for printing—to your shopping cart. Individual e-book formats will not register the discount.)
3. If you're a current AutoHotkey Library owner, contact us through the [Contact Form at Jack's AutoHotkey Blog](#) with your invoice number and/or e-mail address. We will send you a special discount code.

- use discount code for the *Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips Bundle* (all three the bundle to your shopping cart and use the code at check out to receive your discount
4. If, in the past, you've purchased any other AutoHotkey books from ComputerEdge E-Books like to upgrade to a current AutoHotkey Library Bundle, use the [Contact Form at Jack's Blog](#) with your invoice number(s) and/or e-mail address. We will calculate the value of your purchases and send you a one-time discount code toward the purchase of an appropriate bundle upgrade.
  5. Not sure what you want? [Contact us](#) and we'll explain your options. Be sure to include a little information.
  6. Sorry, but we cannot give any credit for Amazon purchases.

Note: If you bought this book at [ComputerEdge E-Books](#) and need additional downloads for this version, contact us through the [Jack's AutoHotkey Blog contact form](#). Please supply the invoice number although, we can look your purchase up based upon your e-mail address.

### Miscellaneous AutoHotkey Tips

*Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips* contains a wide variety of techniques for both beginner and more advanced users (e.g. Regular Expressions (RegEx) and Web scraping). I've done my best to give a semblance of order to the chapters and group them into sections based upon common themes that appear in order based upon application or type of AutoHotkey techniques (e.g. Clipboard usage and manipulation). I recommend three methods for searching for specific topics:

1. Scan the "Table of Contents" for specific chapters or topics.
2. Use the alphabetical "Index" at the back of the book to locate topics, commands, or tips. There is also an index in the "Index" for a long narrative type list of the various techniques covered in this book.
3. Use the search capability in your e-book or PDF software to search for relevant information.

Some topics continue as a work-in-progress (i.e. AutoHotkey Reference Tool). As I update the book, new chapters will appear—adding to the solutions.

To determine if you have the most recent version of *Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips*, check the date of publication, the edition number, or the chapter number within the book. When I release a new version, I will change the first two at the ComputerEdge E-Books site. Within the book, I will use new numbers for new chapters. For example, in the first edition every chapter uses the second part of the number (e.g. "3.1.4 Blocking Mouse Action"). When I add chapters to the new edition, I plan to use the digit 2 as the second part of the number (e.g. "3.2.6 Special Mouse Considerations"). This numbering system will make it easier to identify new content in new versions of the book.

# Table of Contents

## Fair Use Copyright

## Foreword

Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips A Living Book  
by Jack Dunning

Miscellaneous AutoHotkey Tips

## **1.1 Date Tricks Section**

A Trick for Inserting Next Friday's Date

An AutoHotkey Technique for Determining Date for a Coming Day of the Week

Turning a Simple Weekday Date Trick into an Easy AutoHotkey Function

If You Need to Do It Over and Over Again, Make It an AutoHotkey Function

### **1.1.1 A Trick for Inserting Next Friday's Date**

An AutoHotkey Technique for Determining Date for a Coming Day of the Week

AutoHotkey Version 2.0 Note For Calculating Dates

### **1.1.2 Turning a Simple Weekday Date Trick into an Easy AutoHotkey Function**

If You Need to Do It Over and Over Again, Make It an AutoHotkey Function

We convert the tip for finding next Friday's date into a function for inserting the date of weekday.

Adding the Hotstrings to a Script

A Menu of Multiple Fridays in Multiple Formats

*AutoHotkey Tricks*

*2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 1 (Beginning AutoHotkey Tip) A Quick, Easy Way to View Windows Clipboard Contents Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 2 (Intermediate AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Tip) An AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Script for Running the Most Appropriate of Two Different Clipboard Peeking Apps*

## **2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section**

[Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 1 \(Beginning AutoHotkey Tip\)](#)

[A Quick, Easy Way to View Windows Clipboard Contents](#)

[Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 2 \(Intermediate AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Tip\)](#)

[An AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Script for Running the Most Appropriate of Two Clipboard Peeking Apps](#)

### **2.1.1 Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 1 (Beginning AutoHotkey Tip)**

[A Quick, Easy Way to View Windows Clipboard Contents](#)

[Clipboard and ClipboardAll](#)

[Viewing Windows Clipboard Contents](#)

[The Easiest Way to See Clipboard Contents](#)

### **2.1.2 Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 2 (Intermediate AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Tip)**

[An AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Script for Running the Most Appropriate of Two Different Clipboard Peeking Apps](#)

[Identifying Clipboard Data Type with OnClipboardChange and A\\_EventInfo](#)

[Capturing Clipboard Data Type](#)

## *AutoHotkey Tricks*

*3.1 Mouse Tricks Section Changing Mouse Cursor Speed with AutoHotkey API Calls Slowing Down Mouse Cursor Movement with DllCall() A Look at the AutoHotkey DllCall() Function Window Mouse Transparency Wheel Handy Window Transparency Wheel Using Macro Replacement Quickly Peeks Under a Window without Moving It. Plus the Difference Between % Var and %Var% Made Easy*

### **3.1 Mouse Tricks Section**

Changing Mouse Cursor Speed with AutoHotkey API Calls

Slowing Down Mouse Cursor Movement with DllCall()

A Look at the AutoHotkey DllCall() Function

Window Mouse Transparency Wheel

Handy Window Transparency Wheel Using Macro Replacement Quickly Peeks Under without Moving It, Plus the Difference Between % Var and %Var% Made Easy

Mouse Transparency Wheel: Reset Hotkeys with Label Name Drop-Through Behavior

Sometimes Not Encapsulating Hotkeys with the Return Command Serves a Purpose

Blocking Mouse Action

Clarification of Other AutoHotkey BlockInput Command Tips

#### **3.1.1 Changing Mouse Cursor Speed with AutoHotkey API Calls**

Using DllCall() Functions in AutoHotkey Scripts

Using Mysterious Windows Tools

Slowing Down Mouse Cursor Movement with DllCall()

Understanding the AutoHotkey DllCall() Function

Slowing Down the Mouse Cursor Speed

Restoring the Original Value

#### **3.1.2 Window Mouse Transparency Wheel**

Handy Window Transparency Wheel Using Macro Replacement Quickly Peeks Under a Window without Moving It, Plus the Difference Between % Var and %Var% Made Easy

Using the Mouse in Hotkey Combinations

Using Variables Containing Variable Names

Variable Evaluation (% Var) Versus Variable Text Replacement (%Var%)

#### **3.1.3 Transparency Wheel: Reset Hotkeys with Label Name Drop-Through Behavior**

Sometimes Not Encapsulating Hotkeys with the Return Command Serves a Purpose

Resetting Parameters by Creating a Drop-through Hotkey

#### **3.1.4 Blocking Mouse Action**

Clarification of Earlier AutoHotkey BlockInput Command Tips

BlockInput, Mouse Command

BlockInput, MouseMove Command

No Special Actions Required

## *AutoHotkey Tricks*

*4.1 AutoHotkey Menus Section Windows System Tray Icon Context Menu Dynamically Switch the Actions of a Running AutoHotkey Script with a Simple Click of a System Tray Right-Click Menu Item Stuffing More into AutoHotkey Pop-up Menus Rather Than Increasing the Length of a System Tray Menu. Add Submenus—Plus. How to Use Menu Names (A\_ ThisMenu) for Conditional Actions. Plus*

### **4.1 AutoHotkey Menus Section**

Windows System Tray Icon Context Menu

[Dynamically Switch the Actions of a Running AutoHotkey Script with a Simple Click of a System Tray Right-Click Menu Item](#)

Stuffing More into AutoHotkey Pop-up Menus

[Rather Than Increasing the Length of a System Tray Menu, Add Submenus—Plus, How to Use Menu Names \(A\\_ ThisMenu\) for Conditional Actions, Plus Printing from the System Tray](#)

Eliminate Hotkeys with AutoHotkey Menus

[Why Memorize a Bunch of Hotkey Combinations When Using an AutoHotkey Pop-up Menu? Does the Trick?](#)

Automatically Add Windows Shortcuts to the QuickLinks App

[Rather than Manually Creating Windows Shortcuts for QuickLinks.ahk, Use the AutoHotkey FileCreateShortcut Command](#)

Spice Up AutoHotkey Menus with Icons

[Using the Right Images Make Your AutoHotkey Menus Both Prettier and More Useful](#)

Finding Windows Icons for AutoHotkey Menus

[A Useful AutoHotkey Script for Quickly Identifying Icons Embedded in Other Windows](#)

Add Secret Windows Tools (God Mode) to QuickLinks Menu

[This Windows Trick Works in Vista, Windows 7, 8, and 10](#)

Using Unique Icons for Specific Windows Shortcuts

[Draw Icons for AutoHotkey Menus Directly from Windows Shortcuts](#)

#### **4.1.1 Windows System Tray Icon Context Menu**

[Dynamically Switch the Actions of a Running AutoHotkey Script with a Simple Click of a System Tray Right-Click Menu Item](#)

[Adding a Toggling Checkmark to a Menu](#)

[Tracking the State of a Toggling Checked Menu Item](#)

[Alternative Actions](#)

#### **4.1.2 Stuffing More into AutoHotkey Pop-up Menus**

[Rather Than Increasing the Length of a System Tray Menu, Add Submenus—Plus, How to Use Menu Names \(A\\_ ThisMenu\) for Conditional Actions](#)

[Using Menu Names for Conditional Actions \(or How to Print the Right Recipe\)](#)

#### **4.1.3 Eliminate Hotkeys with AutoHotkey Menus**

[Why Memorize a Bunch of Hotkey Combinations When Using an AutoHotkey Pop-up Menu Does the Trick?](#)

[Use QuickLinks.ahk to Eliminate Hotkeys](#)

#### **4.1.4 Automatically Add Windows Shortcuts to the QuickLinks App**

[Rather than Manually Creating Windows Shortcuts for QuickLinks.ahk, Use the AutoHotkey FileCreateShortcut Command](#)

[Using QuickLinks to Add Programs \(and Menu Items\) to QuickLinks](#)

#### **4.1.5 Spice Up AutoHotkey Menus with Icons**

[Using the Right Images Make Your AutoHotkey Menus Both Prettier and More Useful](#)

[Where to Find Icons](#)

[Two Types of Windows Shortcuts](#)

[Inserting Program Icons into AutoHotkey Menus](#)

[Alternative Icons for Other Scripts and Apps](#)

[Web Page Targets in Standard Windows Shortcuts \(.lnk\)](#)

[Identifying Shortcuts for Opening Windows Folders \(Directories\)](#)

[Adding Special Icons](#)

#### **4.1.6 Finding Windows Icons for AutoHotkey Menus**

[A Useful AutoHotkey Script for Quickly Identifying Icons Embedded in Other Windows Files](#)

#### **4.1.7 Add Secret Windows Tools (God Mode) to QuickLinks Menu**

## AutoHotkey Tricks

5.1 Window Manipulation with the WinSet Command Make a Window Transparent Using the WinSet Command (Beginning AutoHotkey Tip) After Setting a Window to Always-On-Top, Make It See-through for Peeking Underneath The WinSet, ExStyle Command for Mouse Click-Thru Transparent Windows (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip) After Always-On-Top and Translucent Windows. Use the WinSet

This Windows Trick Works in Vista, Windows 7, 8, and 10

Add Windows Tool to QuickLinks or Any Other Menu

### 4.1.8 Using Unique Icons for Specific Windows Shortcuts (AutoHotkey Menu Tip)

Draw Icons for AutoHotkey Menus Directly from Windows Shortcuts

Code for Inserting Windows Shortcut Icons into Menus

## 5.1 Window Manipulation with the WinSet Command

Make a Window Transparent Using the WinSet Command (Beginning AutoHotkey Tip)

After Setting a Window to Always-On-Top, Make It See-through for Peeking Underneath The WinSet, ExStyle Command for Mouse Click-Thru Transparent Windows (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip)

After Always-On-Top and Translucent Windows, Use the WinSet Command to Make a Transparent Help Window, Plus a Discussion of the Mysterious (and Confusing) Micro Styles/ExStyles (WS\_XXX and WS\_EX\_XXX)

WinSet, TransColor Command for Both Transparent and Mouse Click-Thru Windows (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip)

The WinSet, TransColor Option Offers an Alternative Method for Placing Data and/or Images Onscreen and On Top without Interfering with Your Work

Change Window Shapes Using the WinSet, Region Command (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip)

Make Odd Shaped Windows with the AutoHotkey WinSet, Region Command, Plus a Script for Creating a Mouse Spotlight

Examine Window Status with WinGet, ExStyle

ExStyle Settings Help to Polish AutoHotkey Window Manipulation Scripts, Plus a Couple More Tricks

### 5.1.1 Make a Window Transparent Using the WinSet Command (Beginning AutoHotkey Tip)

After Setting a Window to Always-On-Top, Make It See-through for Peeking Underneath

Make Help Windows Easier to Use

Multiple Values for Transparency

### 5.1.2 The WinSet, ExStyle Command for Mouse Click-Thru Transparent Windows (AutoHotkey Tip)

After Always-On-Top and Translucent Windows, Use the WinSet Command to Make a Mouse-Click Transparent Help Window Discussion of the Mysterious (and Confusing) Microsoft Window Styles/ExStyles (WS\_XXX and WS\_EX\_XXX)

The WinSet, Style/ExStyle Command

Making a Window Transparent vs. Mouse Click-Thru Transparent

Toggling Mouse-Click Transparency On and Off

Always-On-Top, Transparent, Mouse-Click-Through Help Windows

### 5.1.3 WinSet, TransColor Command for Both Transparent and Mouse Click-Thru Windows (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip)

The WinSet, TransColor Option Offers an Alternative Method for Placing Data and/or Images Onscreen and On Top without Interfering with Your Work

### 5.1.4 Change Window Shapes Using the WinSet, Region Command (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip)

Make Odd Shaped Windows with the AutoHotkey WinSet, Region Command, Plus a Script for Creating a Mouse Spotlight

A Practical Application? Create a Spotlight by Punching a Hole in a GUI Window Back

### 5.1.5 Examine Window Status with WinGet, ExStyle

ExStyle Settings Help to Polish AutoHotkey Window Manipulation Scripts, Plus a Couple More Tricks

Always-on-Top Status

Always-on-Top Status with a Couple of AutoHotkey Tricks

*AutoHotkey Tricks*

*5.1 Window Manipulation with the WinSet Command Make a Window Transparent Using the WinSet Command (Beginning AutoHotkey Tip) After Setting a Window to Always-On-Top, Make It See-through for Peeking Underneath The WinSet, ExStyle Command for Mouse Click-Thru Transparent Windows (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip) After Always-On-Top and Translucent Windows. Use the WinSet*

## **6.1 Education Section**

Entertaining and Educating Toddlers with a Talking Keyboard  
Toddlers

Turn Your Windows Keyboard into a Learning Experience--Teaching the Alphabet with  
Sounds

More AutoHotkey Entertainment and Education

Scripts with Tools for Creating Educational Scripts

### **6.1.1 Entertaining and Educating Toddlers with a Talking Keyboard**

Turn Your Windows Keyboard into a Learning Experience--Teaching the Alphabet and Spelling with Animal Sounds

### **6.1.2 More AutoHotkey Entertainment and Education**

Scripts with Tools for Creating Educational Scripts

Make Your Computer Talk to You

The Laughing Cow

Pictures with Sounds

Combining More Pictures and Sounds

Keyboard Hotkey and Hotstring Magic

Another Technique for Making a Keyboard Talk: A Simple One-Line Script to Teach the  
Keyboard and Alphabet

## *AutoHotkey Tricks*

*7.1 AutoHotkey Web Search Section Make Simple Instant Web Page Searches Your Online Thesaurus Expand Your Vocabulary with This Quick and Dirty AutoHotkey Tip Or Modify This Script for Any Web Page Search Learn a Hidden AutoHotkey Trick for Quickly Accessing AutoHotkey Online Command Information The Problem with Accessing Web Data with AutoHotkey Scripts The Trouble*

### **7.1 AutoHotkey Web Search Section**

[Make Simple Instant Web Page Searches Your Online Thesaurus](#)

[Expand Your Vocabulary with This Quick and Dirty AutoHotkey Tip Or Modify This Script for Any Web Page Search](#)

[Learn a Hidden AutoHotkey Trick for Quickly Accessing AutoHotkey Online Command Information](#)

[The Problem with Accessing Web Data with AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[The Trouble with Scripts Which Use Web Page Information, Plus AutoHotkey Tools for Web Page Source Code](#)

[AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script](#)

[The AutoHotkey.com built-in Index Reappears—Now to Build a Reference Tool!](#)

[Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) for Parsing Text \(AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script\)](#)

[The RegExReplace\(\) Function Makes It Easy to Extract and Cleanup Text, Plus a Quick RegEx to Strip All HTML Tags](#)

[Using INI Files for Web Address \(URL\) Letter Case-Sensitivity Problems \(AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script\)](#)

[The Wrong Capitalization of Letters in URLs Can Cause Page Access Failure—A Trick for Using an INI File to Solve Case Problems in AutoHotkey](#)

[Ryan's RegEx Tester for Building INI Data Files\(AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script\)](#)

[Sometimes It's Quicker and Easier to Use Ryan RegEx Tester Rather Than Writing a Script](#)

[Too Much Planning Can Get in the Way of Good Scripting \(AutoHotkey Quick Reference\)](#)

[While Preplanning Script Writing Can Be Useful, Don't Take It Too Seriously—Sometimes It Makes Sense to Rewrite Everything](#)

#### **7.1.1 Make Simple Instant Web Page Searches Your Online Thesaurus**

[Expand Your Vocabulary with This Quick and Dirty AutoHotkey Tip Or Modify This Script for Any Web Page Search](#)

#### **7.1.2 Build Your Own AutoHotkey Command Reference Tool (An AutoHotkey Secret)**

[My History with the Secret AutoHotkey Online Documentation Index](#)

[Learn a Hidden AutoHotkey Trick for Quickly Accessing AutoHotkey Online Command Information](#)

[AutoHotkey.com Documentation](#)

[AutoHotkey Reference Script for AutoHotkey Commands, Variables, and Documentation](#)

#### **7.1.3 The Problem with Accessing Web Data with AutoHotkey Scripts**

[The Trouble with Scripts Using Web Page Information—A Cautionary Tale, Plus AutoHotkey Tools for Downloading Web Page Data When Web Sites Change](#)

[Tools for Accessing Web Page Data](#)

#### **7.1.4 Using RegEx with Web Page AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script**

[The AutoHotkey.com built-in Index Reappears—Now to Build a Reference Tool!](#)

[Using Regular Expressions \(RegEx\) in the AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script](#)

#### **7.1.5 Regular Expressions (RegEx) for Parsing Text (AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script)**

[The RegExReplace\(\) Function Makes It Easy to Extract and Cleanup Text, Plus a Quick-and-Dirty RegEx to Strip All HTML Tags](#)

[The Universal “Blah, Blah, Blah” RegEx \(.+? or .\\*?\)](#)

[How the “Blah, Blah, Blah” RegEx Works](#)

[Stripping HTML Tags with the “Blah, Blah, Blah” RegEx](#)

[A Little Cleanup with StringReplace](#)

[More AutoHotkey.com Quick Reference Features](#)

#### **7.1.6 Using INI Files for Web Address (URL) Letter Case-Sensitivity Problems (AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script)**

[The Wrong Capitalization of Letters in URLs Can Cause Page Access Failure—A Trick for Using an INI File to Solve Case Problems in AutoHotkey](#)

[Applications with Letter Case Sensitivity Problems](#)

[Case Sensitivity within Web Pages](#)

*AutoHotkey Tricks*

*7.1 AutoHotkey Web Search Section Make Simple Instant Web Page Searches Your Online Thesaurus Expand Your Vocabulary with This Quick and Dirty AutoHotkey Tip Or Modify This Script for Any Web Page Search Learn a Hidden AutoHotkey Trick for Quickly Accessing AutoHotkey Online Command Information The Problem with Accessing Web Data with AutoHotkev Scripts The Trouble Changing Letter Case with INI Files*

*Add More to the INI File*

### **7.1.7 Ryan's RegEx Tester for Building INI Data Files (AutoHotkey Quick Referenc**

*Sometimes It's Quicker and Easier to Use Ryan RegEx Tester Rather Than Writing an AutoHotkey Script*

*Extracting a Data List from Web Page Source Code*

*How the RegExReplace Works*

*The Replacement Text*

### **7.1.8 Too Much Planning Can Get in the Way of Good Scripting (AutoHotkey Quick**

*While Preplanning Script Writing Can Be Useful, Don't Take It Too Seriously—Sometimes It Only Makes Sense to Rewrite I*

*Changing the AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script*

*Strange Results from the AutoHotkey.com Hidden Index*

*Speeding Up the Script*

*How It Works*

*The Advantage to Using an INI Lookup File*

*More to Come*

*8.1 Windows Automation Section Control Windows Programs with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part One) AutoHotkey Uses Windows Paint to Demonstrate How to Draw and Fill In a Square with AutoHotkey Use AutoHotkey to Draw a Straight Line (Windows Paint Automation, Part Two) While You May Never Need to Do This, this AutoHotkey Techniques Apply to Many Other*

## **8.1 Windows Automation Section**

Control Windows Programs with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part One)

[AutoHotkey Uses Windows Paint to Demonstrate How to Draw and Fill In a Square with AutoHotkey Use AutoHotkey to Draw a Straight Line \(Windows Paint Automation, Part Two\)](#)

[While You May Never Need to Do This, this AutoHotkey Techniques Apply to Many Other Applications](#)

Make Your Own Drawing Tools with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part Three)

[Build Functions With AutoHotkey to Create Controls for Windows Paint \(or Any Other Controlling More Tools with AutoHotkey \(Windows Paint Automation, Part Four\)](#)

[Taking Another Step Toward Building Autohotkey Tools For Controlling Windows Programs Automatically Locate Buttons in Windows Programs by Color](#)

[This Little Known Autohotkey Command Can Scan a Section of a Window or Image for Color. Use It to Select Colors In Windows Paint](#)

More Windows Program Automation with the WinMenuItem Command...Maybe

[Traditional Style Windows Programs May Benefit by Automating with the WinMenuItem Command](#)

### **8.1.1 Control Windows Programs with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part One)**

[AutoHotkey Uses Windows Paint to Demonstrate How to Draw and Fill In a Square with AutoHotkey](#)

[Discover tips which help you to both automate the drawing of simple objects and controlling of applications with AutoHotkey](#)

[Using Keyboard Shortcuts to Navigate a Program](#)

[Fill the Square with Color](#)

[How It Works](#)

[Easier Shortcut Keys](#)

### **8.1.2 Use AutoHotkey to Draw a Straight Line (Windows Paint Automation, Part Two)**

[While You May Never Need to Do This, this AutoHotkey Techniques Apply to Many Other Applications](#)

[Jack continues investigating using AutoHotkey drawing controls in Windows Paint](#)

[Using the Pencil Tool to Draw a Straight Line](#)

[Using Loops to Draw Lines](#)

### **8.1.3 Make Your Own Drawing Tools with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part Three)**

[Build Functions With AutoHotkey to Create Controls for Windows Paint \(or Any Other Program\)](#)

[Learn how to use the same line drawing code over and over again by putting it in an AutoHotkey function—then draw a line anywhere in Windows Paint of any length at any angle using AutoHotkey code.](#)

[Creating the DrawLine Function](#)

### **8.1.4 Controlling More Tools with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part Four)**

[Taking Another Step Toward Building Autohotkey Tools For Controlling Windows Programs](#)

[Other Windows Paint Tools](#)

[Making Squiggles](#)

[Speeding Up the Paint Drawing Function](#)

[Temporarily Deactivating the Mouse](#)

[A Couple More Tools](#)

### **8.1.5 Automatically Locate Buttons in Windows Programs by Color**

[This Little Known Autohotkey Command Can Scan a Section of a Window or Image for a Specific Color—Use It to Select Colors in Windows Paint](#)

[Finding a Color in a Window with AutoHotkey](#)

[The Search Area](#)

[Make a Box and Fill It with Red \(move to AutomatePaint3\)](#)

### **8.1.6 Quick Fix for Inserting Color Data into the Windows Paint Palette**

[Auto-Fill Windows Program Data Fields Using RegEx—Plus, Alternative for Pop-up Messages](#)

[Awkward Tag-along Window](#)

*AutoHotkey Tricks*

*8.1 Windows Automation Section Control Windows Programs with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part One) AutoHotkey Uses Windows Paint to Demonstrate How to Draw and Fill In a Square with AutoHotkey Use AutoHotkey to Draw a Straight Line (Windows Paint Automation, Part Two) While You May Never Need to Do This. this AutoHotkey Techniques Apply to Many Other*

[Inserting Data into Multiple Fields Using Regular Expressions](#)

[Using the TrayTip Command for Displaying User Information](#)

**8.1.7 Control Windows Program with the WinMenuSelectItem Command...Maybe**

[Traditional Style Windows Programs May Benefit by Automating with the WinMenuSelectItem Command](#)

[Using WinMenuSelectItem](#)

[Using Menu Numbers](#)

*9.1 Using Regular Expressions (RegEx) A Perfect Place to Use an AutoHotkey Regular Expression (RegEx in Text Replacement) Occasionally, You Run into a Search-and-Replace Problem that Cries Out for an AutoHotkey RegEx (Regular Expression). But, Is Learning How to Use Regular Expressions Worth Your Time? You Decide! Here's a Real Problem and a Beginner's Mini-Tutorial for Solving It*

## 9.1 Using Regular Expressions (RegEx)

A Perfect Place to Use an AutoHotkey Regular Expression (RegEx in Text Replacement)

Occasionally, You Run into a Search-and-Replace Problem that Cries Out for an Auto (Regular Expression). But, Is Learning How to Use Regular Expressions Worth Your T Decide! Here's a Real Problem and a Beginner's Mini-Tutorial for Solving It with RegE Regular Expressions (RegEx) don't immediately make sense to anyone—especially if used them before. Even if you understand how they work, you may not find it easy to l apply them. This chapter offers one search-and-replace situation where a RegEx mak difference and a short description of how the RegEx works. This chapter includes wha consider a mini introduction to Regular Expressions. RegExReplace () function

Deleting Duplicate Words with AutoHotkey Regular Expressions (RegEx)

When Too Many Identical Chapter Numbers Appear in the E-Book Index, It's Time for AutoHotkey RegEx, Plus, How to Use a Backreference!

Quick and Dirty Complex Text Replacement with Ryan's RegEx Tester

While Not For Beginning AutoHotkey Script Writers, This Regular Expression (RegEx) Executes Multiple Complex Text Replacements without Even Writing an AutoHotkey S

### 9.1.1 A Perfect Place to Use an AutoHotkey Regular Expression (RegEx in Text Re

Occasionally, You Run into a Search-and-Replace Problem that Cries Out for an AutoHotkey RegEx (Regular Expression). How to Use Regular Expressions Worth Your Time? You Decide! Here's a Real Problem and a Beginner's Mini-Tutorial for RegEx

The Problem

The AutoHotkey RegExReplace() Code

The "Standard Clipboard Routine"

The AutoHotkey Regular Expression

Ryan's RegEx Tester

How This RegEx Works

Locate a Consistent Text Key to Match

Create a Subpattern/Backreference

Using the \w and \s Symbols

Create a Range [...] of Options

Continue Matching with the Plus Sign +

The Dot . Wildcard

Negative RegEx Matching

Greedy RegExs

Using the Expression \d

Are Regular Expressions Worth the Effort and Learning Curve?

### 9.1.2 Deleting Duplicate Words with AutoHotkey Regular Expressions (RegEx)

When Too Many Identical Chapter Numbers Appear in the E-Book Index, It's Time for Another AutoHotkey RegEx, Plus, Hc Backreference!

Removing Redundant Text

Eliminating Redundant Chapter Names

How the RegEx Works

### 9.1.3 Quick and Dirty Complex Text Replacement with Ryan's RegEx Tester

While Not For Beginning AutoHotkey Script Writers, This Regular Expression (RegEx) Trick Executes Multiple Complex Tex without Even Writing an AutoHotkey Script

The RegEx Script

Ryan's RegEx Tester

Ryan's RegEx Tester for Immediate Results—Without a Script

## *AutoHotkey Tricks*

*9.1 Using Regular Expressions (RegEx) A Perfect Place to Use an AutoHotkey Regular Expression (RegEx in Text Replacement) Occasionally, You Run into a Search-and-Replace Problem that Cries Out for an AutoHotkey RegEx (Regular Expression). But, Is Learning How to Use Regular Expressions Worth Your Time? You Decide! Here's a Real Problem and a Beginner's Mini-Tutorial for Solving It*

[The AHK Links Problem](#)

[Writing the RegEx](#)

[The RegEx Backreference](#)

[The RegExReplace\(\) Replacement Text](#)

[Ignoring Previously Linked Filenames](#)

[Negative Look-ahead Assertions](#)

## 10.1 AutoHotkey Printing Section

### Printing with AutoHotkey Made Simple

While Other Techniques Exist for Printing Directly from AutoHotkey, Make It Easy by Using Print Drivers from Other Program  
Create a Universal MsgBox Print Function with ControlGetText

When Nothing Else Works for Copying Text, Try the ControlGetText Command and Create a Global MsgBox Print Function

#### 10.1.1 Printing with AutoHotkey Made Simple

While Other Techniques Exist for Printing Directly from AutoHotkey, Make It Easy by Using Print Drivers from Other Program

Using Windows Program Command Line Capabilities

Using Windows Notepad for Printing Text

Printing the Cheeseburger Recipe

Windows Program Switches

Notepad Versus Wordpad for Printing

Printing Graphics Files

Printing More File Formats

Expanding AutoHotkey Print Opportunities

#### 10.1.2 Create a Universal MsgBox Print Function with ControlGetText

When Nothing Else Works for Copying Text, Try the ControlGetText Command and Create a Global MsgBox Print Function

A Print Problem

CTRL+C Fails Inside PrintItem() Functions

## *AutoHotkey Tricks*

*11.1 GUI Control and Data File Section Calorie Counting with AutoHotkey Revisited The Calorie Counting Script Comes Out of the Drawer for New Features Creating the Food History List Using the Daily Food Count File We Construct a Sorted Food List for Future Reference Packing More Info into Apps with GUI Tabs The AutoHotkey Tab GUI Control Offers a Powerful Space Saver for Windows*

### **11.1 GUI Control and Data File Section**

Calorie Counting with AutoHotkey Revisited

**The Calorie Counting Script Comes Out of the Drawer for New Features**

Creating the Food History List

**Using the Daily Food Count File We Construct a Sorted Food List for Future Reference**

Packing More Info into Apps with GUI Tabs

**The AutoHotkey Tab GUI Control Offers a Powerful Space Saver for Windows Apps**

When you find that you are adding so many data and editing fields to your AutoHotkey that they turn into large, grotesque forms, then discover the Tab GUI control. Tabs ins more space to your apps without needing more screen.

Resizing GUI Windows and Controls with the Calorie Counting Script, Plus Filtering Out Duplicate and Blank ListView Entries

**See How to Add One GUI Control to All Tabs, Make GUI Controls Resizeable, and Load the Food List ListView Control While Filtering Data Entries in the CalorieCount.ahk Script**

Using the GuiContextMenu Subroutine When Counting Calories

**After Adding a Second Tab with a Food List, It's Time to Add a New Right-Click Menu**

### **Variable Types: Text Strings Versus Numbers in AutoHotkey**

A Simple Keyboard Mistake Can Cause Functional Problems

#### **11.1.1 Calorie Counting Revisited with AutoHotkey**

The Calorie Counting Script Comes Out of the Drawer for New Features

How the Calorie Count App Works

Changes to the Calorie Count App

Modifying the Calorie Count Script

#### **11.1.2 Creating and Sorting the Food History List**

Using the Daily Food Count File We Construct a Sorted Food List for Future Reference

How It Works

Using the Sort Command

#### **11.1.3 Packing More Info into Apps with GUI Tabs**

The AutoHotkey Tab GUI Control Offers a Powerful Space Saver for Windows Apps

The GUI (Graphic User Interface) Tab Control

**GUI Formatting Options Chart**

Switching Tabs

Adding Controls to Another Tab

#### **11.1.4 Resizing GUI Windows and Controls with the Calorie Counting Script, Plus Filtering Out Duplicate and Blank ListView Entries**

See How to Add One GUI Control to All Tabs, Make GUI Controls Resizeable, and Load the Food List ListView Control While Filtering Data Entries in the CalorieCount.ahk Script

**Placing One Control on All Tabs**

**Automatic Resizing of GUI Controls**

**Removing Duplicate and Blank Rows from ListView Control**

#### **11.1.5 Using the GuiContextMenu Subroutine When Counting Calories**

After Adding a Second Tab for a Food List, It's Time to Add a New Right-Click Menu

Adding a New Right-click Menu to the Food List

The GuiContextMenu G-Label

**Adding the Data to the Food Editing Fields**

#### **11.1.6 Variable Types: Text Strings Versus Numbers in AutoHotkey**

A Simple Keyboard Mistake Can Cause Functional Problems

AutoHotkey Numbers Versus Strings

Controlling the Variable Type

## *AutoHotkey Tricks*

*11.1 GUI Control and Data File Section Calorie Counting with AutoHotkey Revisited The Calorie Counting Script Comes Out of the Drawer for New Features Creating the Food History List Using the Daily Food Count File We Construct a Sorted Food List for Future Reference Packing More Info into Apps with GUI Tabs The AutoHotkey Tab GUI Control Offers a Powerful Space Saver for Windows*

## AutoHotkey Tricks

*12.1 Instant Hotkey GUI and Menu Section AutoHotkey Solutions for Windows Clipboard Limitations (Temporary Hotkeys) Sometimes It's Just Easier To Set Up a Temporary Hotkey for Inserting Text into Documents, Web Pages, or Forms, Plus a Quick Reminder of a Couple of Cool Clipboard-like AutoHotkev Apps (ClipJump and PhraseOMatic) Create Multiple InstantHotkev GUI Pop-Ups On-the-*

### 12.1 Instant Hotkey GUI and Menu Section

AutoHotkey Solutions for Windows Clipboard Limitations (Temporary Hotkeys)

Sometimes It's Just Easier To Set Up a Temporary Hotkey for Inserting Text into Documents, Web Pages, or Forms, Plus a Quick Reminder of a Couple of Cool Clipboard-like AutoHotkev Apps (ClipJump and PhraseOMatic)

Create Multiple InstantHotkey GUI Pop-Ups On-the-Fly in a Single Script

This AutoHotkey GUI (Graphical User Interface) Trick Builds New GUIs (Graphical User Interfaces) Simultaneously in the Same Script without Conflicts

Two-Deep Variables for Tracking Data

When You Find No Obvious Way to Link Specific Data to an Object or Another Value, You Might Try Saving It to a Variable within a Variable

Matching Instant Hotkey Combinations with a Loop

Sometimes You'll Find a Loop a Simpler Way to Match Things

Using Associative Arrays to Solve the Instant Hotkey Data Recall Problem

While Many Other Approaches Work (Sort of), AutoHotkey Associative Arrays Provide a Simple Solution

The AutoHotkey "For Key [, Value] in Expression" Loop for Associative Arrays

The Standard AutoHotkey Loop Command Works Great for Incremental Series, But the "For Key [, Value] in Expression" Object Loop Offers Unique Flexibility for Associative Arrays

Turn AutoHotkey System Tray Icons into One-Click Action Buttons

Rather Than Using Hotkey Combinations, a Simple Click of the Icon in the Windows System Tray Launches Your App

#### 12.1.1 AutoHotkey Solutions for Windows Clipboard Limitations (Temporary Hotkey)

*Sometimes It's Just Easier To Set Up a Temporary Hotkey for Inserting Text into Documents, Web Pages, or Forms, Plus a Couple of Cool Clipboard-like AutoHotkev Apps (ClipJump and PhraseOMatic)*

The Text Replacement Problem

Clipboard-like (Only Better) AutoHotkev Apps—First ClipJump

PhraseOMatic

InstantHotkey AutoHotkev Script

A More Permanent Solution

#### 12.1.2 Create Multiple InstantHotkey GUI Pop-Ups On-the-Fly in a Single Script

This AutoHotkey GUI (Graphical User Interface) Trick Builds New GUIs (Graphical User Interfaces) Simultaneously in the Same Script without Conflicts

Running Multiple GUI Pop-ups in the Same Script

#### 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables for Tracking Data

When You Find No Obvious Way to Link Specific Data to an Object or Another Value, You Might Try Saving It to a Variable

Saving Unique Variable Names

Linking the Insertion Text to the Hotkey Combination with a Two-Deep Variable

Creating a Legal Variable Name

#### 12.1.4 Matching Instant Hotkey Combinations with a Loop

Sometimes You'll Find a Loop a Simpler Way to Match Things

#### 12.1.5 Using Associative Arrays to Solve the Instant Hotkey Data Recall Problem

While Many Other Approaches Work (Sort of), AutoHotkey Associative Arrays Provides a Simple Solution

AutoHotkev Variable Arrays

Pseudo-Arrays

Simple and Associative Arrays

Setting Up True Arrays

Creating Arrays

*AutoHotkey Tricks*

*12.1 Instant Hotkey GUI and Menu Section AutoHotkey Solutions for Windows Clipboard Limitations (Temporary Hotkeys) Sometimes It's Just Easier To Set Up a Temporary Hotkey for Inserting Text into Documents, Web Pages, or Forms, Plus a Quick Reminder of a Couple of Cool Clipboard-like AutoHotkey Apps (ClipJump and PhraseOMatic) Create Multiple InstantHotkey GUI Pop-Ups On-the-Saving Instant Hotkey Data*

### **12.1.6 The AutoHotkey “For Key [, Value] in Expression” Loop for Associative Array**

The Standard AutoHotkey Loop Command Works Great for Incremental Series, But the For Key [, Value] in Expression Obj Unique Flexibility for Associative Arrays

The For-loop Command

For-loop Display Order

### **12.1.7 Turn AutoHotkey System Tray Icons into One-Click Action Buttons**

Rather Than Using Hotkey Combinations, a Simple Click of the Icon in the Windows System Tray Launches Your App

The Main Window

## *AutoHotkey Tricks*

*13.1 Miscellaneous AutoHotkey Tips Section Disabling Select Hotstrings to Prevent Replacement Misfires Every So Often You Slap Yourself on the Side of the Head When You Realized How Simple You Can Make It! Access Your Hotkeys with Hotstrings An AutoHotkey Hotstring Secret Using the Raw Option in Send Commands and Hotstrings Both Hotkev Modifiers and Special Characters Might*

### **13.1 Miscellaneous AutoHotkey Tips Section**

Disabling Select Hotstrings to Prevent Replacement Misfires

Every So Often You Slap Yourself on the Side of the Head When You Realized How Simple You Can Make It!

Access Your Hotkeys with Hotstrings

An AutoHotkey Hotstring Secret

Using the Raw Option in Send Commands and Hotstrings

Both Hotkey Modifiers and Special Characters Might Disappear When Used in Regular Text. Usually, You'll Find the Raw Mode the Easiest Solution for Vanishing Characters.

A Simple One-Line Pop-up Help Window

One Line of Code Builds a Help Window

Optimizing the AutoHotkey Message Box

Use These AutoHotkey MsgBox Tricks for Adding Power and Flexibility to Your Scripts. If You Want a Simple, Quick Way to Display Data and Execute Action, You'll Love These Techniques!

Automatically Launch Apps at Windows Startup

Discover Autohotkey Tricks By Perusing Code In Other Scripts, Plus How to Load Any Windows Program at Startup

Control, EditPaste for Speed

The Control, EditPaste Command Adds Great Speed to Standard Text Insertion Routines. Certain Limits

#### **13.1.1 Disabling Select Hotstrings to Prevent Replacement Misfires**

Every So Often You Slap Yourself on the Side of the Head When You Realized How Simple You Can Make It!

A Simple Hotstring Fix

#### **13.1.2 Access Your Hotkeys with Hotstrings**

An AutoHotkey Hotstring Secret

#### **13.1.3 Using the Raw Option in Send Commands and Hotstrings**

Both Hotkey Modifiers and Special Characters Might Disappear When Used in Regular Text. Usually, You'll Find the Raw Mode the Easiest Solution for Vanishing Characters.

Finding Lost Characters

Two Types of Special Characters

How to Resolve Strange Symbol-Losing Behavior

How to Produce Plain Text with the Raw Option

Sending Raw Data with a Hotstring

When the Raw Option Doesn't Work

#### **13.1.4 A Simple One-Line Pop-up Help Window**

One Line of Code Builds a Help Window

#### **13.1.5 Optimizing the AutoHotkey Message Box**

Use These AutoHotkey MsgBox Tricks for Adding Power and Flexibility to Your Scripts. If You Want a Simple, Quick Way to Display Data and Execute Action, You'll Love These Techniques!

Three-button Message Box

Adding a Fourth Button (Help) to the Message Box

Changing Message Box Button Names

Changing Message Box Button Actions

Reaching MsgBox Limits

#### **13.1.6 Automatically Launch Apps at Windows Startup**

Discover Autohotkey Tricks By Perusing Code In Other Scripts, Plus How to Load Any Windows Program at Startup

How to Toggle Automatic Loading of AutoHotkey Scripts

Setup Hotkey to Auto-Startup Any Windows Program

#### **13.1.7 Control, EditPaste for Speed**

*AutoHotkey Tricks*

*13.1 Miscellaneous AutoHotkey Tips Section Disabling Select Hotstrings to Prevent Replacement Misfires Every So Often You Slap Yourself on the Side of the Head When You Realized How Simple You Can Make It! Access Your Hotkeys with Hotstrings An AutoHotkey Hotstring Secret Using the Raw Option in Send Commands and Hotstrings Both Hotkey Modifiers and Special Characters Might*

[The Control, EditPaste Command Adds Great Speed to Standard Text Insertion Routines—within Certain Limits](#)

[Speeding Up Text Insertion Routines](#)

[The Send Command Versus the Control, EditPaste Command](#)

[Windows Programs and Edit Controls](#)

[Use Control, EditPaste for AutoHotkey GUI Controls](#)

## *AutoHotkey Tricks*

*14.1 AutoHotkey Apps Section Free AutoHotkey Virtual Numeric Keypad App A Quick Little AutoHotkey App for Small Laptops with No Numeric KeyPad, Plus Always-on-top and Use without Making It Active EitherMouse for Lefties, the Ambidextrous, and Multiple Monitors A Clever Little Tool for Using Multiple Mice on the Same Computer. Plus a Peek at Some Advanced AutoHotkey*

### **14.1 AutoHotkey Apps Section**

Free AutoHotkey Virtual Numeric Keypad App

**A Quick Little AutoHotkey App for Small Laptops with No Numeric KeyPad, Plus Always-on-top and Use without Making It Active**

EitherMouse for Lefties, the Ambidextrous, and Multiple Monitors

**A Clever Little Tool for Using Multiple Mice on the Same Computer, Plus a Peek at Some Advanced AutoHotkey Techniques**

Unhide Hidden Files with Windows Registry Setting to Find Lost Data

**Toggle Hidden Files, System Files, and File Extensions in the Windows Registry with this AutoHotkey Script**

A Quick, Light AutoHotkey Script for Background Music

**TinyShuffle, a Free App to Randomly Play Your Favorite Music**

A Quick and Dirty Windows Stopwatch

**Your Minute Is Up!**

Fix Grammar Problems with Google Search and GooglePhraseFix (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip)

**The GooglePhraseFix AutoHotkey Script Corrects Many Common Spelling and Grammar Errors While Demonstrating How to Download Information from the Web...without Opening a Browser**

The Free AutoHotkey TypingAid App Adds Word Choice to All Windows Programs

**Add Word Recommendation Pop-ups to Your Programs**

An AutoHotkey Speed Reading App

**Who Doesn't Want to Read Faster?**

#### **14.1.1 Free AutoHotkey Virtual Numeric Keypad App**

**A Quick Little AutoHotkey App for Small Laptops with No Numeric KeyPad, Plus Always-on-top and Use without Making It Active**

**Mouse Click-able, Yet Remains Inactive**

**Transparent GUI**

#### **14.1.2 EitherMouse for Lefties, the Ambidextrous, Multiple Monitors or Multiple Mice**

**A Clever Little Tool for Using Multiple Mice on the Same Computer, Plus a Peek at Some Advanced AutoHotkey Techniques**

EitherMouse for Lefties and Two Mice

Add a Second Cursor

**EitherMouse.ahk for AutoHotkey Scripters**

**Use a GUI Window for the System Tray Right-click Menu**

**Where Are All the Icons?**

#### **14.1.3 Unhide Hidden Files with Windows Registry Setting to Find Lost Data**

Toggle Hidden Files, System Files, and File Extensions in the Windows Registry with this AutoHotkey Script

Hiding Secret Files

**Working with the Windows Registry**

**The RegRead and RegWrite Commands**

#### **14.1.4 A Quick, Light AutoHotkey Script for Background Music**

TinyShuffle, a Free App to Randomly Play Your Favorite Music

How TinyShuffle Works

**Randomizing Your AutoHotkey Output**

#### **14.1.5 A Quick and Dirty Windows Stopwatch**

Your Minute Is Up!

#### **14.1.6 Fix Grammar Problems with Google Search and GooglePhraseFix (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip)**

**The GooglePhraseFix AutoHotkey Script Corrects Many Common Spelling and Grammar Errors While Demonstrating How to Download Information from the Web...without Opening a Browser**

**Key Features of GooglePhraseFix**

**Regular Expressions for Locating IPs**

## *AutoHotkey Tricks*

*14.1 AutoHotkey Apps Section Free AutoHotkey Virtual Numeric Keypad App A Quick Little AutoHotkey App for Small Laptops with No Numeric KeyPad, Plus Always-on-top and Use without Making It Active Either Mouse for Lefties, the Ambidextrous, and Multiple Monitors A Clever Little Tool for Using Multiple Mice on the Same Computer. Plus a Peek at Some Advanced AutoHotkey*

[The UrlDownloadToFile Command for Accessing the Web](#)

### **14.1.7 A Cool Little App for Inputting Common Phrases**

[PhraseOMatic for When Hotstrings and Hotkeys Just Aren't Good Enough](#)

[Changing a Hotkey to Special Mouse Button](#)

[The Latest Version of PhraseOMatic](#)

[The PhraseOMatic Script](#)

### **14.1.8 The Free AutoHotkey TypingAid App Adds Word Choice to All Windows Pro**

[Add Word Recommendation Pop-ups to Your Programs](#)

### **14.1.9 An AutoHotkey Speed Reading App**

[Who Doesn't Want to Read Faster?](#)

[How SpeedReader Works](#)

[Isolate Hotkey Combinations to Specific Windows](#)

## **15.1 AutoHotkey Tools Section**

[A Gadget to Check CPU Power Usage \(Dynamic AutoHotkey Charts\)](#)

[Real-Time CPU Power Graph and AutoHotkey Chart Tools](#)

[The Main Window for Debugging AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[How to View the Inner Workings and Hidden Mechanisms of Running AutoHotkey Scr  
Writing AutoHotkey Code Fast with SmartGUI Creator \(Part 1\)](#)

[A Powertool for Fast Design and Code Writing for Pop-up Windows](#)

[The Easy Way to Build AutoHotkey GUI Windows \(SmartGUI Creator, Part 2\)](#)

[How to Steal GUI Code from Any AutoHotkey Window, Plus More SmartGUI Creator F](#)

### **15.1.1 A Gadget to Check CPU Power Usage (Dynamic AutoHotkey Charts)**

[Real-Time CPU Power Graph and AutoHotkey Chart Tools](#)

[Bar Charts in AutoHotkey](#)

### **15.1.2 The Main Window for Debugging AutoHotkey Scripts**

[How to View the Inner Workings and Hidden Mechanisms of Running AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[ListLines Main Window Command](#)

[ListVars Main Window Command](#)

[ListHotkeys Main Window Command](#)

[KeyHistory Main Window Command](#)

### **15.1.3 Writing AutoHotkey Code Fast with SmartGUI Creator (Part 1)**

[A Powertool for Fast Design and Code Writing for Pop-up Windows](#)

[While it's great to build pop-up windows with the AutoHotkey GUI command, writing al  
gets tedious. Use SmartGUI Creator to quickly generate lines for your scripts.](#)

[Using SmartGUI Creator](#)

### **15.1.4 The Easy Way to Build AutoHotkey GUI Windows (Part 2)**

[How to Steal GUI Code from Any AutoHotkey Window, Plus More SmartGUI Creator Features](#)

[Save time by quickly cloning the code from any active AutoHotkey window, plus, more  
SmartGUI Creator techniques.](#)

[Stealing GUI Layouts from AutoHotkey Windows](#)

[Micro-Positioning GUI Controls with SmartGUI Creator](#)

[Adding AutoHotkey Labels \(Subroutine\) Names](#)

[Adding Options to GUI Controls](#)

[Move Group in SmartGUI Creator](#)

## **16.1 Special Tips and Errors**

[Possible Solution for Failing Hotkeys](#)

[An Important Tip for Any AutoHotkey User](#)

[Don't Overlook the ErrorLevel Variable When Writing AutoHotkey Scripts](#)

[Make Your AutoHotkey Scripts More Robust by Using ErrorLevel](#)

[Counting Commas with AutoHotkey](#)

[A Quick AutoHotkey Tip for Counting Occurrences of Characters in a Text String](#)

### **16.1.1 Possible Solution for Failing Hotkeys**

[An Important Tip for Any AutoHotkey User](#)

[SendMode Input Update](#)

### **16.1.2 Don't Overlook the ErrorLevel Variable When Writing AutoHotkey Scripts**

[Make Your AutoHotkey Scripts More Robust by Using ErrorLevel](#)

[ErrorLevel in AutoHotkey](#)

### **16.1.3 Counting Commas with AutoHotkey**

[A Quick AutoHotkey Tip for Counting Occurrences of Characters in a Text String](#)

[Using RegExReplace\(\) to Count Commas](#)

### **16.1.4 Stop Accidental Deletions with the BlockInput Command**

Ever Wonder Why You Might Want to Block Keyboard and Mouse Input? Here's One Reason to Use the BlockInput AutoHc Plus the Associated Problems

The BlockInput Command

Run As Administrator

Windows Task Scheduler to Elevate Script Privileges

Running Scheduled Task On Demand with a Windows Shortcut

Another BlockInput Problem

### 16.1.5 Stop Sticky Keys Caused by the BlockInput Command

AutoHotkey BlockInput Command May Cause Keys to Get Stuck in the Down Position! Fix It with the KeyWait Command

Alternative Use for KeyWait—Pausing the Script

# Index to Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips

## ! — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

---

**! ALT (Alternate) Key** - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, - 8.1.2 Mouse Contrc Paint2 7

## " — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

---

**""**, Double double-quotes (""), escape character - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1

## # — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

---

**#IfWinActive** directive - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader 2

**#Include** - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 1, - 8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3 2, - 15.1.1 Graph

**#InstallKeybdHook** - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugging 6, - Hotkeys 7, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 8

**#NoTrayIcon** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 2

**#SingleInstance off** - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 1

**#SingleInstance Off** directive - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, 2, - 12.1.2 Multi-GI

## % — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

---

**% Force an expression (operator)** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, 4, - 5.1 WinS Section 5, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 6, 7, 8, 9, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 1 Associative Arrays 11, 12, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 13

**%var% variable retrieval, traditional method** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, - 12.1. Variables 2, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 3, 4, 5, - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 6, - 13.1.2 H

*Secret 7, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 8*

## **& — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**&** Ampersand modifier - *7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1, - 8.1.7 WinMenuItem 2*

## **? — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**?** : ternary operator (single line conditional) - *5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.5 WinGet ExStyle 2, 3, 4*

**?** Hotstring option - *13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.1 Preventing Hotstring Misfires 2*

**?** Option, activate inside string - *13.1.1 Preventing Hotstring Misfires 1*

## **\ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**\s** symbol (RegEx) - *9.1.1 Using RegEx 1*

**\w** symbol (RegEx) - *9.1.1 Using RegEx 1*

## **^ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**^** CTRL (Control) Key - *3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Proble*

## **` — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**`n**, new line escape character - *7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 1, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String*

**`r**, return escape character - *7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 1, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String R.*

## **{ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**{Enter}** - *3.1.4 Block Mouse 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 2, 3, 4, 5, - 8.1.2 Mouse Coi Paint2 6, 7, 8, - 8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3 9, 10, 11, 12, - 8.1.4 Control Tools Auto Paint4 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 19, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 20, 21, 22*

**{Space}** - *13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 1, 2*

## **+ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**+** SHIFT key - *1.1.1 Date Trick 1 1, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 2, - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator23*

## **A — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

- [A\\_Desktop built-in variable - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 1, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaunch 2](#)
- [A\\_EventInfo built-in variable - 2.1.2 Clipboard Techniques 2 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 8, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 9, 10, 11, 12](#)
- [A\\_EventInfo variable, OnClipboardChange - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, 2, 3, - 2.1.2 Clipboard Techniques 2 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11](#)
- [A\\_Gui, built-in variable - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 10, 11, 12, 13, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 25, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox26](#)
- [A\\_GuiWidth, built-in variable - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6](#)
- [A\\_Index built-in variable \(Loop\) - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1, - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 6, 7, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 8, 9, - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 13, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 14](#)
- [A\\_Now, built-in variable - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 1](#)
- [A\\_PriorKey built-in variable - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1](#)
- [A\\_Space - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 1, 2](#)
- [A\\_Startup built-in variable - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 1, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaunch 2](#)
- [A\\_ThisHotkey built-in variable - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 3, - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 4, 5, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays6, 7, 8, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 14](#)
- [Accessing Web data Problems - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 2](#)
- [Activating ListView controls when switching Tab controls - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs1](#)
- [Active window, Not! Yet click-able virtual numeric keypad app - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1 Keypad 2](#)
- [Add a second cursor to your computer - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 1](#)
- [Add multiple mice - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 1](#)
- [Add secret Windows tools \(God Mode\) to QuickLinks menu - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.7 Menus 2](#)
- [Adding a fourth button \(Help\) to the Message Box \(MsgBox\) - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print Control - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 2](#)
- [Adding controls to another Tab control - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1](#)
- [Adding Icons to Menus - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 2](#)
- [Adding Options to GUI Controls SmartGUI Creator - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1](#)
- [Advanced Hotstring techniques - 6.1 Education Section 1, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 2](#)
- [ahk\\_id, WinTitle - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 2, 3, 4, 5 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 8, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 9, 10, - 5.1.5 Window Status Window ExStyle 11, - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 12](#)
- [Alphabet WAV files - 6.1.1 Talking Text 1](#)

**ALT (Alternate) Key !** - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, - 8.1.2 Mouse Contr Paint2 7

**ALT key to activate internal keyboard shortcuts** - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint11

**AltSubmit Gui option** - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 1

**Always-on-top status** - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 1

**Always-on-top virtual numeric keypad app** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.1 App-Keypa

**Always-on-top window** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 3, - Click-thru 4, 5, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 6, 7, 8, 9, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1

**Ampersand (&) modifier** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1, - 8.1.7 WinMenuSelectItem

**AppsKey** - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 1

**Array%index% pseudo-array** - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 1

**Array, Associative** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, 2, 3, 4, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Var - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 6, 7, 8, - 12.1.6 Array For Key Loop9, 10

**Arrays, mini-tutorial** - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 1

**Arrays, simple** - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 1, 2, 3

**Arrays, Simple and Associative Arrays** - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 1

**Associative arrays** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, 2, 3, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts Two-Deep Variables 5, 6, 7, 8, - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 9, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 10, - For Key Loop 11, 12, 13, 14, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugging 15

**Auto-execute section** - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 1, 2, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 3, - Transparent 4, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 5, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 6

**Auto-execute section of script** - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 1, 2, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Sho - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 5, 6, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 7, - 12.1.1 Tempor - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 9, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 10

**AutoHotkey Applications E-book** - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Sh - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 3, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 4, - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 5, 6, - 7.1.6 Web Ref4 7, - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 8, 9, 10, - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 11, Gui Tabs 12, - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 13, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 14, 15, - 12.1.1 Hotkeys 16, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 17, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox18, 19, - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic 20, - 15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator1 21, 22, - About the Author 23

**AutoHotkey books** - 2.1.1 Clipboard Techniques 1 1, 2, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 3, - Create Shortcuts 4, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 5, - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 6, 7, - 7.1.2 Secret Ind Ref1 8, - 9.1 RegEx Section 9, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, - 9.1.2 Del Dup RegEx 16, 17, - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 18, - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 1 GuiContextMenu 20, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 21, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox22, - 13. AutoLaunch 23, 24, - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 25, - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic 26, - 14.1 GooglePhraseFix 27, - 14.1.7 App-PhraseOMatic 28, 29, - 15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator1 30, 3 ClipWait ErrorLevel 32, - 16.1.3 Count Char ErrorLevel-RegEx 33, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Prol - About the Author 35

**AutoHotkey Command Reference Tool** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1

**AutoHotkey Command Reference Tool V1.1** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1

**AutoHotkey Functions** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, 2, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 3, 4, - 8.1 Window:

[Section 5, 6](#), - [8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3 7, 8](#), - [8.1.4 Control Tools Automate Paint Using RegEx 10](#), - [9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 11](#), - [15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU 12](#)

### **AutoHotkey Version 2.0**

[DateDiff\(\) function, V2.0 - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1](#), - [1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2](#)

### **AutoHotkey Version 2.0**

[DateAdd\(\) function - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1](#), - [1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2](#)

[FormatTime\(\) function - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1](#), - [1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2](#)

[Note For Calculating Dates - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 1](#)

[AutoHotkey Version 2.0 examples - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 1](#), - [6.1.2 Pictures Sound 2](#)

[AutoHotkey.com documentation - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1](#)

[Auto-launch, create shortcut in Startup Folder - 14.1.7 App-PhraseOMatic 1](#)

[Automate Web page searches - 7.1 Web Search Section 1](#), - [7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 2](#)

[Automatically Create Windows Shortcuts - 4.1 Menus Section 1](#), - [4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts Add Menu Icons 3](#)

[Automatically launch apps at Windows startup - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1](#), - [13.1.6 To AutoLaunch 2](#)

[Automating programs with built-in shortcuts - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 1](#)

[Automation, Windows Paint - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, 2, 3, 4](#), - [8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 5](#), - [8.1.2 Mouse Control Automate Paint2 6](#), - [8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3 7](#), [Tools Automate Paint4 8](#)

[Automation, Windows programs - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, 2, 3](#), - [8.1.1 Shortcut Automate Paint1 4](#), - [8.1.2 Mouse Control Automate Paint2 5, 6](#), - [8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3](#)

[Auto-start scripts - 4.1 Menus Section 1](#), - [4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 2](#), - [4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 3](#)

## **B — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

[Backreference, RegEx - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1](#), - [7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref3 1](#), - [8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 4, 5](#), - [9.1.1 Using RegEx 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12](#), - [9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 13, 14, 15, 16](#), - [9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22](#)

[Backreferences matching repeating data \(RegEx\) - 9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 1](#)

[Binding data with the BoundFunc Object - 6.1 Education Section 1](#), - [6.1.2 Pictures Sound](#)

[Blocking action, mouse and keyboard - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1](#), - [16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1](#)

[Blocking Hotstring activation - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1](#), - [13.1.1 Preventing Hotstring](#)

[BlockInput command - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1](#), - [3.1.4 Block Mouse 2](#), - [8.1 Windows Automation Section 3](#), - [8.1.4 Control Tools Automate Paint4 4](#), - [16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 5, 6, 7](#), - [BlockInput Problem 2 8](#)

[BlockInput command and user privileges - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1](#), - [16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1](#)

[BlockInput command, Run As Administrator - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 1](#)

**BlockInput** problem, **KeyWait** command to stop keys stuck down - 16.1.5 *BlockInput Problem*

**BoundFunc** Object - 6.1 *Education Section 1*, - 6.1.2 *Pictures Sound 2*

**Break** command (Loop) - 12.1.4 *Matching Loops 1*

**Build your own AutoHotkey** command reference tool - 7.1.2 *Secret Index AHK Ref1 1*

**Building INI** data files - 7.1.7 *Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 1*

**Built-in Labels**

**GuiContextMenu** for adding right-click context menus - 11.1 *GUI Control Data File*  
- 11.1.5 *GuiContextMenu 2*

**Button** names, changing, **MsgBox** - 13.1 *Misc AHK Tips Section 1*, - 13.1.5 *Optimizing MsgBox App-EitherMouse 3*

**Buttons**, mouse, using extra (**XButton1**, **XButton2**) - 14.1.7 *App-PhraseOMatic 1*

## C — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

**Calculating Dates, V2.0** - 1.1.1 *Date Trick 1 1*

**Case sensitive Hotstring** - 1.1.1 *Date Trick 1 1*

**Case-sensitivity problems in Web Addresses (URL)** - 7.1 *Web Search Section 1*, - 7.1.6 *Web Search AHK Ref4 2*

**Change window shapes** - 5.1 *WinSet Command Section 1*, - 5.1.4 *WinSet Region 2*

**Change window shapes using the WinSet, Region** command - 5.1 *WinSet Command Section 1*, - 5.1.4 *WinSet Region 2*

**Changing a Hotkey to special mouse button** - 14.1.7 *App-PhraseOMatic 1*

**Changing Message Box (MsgBox) button actions** - 13.1.5 *Optimizing MsgBox 1*

**Changing Message Box (MsgBox) button names** - 13.1.5 *Optimizing MsgBox 1*

**Charting tools in AutoHotkey** - 15.1 *AHK Tools Section 1*, - 15.1.1 *Graph Tools CPU2*

**CheeseBurgerRecipe.ahk** - 3.1 *Mouse Tricks Section 1*, - 3.1.3 *Transparency Wheel Drop-thru AHK Printing Made Simple 3*

**Click** command - 8.1 *Windows Automation Section 1, 2, 3*, - 8.1.1 *Shortcuts Automate Paint1 Find Colors 6, 7, 8*

**Click-able, yet never active virtual numeric keypad app** - 14.1 *AHK Apps Section 1*, - 14.1.1 *Virtual Keypad 2*

**Click-thru transparent windows** - 5.1 *WinSet Command Section 1, 2*, - 5.1.2 *WinSet Click-thru Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4*

**Click-thru window** - 5.1 *WinSet Command Section 1*, - 5.1.3 *WinSet TransColor 2*, - 14.1.1 *App-PhraseOMatic 1*

**Clipboard Best Practice** - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 1 1*

**Clipboard contents, viewing** - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 1 1*

**Clipboard data type** - 2.1.2 *Clipboard Techniques 2 1*

**Clipboard file format** - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 1 1, 2*

- Clipboard variable** - 2.1 *Clipboard Tricks Section 1*, - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 1 2*
- Clipboard versus ClipboardAll** - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 1 1*
- Clipboard viewer** - 2.1 *Clipboard Tricks Section 1*, - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 1 2, 3, 4*, - 2.1.2 *Clipboard Techniques 2 5, 6*
- Clipboard viewing techniques** - 2.1 *Clipboard Tricks Section 1, 2*, - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 2 4*
- Clipboard, OnClipboardChange subroutine** - 2.1 *Clipboard Tricks Section 1, 2, 3*, - 2.1.2 *Clipboard Techniques 2 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11*
- Clipboard, standard routine** - 9.1.1 *Using RegEx 1*
- Clipboard, Windows** - 2.1 *Clipboard Tricks Section 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6*, - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 2 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15*, - 2.1.2 *Clipboard Techniques 2 16, 17, 18, 19*, - 4.1.4 *Auto Create S 21*, - 4.1.6 *Finding Icons 21*, - 7.1.1 *Instant Web Searches 22, 23*, - 7.1.4 *Web RegEx AHK Re Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 25*, - 8.1.6 *Auto-Insert Color 26, 27*, - 9.1 *RegEx Section 28*, - 9.1.3 *Ryans RegEx Tester 32*, - 9.1.3 *Ryans RegEx Tester 32*, - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section Temporary Hotkeys 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40*, - 13.1.2 *Hotstring Secret 41, 42*, - 13.1.6 *To AutoLaunch 43*, - 13.1.7 *Control EditPaste44*, - 14.1.6 *App-GooglePhraseFix 45, 46*, - 16.1 *ErrorLevel 47, 48*, - 16.1.5 *BlockInput Problem 2 49*
- ClipboardAll variable** - 2.1 *Clipboard Tricks Section 1*, - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 12*
- Clipboard-like AutoHotkey Apps** - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1*, - 12.1.1 *Temporary Hotkeys 2*
- ClipBook Viewer** - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 1 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6*, - 2.1.2 *Clipboard Techniques 2 5, 6*
- Clipbrd.exe clipboard viewer** - 2.1 *Clipboard Tricks Section 1*, - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 2 5, 6*
- ClipJump Script** - 2.1.1 *Clipboard Techniques 1 1, 2*, - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section Temporary Hotkeys 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13*
- ClipJump, Clipboard-like AutoHotkey Apps** - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1*, - 12.1.1 *Temporary Hotkeys 2*
- ClipWait command** - 13.1.6 *Toggle AutoLaunch 1*, - 16.1 *Special Tips and Errors 2*, - 16.1.2 *ErrorLevel 3, 4, 5*
- Code generator, AutoHotkey SmartGUI Creator** - 15.1 *AHK Tools Section 1, 2*, - 15.1.3 *SmartGUI Creator1 3*, - 15.1.4 *SmartGUI Creator2 4*
- Color, find with Window Spy utility** - 5.1.3 *WinSet TransColor 1*, - 8.1.1 *Shortcuts Automate 3, 4, 5, 6*, - 8.1.5 *Find Colors 3, 4, 5, 6*, - 10.1.2 *MsgBox Print ControlGetText 7*, - 13.1.7 *Control Edit 9*, - 15.1.2 *Main Window Debugging 9*
- Color, locate buttons in Windows programs with PixelSearch** - 8.1 *Windows Automation 3*, - 8.1.5 *Find Colors 2*
- Coloretta Viva color picking script** - 8.1.6 *Auto-Insert Color 1, 2*
- Combining strings, concatenation** - 11.1.2 *Food History and Sorting 1*, - 14.1.6 *App-Google PhraseFix 3*, - 15.1.4 *SmartGUI Creator2 3*
- Comma Separated Values (CSV) data files** - 11.1.2 *Food History and Sorting 1*
- Command in one-line Hotstring (v1,1,28+)** - 6.1 *Education Section 1*, - 6.1.1 *Talking Text 2*
- Command reference tool, AutoHotkey** - 7.1.2 *Secret Index AHK Ref1 1*

**Commands**

- BlockInput** - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 2, - 8.1 Windows Autor Section 3, - 8.1.4 Control Tools Automate Paint4 4, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 4, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 8
- Break (Loop)** - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 1
- Click** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, 2, 3, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 4, Colors 6, 7, 8
- ClipWait** - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaunch 1, - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 2, - 16.1.2 Clip ErrorLevel 3, 4, 5
- ComObjectCreate()** function - 6.1 Education Section 1, - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 2
- Continue command** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.2 Food History and
- Control, EditPaste** - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 1, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetT Misc AHK Tips Section 3, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 4
- ControlGetText** - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 1, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText
- ControlSend** - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 2, 3
- ControlSetText** - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1
- DateTime GUI control** - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 1
- EnvAdd (+=)** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, 2, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 3, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2
- FileAppend** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, - 2.1.1 Clipboard Techniques 1 2, 3, - 4. Section 4, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 5, 6, 7, - 4.1.2 More Tray Menus 8, - 7.1 Section 9, - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 10, - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 11, - 10.1 Printing Made Simple 12, 13, 14, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 15, 16, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 2 17
- FileCreateDir** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 2
- FileCreateShortcut** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 2, - 4.1.5 Ac Icons 3, - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 4, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaunch 5
- FileInstall** - 6.1 Education Section 1, 2, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 3, - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound
- FileRead** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, - 2.1.1 Clipboard Techniques 1 2, 3, 4, - 7. Section 5, 6, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 7, - 7.1.4 Web RegEx AHK Ref2 8, - 7. File AHK Ref4 9, 10, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 11, 12, - 11.1 GUI Control Section 13, - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 14, - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 1 App-GooglePhraseFix 16, 17, 18
- FileSelectFile** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.6 Finding Icons 2
- For Key [, Value] in Expression (arrays)** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, Array For Key Loop 4, 5, 6
- Forced expressions (% operator)** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, 4, - 5 Command Section 5, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 6, 7, 8, 9, - 12.1.3 Tw Variables 10, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 11, 12, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 13
- FormatTime** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, 2, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 3, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2
- Global** - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 1
- GoSub** - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 2

**GoTo** - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 1

**GUI (Graphical User Interface)** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 2, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 3, - 15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator1 4

**GUI option, AltSubmit** - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 1

**GUI Tab control** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 3, - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 4, 5

**Gui, Add** - 15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator1 1, 2

**Gui, Add, Hotkey** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 1

**Gui, Color command** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 2

**Gui, New** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 2

**Gui, Tab** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 2

**GuiControl** - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 1

**Hotkey** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 2, - 4.1.2 Menu Icons 3, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 4, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 5, 6, - 4.1.8 Add Menu Icons 7, - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 8, 9, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 10, 11, Index AHK Ref112, 13, 14, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 15, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 16, 17, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 18, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color19, - 10.1.2 Print ControlGetText 20, 21, - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 22, - 12.1.1 Hotkeys 23, - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 24, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 25, - 13.1.4 MsgBox 26, 27, 28, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaunch 29, - 16.1.2 ClipWait ErrorLevel 30, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 31, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 32

**If conditionals** - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 1, - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 2, - 16.1.2 ClipWait ErrorLevel 3

**IfExist** - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 1, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 2

**IfInString** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 2, - 7.1.4 Web RegEx AHK Ref6 3

**IfMsgBox** - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1

**IfNotExist** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 2, 3, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 4, 5, - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic 6

**IfWinActive** - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 1

**ImageSearch command** - 8.1.5 Find Colors 1

**IniRead** - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1, - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 2

**Input** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 3, - 3.1 Mouse Section 4, - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 5, - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 6, 7, 8, - 8.1.1 Automate Paint1 9, - 8.1.4 Control Tools Automate Paint4 10, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 1 Auto-Insert Color 12, - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 13, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 14, - Hotkey-String Raw 15, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 16, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 20

**KeyHistory (Main Window)** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debug 1

**KeyWait** - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 1

**ListHotkeys (Main Window)** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debug 1

**ListLines (Main Window)** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugg

**ListVars (Main Window)** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debuggi

**ListView GUI control** - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 1

**Loop** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 2, - 8.1 Windows Automati  
- 8.1.2 Mouse Control Automate Paint2 4, - 9.1 RegEx Section 5, - 12.1 GUI Menu  
Hotkey Section 6, 7, - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 8, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 9, - 12.  
Key Loop 10

**Loop, Parse** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting

**Menu** - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 1, - 4.1 Menus Section 2, 3, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu  
More Tray Menus 5, 6, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 7, 8, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Ico  
WinSet Transparent 10, - 12.1.7 One-click Tray Icons 11, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLau

**Menu, Tray, Click** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.7 One-click Tray

**Menu, Tray, Default** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.7 One-click Tra

**Menu, Tray, Nolon command (remove icon)** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Secti  
Multi-GUI Scripts 2

**Menu, Tray, Tip** - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1, 2

**MouseClicked** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 :

**MouseClickedDrag** - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 2

**MouseGetPos** - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 2, -  
Section 3, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 4

**MouseMove** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, 2, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Pain  
Mouse Control Automate Paint2 4

**MsgBox** - 2.1.1 Clipboard Techniques 1 1, - 2.1.2 Clipboard Techniques 2 2, - 4.1.1 T  
Context Menu 3, - 7.1 Web Search Section 4, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3  
Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 6, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 7, - 12.1.6 Array For Key L  
Help Pop-up 9, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 10, 11, 12

**OnClipboardChange** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, 2, 3, - 2.1.2 Clipboard Techniq  
7, 8, 9, 10, 11

**PixelGetColor** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 2

**PixelSearch** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 2

**Random** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic 2

**RegRead (Windows Registry)** - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 1, - 14.1.3 App-UnHideFile:  
App-PhraseOMatic 3

**RegWrite (Windows Registry)** - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 1, - 14.1.3 App-UnHideFile:  
App-PhraseOMatic 3

**Reload** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 2

**Return** - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 1, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 2

**Run** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 2, - 10.1 AHK Printing  
- 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 4, 5, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 6, - 12.1.2 Mi  
Scripts 7, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 8

**Send** - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 1, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 2, - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips  
- 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 4, 5, 6, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 7, 8, 9

**SendInput** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2, - 8.1 Windows Automation  
4, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 5, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 6, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color  
Matching Loops 8, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 9, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 10

**SendMessage** - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 1

**SendMode (problem?)** - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 1, - 16.1.1 Failing Hotkeys 2

**SetKeyDelay** - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 1

**SetTimer** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 2, - 13.1.4 Help Page  
- 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 4, - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 5, 6, - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse  
- 14.1.5 App-StopWatch 8, - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader 9

**Sleep** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint12

**Sort** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 2, 3

**SoundPlay** - 6.1 Education Section 1, 2, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 3, - 14.1 AHK Apps Section  
App-TinyShuffleMusic 5

**SplashImage** - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 2, -  
Section 3, 4, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 5, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 6

**SplashText** - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 2

**SplitPath** - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 1, - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 2, - 13.1.6 To  
AutoLaunch 3

**StringReplace** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 2, -  
Variable Type Error 3, - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 4, - 16.1.3 Count Char Error  
L

**StringSplit (parsing)** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu

**Ternary operator (? : single line conditional)** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.  
Status WinGet ExStyle 2, 3, 4

**Tooltip** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 2

**UpDown GUI control** - 11.1.6 Variable Type Error 1

**URLDownloadToFile** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 2

**WinClose** - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1

**WinGet** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 3, - 5.1.5 Window  
WinGet ExStyle 4, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 5

**WinMenuItem** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.7 WinMenuItem

**WinSet** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet  
4

**WinSet, ExStyle** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, 3, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 4, 5,  
10, 11, 12, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 13

**WinSet, Region** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 3, 4

**WinSet, Style** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

- [WinSet, TransColor - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.3 WinSet TransColor 2, Keypad 3](#)
- [ComObjCreate\(“SAPI.SpVoice”\), speech - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1](#)
- [ComObjectCreate\(\) function - 6.1 Education Section 1, - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 2](#)
- [Concatenation \(combining strings\) - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 1, - 14.1.6 App-Google - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 3](#)
- [Continue command - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting](#)
- [Continue matching with the plus sign + \(RegEx\) - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 1](#)
- [Control Windows programs - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate](#)
- [Control, EditPaste command - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 1, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlG - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 3, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 4](#)
- [Control, EditPaste for fast text insertion in GUI Edit Controls - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 1](#)
- [Control, EditPaste for speed text insertion in EDIT controls - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section Control EditPaste 2](#)
- [ControlGetText command - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 1, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetT](#)
- [Controlling the variable type - 11.1.6 Variable Type Error 1](#)
- [ControlSend command - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 2, 3](#)
- [ControlSetText command - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1](#)
- [Counting characters with AutoHotkey \(ErrorLevel RegEx\) - 9.1 RegEx Section 1, - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 2, - 16.1.3 Count Char l RegEx 3](#)
- [CPU Power Graph - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU 2](#)
- [Create multiple InstantHotkey GUI pop-ups on-the-fly in a single script - 12.1 GUI Menu Section 1, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 2](#)
- [Create Shortcut in Startup Folder - 14.1.7 App-PhraseOMatic 1](#)
- [Creating a legal variable name - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 1](#)
- [Creating Windows Shortcuts \(FileCreateShortcut\) - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Crea](#)
- [CSV \(Comma Separated Values\) data files - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 1](#)
- [CTRL \(Control\) Key \( ^\) - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Pro](#)

## D — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

- [Data plotting tools - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU 2](#)
- [Date for a coming day of the week - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 1](#)
- [Date format, LongDate - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 1](#)
- [Date, day-of-week - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, - 1.1.2 Date 7 10](#)
- [DateAdd\(\) function, V2.0 - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2](#)

- DateDiff() function, V2.0** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2
- DateTime GUI control** - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 1
- Day-of-week, insert date** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, - 1.1.2 7, 8, 9, 10
- Deactivating the mouse** - 8.1.4 Control Tools Automate Paint4 1
- Debugging AutoHotkey scripts, Main Window** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugging 2
- Dereferencing variables** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables
- Dereferencing, two-deep variables for tracking data** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 2
- Directives**
- #IfWinActive** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader 2
  - #Include** - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 1, - 8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3 2, - 15.1.1 CPU 3
  - #InstallKeybdHook** - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debug - 16.1.1 Failing Hotkeys 7, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 8
  - #NoTrayIcon** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 2
  - #SingleInstance off** - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 1
  - #SingleInstance Off directive** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, 2, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 3
- Display order of For Key [, Value] in Expression (arrays)** - 12.1.6 Array For Key Loop 1
- Dll, Dynamic-Link Library** - 3.1.1 Changing Mouse Cursor Speed 1
- DllCall() function** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, - 2.1.2 Clipboard Techniques 2 2, - 3.1.1 Changing Mouse Cursor Speed 3, - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 4
- Documentation, AutoHotkey.com** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1
- Double double-quotes (“”), escape character** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1
- Download**
- Free AutoHotkey Scripts and Apps** - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 1, - 9.1 RegEx Section 2, - 9.1.1 RegEx Tester 3, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 4
- Download site** - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 1, - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 2, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 3, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 4, - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader 5, - 15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator SmartGUI Creator2 7, 8
- Download Web page source code** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.6 App-GooglePhraseF
- Draw square in Windows Paint** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate
- Drawing graphs in AutoHotkey** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU 2
- Drop-through behavior, Label name** - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel thru 2
- Drop-through Hotkeys** - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 1
- Dynamic-Link Library** - 3.1.1 Changing Mouse Cursor Speed 1

## E— Motley AutoHotkey Tips

---

### Editing

**word selection lists app** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.8 App-TypingAid 2

**Education and entertainment scripts** - 6.1 Education Section 1, - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 2

**EitherMouse app for lefties, the ambidextrous, multiple monitors or multiple mice** - 14.1 EitherMouse 1

**Elevate script privileges, Windows Task Scheduler** - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 1

**Eliminate Hotkeys** - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 1

**Eliminate Hotkeys with AutoHotkey menus** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 3

**EnvAdd command (+=)** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, 2, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 3, - 1.1.2 Date Trick

**ErrorLevel variable when writing AutoHotkey scripts** - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors1, - 16. ErrorLevel 2

**ErrorLevel, counting characters with AutoHotkey** - 9.1 RegEx Section 1, - 16.1 Special Tip Errors 2, - 16.1.3 Count Char ErrorLevel-RegEx 3

**ErrorLevel. If** - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 1, - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 2, - 7.1.4 Web F Ref2 3, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 4, 5, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 6, - 9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 7, - GooglePhraseFix 8, - 16.1.2 ClipWait ErrorLevel 9, 10

**Escape character** - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 1, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw2

**Escape Character (backtick `)** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 2

**Escape character, double double-quotes ("")** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1

**Escape sequences** - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 1

**ExStyle, window status with WinGet, ExStyle** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.5 Win WinGet ExStyle 2

**Extended Window Styles (WS\_EX\_XXXX)** - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 1, 2, - 14.1.1 App-Key:pa

## F— Motley AutoHotkey Tips

---

**Failing Hotkeys** - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 1, - 16.1.1 Failing Hotkeys 2

**FileAppend command** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, - 2.1.1 Clipboard Techniques 1 2, 3, Section 4, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 5, 6, 7, - 4.1.2 More Tray Menus 8, - 7.1 Web S Section 9, - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 10, - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 11, - 10.1.1 AHK Simple 12, 13, 14, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 15, 16, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Proble

**FileCreateDir command** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 2

**FileCreateShortcut command** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts2, - 4.1.5 Icons 3, - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 4, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaunch 5

**FileInstall command** - 6.1 Education Section 1, 2, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 3, - 6.1.2 Pictures Sou

**FileRead command** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, - 2.1.1 Clipboard Techniques 12, 3, 4, - Search Section 5, 6, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 7, - 7.1.4 Web RegEx AHK Ref2 8, - 7.

*File AHK Ref4* **9, 10**, - 7.1.8 *Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6* **11, 12**, - 11.1 *GUI Control Data File* - 11.1.2 *Food History and Sorting* **14**, - 11.1.4 *Three GUI Techniques* **15**, - 14.1.6 *App-GooglePhraseFix* **16, 17, 18**

**FileSelectFile** command - 4.1 *Menus Section 1*, - 4.1.6 *Finding Icons* **2**

**Filtering ListView data** - 11.1 *GUI Control Data File Section 1*, - 11.1.4 *Three GUI Technique*

**Finding Icons** - 4.1.5 *Add Menu Icons* **1**

**Finding Windows Icons** - 4.1 *Menus Section 1*, - 4.1.6 *Finding Icons* **2**

**Finding Windows icons for AutoHotkey menus** - 4.1 *Menus Section 1*, - 4.1.6 *Finding Icons*

**For Key [, Value] in Expression command (arrays)** - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section* - 12.1.6 *Array For Key Loop* **4, 5, 6**

**For Key [, Value] in Expression display order** - 12.1.6 *Array For Key Loop* **1**

**Forced expression(%)** - 14.1.6 *App-GooglePhraseFix* **1**

**Forced expressions operator (%)** - 3.1.2 *Window Transparency Wheel* **1, 2, 3, 4**, - 5.1 *WinS Section 5*, - 5.1.5 *Window Status WinGet ExStyle* **6, 7, 8, 9**, - 12.1.3 *Two-Deep Variables* **1** *Associative Arrays* **11, 12**, - 13.1.3 *Hotkey-String Raw* **13**

**FormatTime** command - 1.1 *Date Tricks Section 1, 2*, - 1.1.1 *Date Trick 1* **3**, - 1.1.2 *Date Trick*

**FormatTime()** function, **V2.0** - 1.1 *Date Tricks Section 1*, - 1.1.1 *Date Trick 1* **2**

**Formatting Options Chart, GUI controls** - 11.1.3 *Using Gui Tabs* **1**

**Free AutoHotkey scripts** - 9.1 *RegEx Section 1*, - 9.1.3 *Ryans RegEx Tester* **2**, - 12.1.1 *Temporary Hotkeys* **3**

**Free AutoHotkey Scripts and Apps** - 1.1.1 *Date Trick 1* **1**, - 9.1 *RegEx Section 2*, - 9.1.3 *Ry. Tester* **3**, - 12.1.1 *Temporary Hotkeys* **4**

**Free AutoHotkey virtual numeric keypad app** - 14.1 *AHK Apps Section 1*, - 14.1.1 *App-Key*

**Function for Weekday Date** - 1.1 *Date Tricks Section 1*, - 1.1.2 *Date Trick 2* **2**

**Function or command in one-line Hotstring (v1,1,28+)** - 6.1 *Education Section 1*, - 6.1.1 *Temporary Hotkeys*

**BoundFunc Object** - 6.1 *Education Section 1*, - 6.1.2 *Pictures Sound* **2**

**ComObjectCreate()** - 6.1 *Education Section 1*, - 6.1.2 *Pictures Sound* **2**

**DllCall()** - 2.1 *Clipboard Tricks Section 1*, - 2.1.2 *Clipboard Techniques* **2, 2**, - 3.1.1 *Clipboard Cursor Speed* **3**, - 14.1.2 *App-EitherMouse* **4**

**LV\_Add() (ListView GUI control)** - 11.1 *GUI Control Data File Section 1*, - 11.1.4 *Three GUI Techniques* **2**

**Mathematical** - 11.1.6 *Variable Type Error* **1**

**OnMessage()** - 13.1.5 *Optimizing MsgBox* **1**, - 14.1.2 *App-EitherMouse* **2**

**RegExMatch()** - 7.1 *Web Search Section 1*, - 7.1.4 *Web RegEx AHK Ref2* **2**, - 9.1 *RegEx Tester* **3**, - 13.1.7 *Control EditPaste* **4**, - 14.1 *AHK Apps Section 5*, - 14.1.6 *App-GooglePhraseFix*

**RegExReplace()** - 7.1.4 *Web RegEx AHK Ref2* **1**, - 7.1.5 *Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref2* **1**, - 8.1.6 *Auto-Insert Color* **5**, - 9.1 *RegEx Section* **6**, - 9.1.1 *RegEx Tester* **3**

[RegEx 7](#), - [9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 8](#), - [13.1.7 Control EditPaste 9](#), - [16.1 Spe Errors 10](#), - [16.1.3 Count Char ErrorLevel-RegEx 11](#)

**User-defined** - [1.1.2 Date Trick 2 1](#), - [8.1 Windows Automation Section 2](#), - [8.1.3 Built Automate Paint3 3](#)

**Writing** - [1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, 2](#), - [1.1.2 Date Trick 2 3, 4](#), - [8.1 Windows Automate Section 5, 6](#), - [8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3 7, 8](#), - [8.1.4 Control Tools Automate - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 10](#), - [9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 11](#), - [15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU](#)

**Functions, make your own drawing tools** - [8.1 Windows Automation Section 1](#), - [8.1.3 Built Automate Paint3 2](#)

**Functions, user-defined** - [1.1 Date Tricks Section 1](#), - [8.1 Windows Automation Section 2](#), - [8.1.3 Built Automate Paint3 3](#)

## G — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

**gLabel, subroutine** - [11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1](#), - [11.1.6 Variable Type Error 2](#)

**Global variables** - [10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 1](#), - [13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox2](#)

**God Mode** - [4.1 Menus Section 1, 2, 3](#), - [4.1.7 God Mode Menu 4, 5, 6, 7](#)

**God Mode, add secret Windows tools to QuickLinks menu** - [4.1 Menus Section 1](#), - [4.1.7 God Mode Menu 2](#)

**GoSub command** - [3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1](#), - [3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru2](#)

**GoTo command** - [3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 1](#)

**Graph, CPU Power** - [15.1 AHK Tools Section 1](#), - [15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU 2](#)

**Graphical User Interface (GUI) pop-up** - [12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1](#), - [12.1.2 Menu Scripts 2](#), - [13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 3](#), - [15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator1 4](#)

**Graphics files, printing in AutoHotkey** - [10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1](#)

**Graphing tools in AutoHotkey** - [15.1 AHK Tools Section 1](#), - [15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU2](#)

**Greedy RegEx vs. non-greedy** - [7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1, 2](#), - [9.1.1 Using RegEx](#)

**Greedy RegExs vs. non-greedy RegExs** - [9.1.1 Using RegEx 1](#)

### GUI

**DateTime control** - [11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 1](#)

**Hotkey control** - [12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1](#), - [12.1.1 Temporary Hotkey](#)

**Listview control** - [11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 1](#)

**Tab control** - [11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1](#), - [11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count Food History and Sorting 3](#), - [11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 4, 5](#)

**GUI (Graphical User Interface) command** - [12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1](#), - [12.1.2 Menu Scripts 2](#), - [13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 3](#), - [15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator1 4](#)

### GUI Command

**Gui, Add** - [15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator1 1, 2](#)

**GUI control formatting options chart** - [11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1](#)

[GUI control, UpDown - 11.1.6 Variable Type Error 1](#)  
[GUI Controls, micro-positioning with SmartGUI Creator - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1](#)  
[GUI option, AltSubmit - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 1](#)  
[GUI windows, resizing - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques](#)  
[Gui, Add command - 15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator1 1, 2](#)  
[Gui, Add, Hotkey command - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.1 Temporary I](#)  
[Gui, Color command - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 2](#)  
[Gui, New command - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 2](#)  
[Gui, Tab command - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 2](#)  
[GuiClose Label - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 1, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 2, 3, - 14.1.5 App-StopWatch](#)  
[GuiContextMenu for adding right-click context menus to GUI controls - 11.1 GUI Control Section 1, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 2](#)  
[GuiContextMenu, built-in Label subroutine - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 2](#)  
[GuiControl command - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 1](#)  
[GUIs, multiple in a single script - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.2 Multi-GI](#)  
[GUIs, stealing layouts from AutoHotkey windows - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1](#)

## H — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

[Help window, a simple one-line pop-up - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.4 Help Pop-](#)  
[Hidden AutoHotkey.com Index - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1](#)  
[Hook, keyboard - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugging6, - 16. Hotkeys 7, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 8](#)  
[Hotkey combinations, isolate to specific windows - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader 1](#)  
[Hotkey command - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 2, Tray Menus 3, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 4, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 5, 6, - 4.1.8 Shc - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 8, 9, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 10, 11, - 7.1.2 Secret In Ref1 12, 13, 14, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 15, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 16, Shortcuts Automate Paint1 18, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 19, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print Control - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 22, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 23, - 13.1 Misc A Section 24, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 25, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 26, 27, 28, - 13.1.6 AutoLaunch 29, - 16.1.2 ClipWait ErrorLevel 30, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 31, - 16.1.5 Problem 2 32](#)  
[Hotkey GUI control - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 2](#)  
[Hotkey modifier symbols - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 1](#)  
**Hotkey Modifiers**  
[ALT \(Alternate\) Key \(!\) - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, - 8.1.2 Mou Automate Paint2 7](#)

- Ampersand (&)** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1, - 8.1.7 WinMenuSelectItem 2
- CTRL (Control) Key ( ^)** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, - 16.1.5 Blocklr 2 4
- SHIFT key (+)** - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 1, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 2, - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator
- Hotkeys** - 2.1.1 Clipboard Techniques 1 1, - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 2, - 4.1 Menu - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 5, 6, 7, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 8, 9, - 4.1.7 God M Menu 10, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 11, - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 12, - 9.1.1 Usi - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 14, - 13.1.4 Help Pop-up 15, - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 1 Failing Hotkeys 17, - 16.1.2 ClipWait ErrorLevel 18, - About the Author 19
- Hotkeys failing** - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 1, - 16.1.1 Failing Hotkeys 2
- Hotkeys, drop-through** - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 1
- Hotkeys, eliminate Hotkeys with AutoHotkey menus** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.3 Menu E Hotkeys 2, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 3
- Hotkeys, Raw option in Send commands and Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - Hotkey-String Raw 2
- Hotkeys, send Hotkeys with Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.2 Hotstring S
- Hotkeys, temporary for text insertion** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, - 12.1 GUI Menu Ins: Section 2, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 3
- Hotkeys, two-deep variables for tracking** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1. Variables 2
- Hotstring**
- Replacement - 14.1.7 App-PhraseOMatic 1
  - Special characters - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 1
- Hotstring Options**
- ?, activate inside string - 13.1.1 Preventing Hotstring Misfires 1
- Hotstring techniques, advanced** - 6.1 Education Section 1, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 2
- Hotstring, X option** - 6.1.1 Talking Text 1
- Hotstring, Z option** - 6.1.1 Talking Text 1
- Hotstrings**
- {Enter} - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 2, 3, 4, 5, - 8.1.2 Mc Automate Paint2 6, 7, 8, - 8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3 9, 10, 11, 12, - 8.1.4 ( Automate Paint4 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 19, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-Stri 21, 22
  - {Space} - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 1, 2
  - Blocking activation - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.1 Preventing Hotstring Mi
  - Disabling select Hotstrings to prevent replacement misfires - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips - 13.1.1 Preventing Hotstring Misfires 2
  - One-line functions (v1,1,28+) - 6.1 Education Section 1, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 2
  - Raw option in Send commands and Hotstrings - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 1 String Raw 2

**Secret undocumented feature** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String  
**Send Hotkeys with Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.2 Hotstring Se  
**HTML tags** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 2, 3  
**HTML Tags, stripping** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1

## I — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

**Icons for Windows shortcuts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 2  
**Icons, adding to Menus** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 2  
**Icons, Finding** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.6 Finding Icons 2  
**Icons, finding** - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 1  
**Icons, setting for Windows shortcuts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 2  
**Icons, Windows for AutoHotkey menus** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.6 Finding Icons2  
**If conditionals** - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 1, - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 2, - 16.1.2 ClipWait  
**If ErrorLevel** - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 1, - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 2, - 7.1.4 Web R  
 Ref2 3, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 4, 5, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 6, - 9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 7, -  
 GooglePhraseFix 8, - 16.1.2 ClipWait ErrorLevel 9, 10  
**IfExist command** - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 1, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref62  
**IfInString command** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 2, - 7.1.4 Web RegEx At  
**IfMsgBox command** - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1  
**IfNotExist command** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 2, 3, - 7.1.8 Tweaking S  
 Ref6 4, 5, - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic 6  
**IfWinActive command** - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 1  
**ImageList (IL) function, ListView GUI** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.6 Finding Icons 2  
**ImageList.ahk icon viewer** - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 1  
**ImageSearch command** - 8.1.5 Find Colors 1  
**Index secret for AutoHotkey Command Reference** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1  
**Index, secret AutoHotkey** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, 2, - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 3, 4  
 Search Problems 5, 6, 7, - 7.1.4 Web RegEx AHK Ref2 8, 9, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AH  
 - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 11, - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 12, - 7.1.8 Tweaki  
 AHK Ref6 13  
**INI data files, building** - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 1  
**INI Files** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 2, 3  
**INI files to fix Web Address (URL) Case-Sensitivity Problems** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1,  
 INI File AHK Ref4 2  
**INI lookup table** - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1, - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 2  
**IniRead command** - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1, - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 2

**Input command** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 23, - 3.1 Section 4, - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 5, - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 6, 7, 8, - 8.1.1 Shortc Paint1 9, - 8.1.4 Control Tools Automate Paint4 10, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 11, - 8.1.6 Auto-Ins - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 13, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 14, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 15 Optimizing MsgBox 16, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 17, 18, 19, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Probl

**Inserting Color Data into the Windows Paint palette** - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1, - 9.1 RegE

**Inserting Data into Multiple Fields Using Regular Expressions** - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1

**Inserting next Friday's date, trick** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2

**InstantHotkey.ahk script** - 9.1 RegEx Section 1, - 9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 2, - 12.1 GUI M Hotkey Section 3, 4, 5, 6, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 7, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 8, 9, 10 Two-Deep Variables 12, 13, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 14, 15, - 12.1.6 Array For Key Loo Hotkey-String Raw 17, 18

**Isolate Hotkey combinations to specific windows** - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader 1

## **K — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

**Keyboard hook** - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugging6, - 16. Hotkeys 7, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 8

**Keyboard, blocking action** - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 2

**KeyHistory command (Main Window)** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Main Window De

**Keys**

NumLock - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 1

**Keys stuck down by the BlockInput command** - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 1

**KeyWait alternative use, pausing the script** - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 1

**KeyWait command** - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 1

**KeyWait command to stop keys stuck down by the BlockInput command** - 16.1.5 Blockl  
2 1

## **L — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

**Label name drop-through behavior** - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.3 Transparency Whe

**Label subroutine** - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1

**Label, GuiClose** - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 1, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 2, 3, - 14.1.5 App-StopWatch

**Launch apps at Windows startup** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaur

**Line continuation** - 3.1.1 Changing Mouse Cursor Speed 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 2, Mode Menu 3, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 4, - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 5, - 5.1.5 Window Status Wi ExStyle 6, - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref17, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 8, - 8.1.6 A Color 9, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 10, - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 11, - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Ma - 12.1.6 Array For Key Loop 13, - 13.1.4 Help Pop-up 14, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaunch 15, - GooglePhraseFix 16, - 16.1.3 Count Char ErrorLevel-RegEx 17

[ListHotkeys command \(Main Window\) - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Main Window D](#)  
[ListLines command \(Main Window\) - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Main Window Deb](#)  
[ListVars command \(Main Window\) - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Main Window Debu](#)  
[ListView GUI control - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 1](#)  
[ListView GUI, ImageList \(IL\) function, - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.6 Finding Icons 2](#)  
[Listview, selecting alternative, Gui, ListView - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 1, - 11.1..  
 Tabs 2, 3, 4, - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 5, 6, 7, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 8](#)  
[Locate buttons in Windows programs by color - 8.1 Windows Automation Section1, - 8.1.5](#)  
[Locating Icons - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 1](#)  
[LongDate format - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 1](#)  
[Lookup table, INI file - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1, - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 2](#)  
[Loop command - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 2, - 8.1 Windows Autor.  
 Section 3, - 8.1.2 Mouse Control Automate Paint2 4, - 9.1 RegEx Section 5, - 12.1 GUI Me  
 Hotkey Section 6, 7, - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 8, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 9, - 12.1.6 Arra  
 Loop 10](#)  
[Loop, Parse command - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.2 Food History and So](#)  
[LV\\_Add\(\) function \(ListView GUI control\) - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.4 T  
 Techniques 2](#)

## **M — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

[Main Window - 12.1.7 One-click Tray Icons 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, - 15.1 AHK Tools Section7, 8, - 15  
 Window Debugging 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26](#)  
[Main Window for debugging AutoHotkey scripts - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2 Mair  
 Debugging 2](#)  
[Main Window KeyHistory Command - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugging 1](#)  
[Main Window ListHotkeys Command - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugging 1](#)  
[Main Window ListLines Command - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugging 1](#)  
[Main Window ListVars Command - 15.1.2 Main Window Debugging 1](#)  
[Make a window transparent using the WinSet command - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1  
 WinSet Transparent 2](#)  
[Make simple instant Web page searches your online thesaurus - 7.1 Web Search Section  
 Instant Web Searches 2](#)  
[Marco text replacement %var% - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 1](#)  
[Matching Instant Hotkey combinations with a Loop - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Sectic  
 Matching Loops 2](#)  
[Mathematical functions - 11.1.6 Variable Type Error 1](#)  
[Menu command - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 1, - 4.1 Menus Section 2, 3, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context M  
 More Tray Menus 5, 6, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 7, 8, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 9, - 5](#)

- Transparent* **10**, - 12.1.7 *One-click Tray Icons* **11**, - 13.1.6 *Toggle AutoLaunch* **12**
- Menu, Ribbon** - 8.1.1 *Shortcuts Automate Paint* **1**
- Menu, Submenus** - 4.1 *Menus Section* **1**, - 4.1.2 *More Tray Menus* **2, 3, 4, 5**, - 4.1.5 *Add Menu Icons* **6**, - 12.1.7 *One-click Tray Icons* **7**, - 14.1.7 *App-PhraseOMatic* **8, 9, 10**
- Menu, System Tray icon (right-click)** - 4.1.1 *Tray Icon Context Menu* **1**, - 15.1.2 *Main Window Debugging* **2**
- Menu, toggling action** - 4.1.1 *Tray Icon Context Menu* **1**
- Menu, toggling Checkmarks** - 4.1.1 *Tray Icon Context Menu* **1**
- Menu, Tray, Click command** - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section* **1**, - 12.1.7 *One-click Tray Icons* **7**
- Menu, Tray, Default command** - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section* **1**, - 12.1.7 *One-click Tray Icons* **7**
- Menu, Tray, NoIcon command (remove icon)** - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section* **1**, - 12.1.7 *One-click Tray Icons* **7**, - 15.1.2 *Main Window Debugging* **2**
- Menu, Tray, Tip** - 8.1.6 *Auto-Insert Color* **1, 2**
- Menu. QuickLinks.ahk** - 4.1 *Menus Section* **1, 2, 3**, - 4.1.3 *Menu Eliminates Hotkeys* **4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 13**, - 4.1.4 *Auto Create Shortcuts* **14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20**, - 4.1.5 *Add Menu Icons* **21, 25, 26**, - 4.1.6 *Finding Icons* **27**, - 4.1.7 *God Mode Menu* **28, 29**, - 4.1.8 *Shortcut Icons* **30**, - 9.1.3 *Ryans RegEx Tester* **35**, - 10.1 *AHK Printing Section* **36**
- Menus for inputting common phrases** - 12.1.1 *Temporary Hotkeys* **1**, - 14.1.7 *App-PhraseOMatic* **8, 9, 10**
- Menus, ribbon** - 8.1.7 *WinMenuSelectItem* **1**
- Menus, right-click context, GuiContextMenu for adding menus to GUI controls** - 11.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section* **1**, - 11.1.5 *GuiContextMenu* **2**
- Menus, spice up with icons** - 4.1 *Menus Section* **1**, - 4.1.5 *Add Menu Icons* **2**
- Menus, stuffing more into AutoHotkey pop-up menus** - 4.1 *Menus Section* **1**, - 4.1.2 *More Tray Menus* **2, 3, 4, 5**
- Message Box, adding a fourth button (Help)** - 10.1.2 *MsgBox Print ControlGetText* **1**, - 13.1.1 *MsgBox* **2**
- Micro-Positioning GUI Controls with SmartGUI Creator** - 15.1.4 *SmartGUI Creator* **21**
- Mini-tutorial on how RegEx works** - 9.1.1 *Using RegEx* **1**
- Misc, background** - 14.1 *AHK Apps Section* **1**, - 14.1.4 *App-TinyShuffleMusic* **2**
- Mouse buttons, XButton** - 4.1 *Menus Section* **1**, - 4.1.3 *Menu Eliminates Hotkeys* **2, 3, 4**, - 12.1.1 *Temporary Hotkeys* **5**, - 15.1.2 *Main Window Debugging* **6**
- Mouse click-thru transparent windows** - 5.1 *WinSet Command Section* **1, 2**, - 5.1.2 *WinSet Command* **3**, - 5.1.5 *Window Status WinGet ExStyle* **4**
- Mouse coordinates, find with Window Spy utility** - 5.1.3 *WinSet TransColor* **1**, - 8.1.1 *Shortcuts Automate Paint* **1, 2**, - 8.1.5 *Find Colors* **3, 4, 5, 6**, - 10.1.2 *MsgBox Print ControlGetText* **7**, - 15.1.2 *Main Window Debugging* **9**
- Mouse cursor movement, slowing down** - 3.1.1 *Changing Mouse Cursor Speed* **1**
- Mouse deactivation** - 8.1.4 *Control Tools Automate Paint* **4** **1**
- Mouse Spotlight script** - 5.1.4 *WinSet Region* **1**
- Mouse utility software for changing a Hotkey to special mouse button** - 14.1.7 *App-PhraseOMatic* **8, 9, 10**

[Mouse, blocking action - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1, - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 2](#)  
[Mouse, using extra buttons \(XButton1, XButton2\) - 14.1.7 App-PhraseOMatic 1](#)  
[MouseClicked command - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Pair](#)  
[MouseClickedDrag command - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 2](#)  
[MouseGetPos command - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel Education Section 3, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 4](#)  
[MouseMove command - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, 2, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate F - 8.1.2 Mouse Control Automate Paint2 4](#)  
[MousePrecise.ahk script - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 2, - 15.1.2 Main V Debugging 3](#)  
[Move Group in SmartGUI Creator - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1](#)  
[MsgBox command - 2.1.1 Clipboard Techniques 1 1, - 2.1.2 Clipboard Techniques 22, - 4.1. Context Menu 3, - 7.1 Web Search Section 4, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 5, - 7.1. Scripts AHK Ref6 6, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 7, - 12.1.6 Array For Key Loop 8, - 13.1.4 He - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 10, 11, 12](#)  
[MsgBox, changing buttons names - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.5 Optimizing Msg - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 3](#)  
[MsgBox, optimizing - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 1](#)  
[MsgBox, three-button Message Box - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1](#)  
[Multiple file formats, printing with LibreOffice - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1](#)  
[Multiple GUIs in a single script - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.2 Multi-GU](#)

## N — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

[Names, changing buttons, MsgBox - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.5 Optimizing Ms - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 3](#)  
[Navigating programs with built-in shortcuts - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 1](#)  
[Negative look-ahead assertion \(RegEx\) - 9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 1, 2](#)  
[Negative RegEx matching - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 1](#)  
[Never active, yet click-able virtual numeric keypad app - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1. Keypad 2](#)  
[Notepad printing in AutoHotkey - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1](#)  
[Numeric keypad, virtual - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 1, 2](#)  
[NumLock key - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 1](#)

## O — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

[OnClipboardChange Command - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, 2, 3, - 2.1.2 Clipboard Teci 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11](#)

- OnClipboardChange EventInfo variable** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, 2, 3, - 2.1.2 Clipboard Techniques 2 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
- OnClipboardChange subroutine** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, 2, 3, - 2.1.2 Clipboard Techniques 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
- One-Click Action Buttons, AutoHotkey System Tray Icons** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey - 12.1.7 One-click Tray Icons 2
- Online Thesaurus** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 2
- OnMessage() function** - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1, - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 2
- Opaqueness, window** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel thru 4, - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 10
- Opaqueness, windows** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 2
- Operators**
- ? : Ternary (single line conditional) - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.5 Window WinGet ExStyle 2, 3, 4
  - Forced expressions (%) - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, 4, - 5.1 WinSet Section 5, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 6, 7, 8, 9, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Value - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 11, 12, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 13
- Optimizing AutoHotkey Message Box** - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 1
- Options, adding to GUI controls SmartGUI Creator** - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1
- Options, formatting GUI controls chart** - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1

## **P — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

- Paint, Control Windows programs** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, 2, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Paint1 3, - 8.1.2 Mouse Control Automate Paint2 4, 5
- Parse** - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 1, - 7.1 Web Search Section 2, 3, - 7.1.3 Web Search Procedure - 7.1.4 Web RegEx AHK Ref2 6, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 7, - 7.1.6 Web INI File 9, 10, 11, - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 12, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 13, Insert Color 14, 15, 16, - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 17, - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calculator - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 24, 25 - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 29, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 30, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaunch App-GooglePhraseFix 32
- Parsing data, StringSplit command** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.5 GuiControl
- Pause a script with KeyWait** - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 1
- PDF files, printing** - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1
- PhraseOMatic for replacing the Windows Clipboard** - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 1, - 14.1.1 PhraseOMatic 2
- PhraseOMatic, Clipboard-like AutoHotkey Apps** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1 Temporary Hotkeys 2
- PixelGetColor command** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 2
- PixelSearch command** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 2

**Print multiple file formats with LibreOffice** - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1

**Printing graphics files in AutoHotkey** - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1

**Printing in AutoHotkey** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.2 More Tray Menus 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, Window Status WinGet ExStyle 10, - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, - 10.1.1 Made Simple 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, - 10.1.2 Msg ControlGetText 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45

**Printing in AutoHotkey, Notepad Versus Wordpad** - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1

**Printing PDF files** - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1

**Printing with AutoHotkey made simple** - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 1, - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Simple 2, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 3

**Privileges elevate script, Windows Task Scheduler** - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 1

**Problems accessing Web data** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 2

**Program automation, Windows** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, 2, 3, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Paint1 4, - 8.1.2 Mouse Control Automate Paint2 5, 6, - 8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3

**Pseudo-array** - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 1, - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 2, Multi-GUI Scripts 4, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 5, 6, - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 7, 8, 9, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, - 12.1.6 Array For Key Loop 20, 21, Main Window Debugging 22

## **Q — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**QuickLinks.ahk menu script** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, 2, 3, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 4, 10, 11, 12, 13, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 23, 24, 25, 26, - 4.1.6 Finding Icons 27, - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 28, 29, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 33, 34, - 9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 35, - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 36

## **R — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**Raising user privileges for the BlockInput command** - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1, - 16.1.4 Block Input 1 2

**Random command** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic 2

**Random order, play MP3 files** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic 2

**Range [...] of options, (RegEx)** - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 1

**Raw option in Send commands and Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.3 Hotstrings Raw 2

**Reference tool, AutoHotkey commands** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1

**Reference Tool, AutoHotkey V1.1** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1

**RegEx backreference** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1, - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref4 1, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 4, 5, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, - 9.1.2 Del Dup With RegEx 13, 14, 15, 16, - 9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22

- RegEx Tester** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, 2, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 3, - 7.1.6 Web RegEx AHK Ref4 4, 5, - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, - 9.1 RegEx Section 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 28, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 30, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 31, 32
- RegEx, counting characters with AutoHotkey** - 9.1 RegEx Section 1, - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 16, - 16.1.3 Count Char ErrorLevel-RegEx 3
- RegEx, non-greedy ?** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1, 2, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx3
- RegEx, Regular Expressions** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 216

**Reload command** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 2

**Reset Hotkeys** - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 1

**Resizing GUI windows** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.4 Three GUI Technique

**Return command** - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 1, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 2

**Rewriting AutoHotkey scripts** - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 1

**Ribbon menu** - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 1

**Ribbon menus** - 8.1.7 WinMenuSelectItem 1

**Right-click menus, GuiContextMenu for adding context menus to GUI controls** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 2

**Run As Administrator, BlockInput command** - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 1

**Run command** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 2, - 10.1 AHK Printing - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 4, 5, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 6, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 8

**Ryan's RegEx Tester** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, 2, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 3, INI File AHK Ref4 4, 5, - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, - 9.1 RegEx Section 13, 14, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 15, - 9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 16, - 9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 2 Temporary Hotkeys 29, 30, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 31, 32

## **S — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

**Script writing philosophy** - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 1

**Scripts AutoHotkey (free)** - 9.1 RegEx Section 1, - 9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 2, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 3

**Scripts, Auto-start** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotkeys 2, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 3

**Search Web pages, automated** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 2

**Secret AutoHotkey index** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, 2, - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 3, 4 Search Problems 5, 6, 7, - 7.1.4 Web RegEx AHK Ref2 8, 9, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 3, - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 11, - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 12, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 13

**Secret AutoHotkey.com Index** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1

**Secret index for AutoHotkey Command Reference** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1

**Secret undocumented feature of Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.3 Hotstrings Raw 2

**Selecting ListView, Gui, ListView** - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 1, - 11.1.3 Using Gui - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 5, 6, 7, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 8

**Send command** - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 1, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 2, - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 3, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 4, 5, 6, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 7, 8, 9

**Send Hotkeys with Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.2 Hotstring Secret 2

**SendInput command** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2, - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 3, 4, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 5, - 8.1.5 Find Colors 6, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 8, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 9, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 10

**SendMessage command** - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 1

**SendMode command (problem?)** - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 1, - 16.1.1 Failing Hotkeys :

**SetKeyDelay command** - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 1

**SetTimer command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 2, - 13.1.4 Help - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 4, - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 5, 6, - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 7, StopWatch 8, - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader 9

**Setting icons for Windows shortcuts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 2

**SHIFT key (+)** - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 1, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 2, - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator 2 3

**Shortcuts, adding to a menu** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 2

**Shortcuts, create Windows Shortcuts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts Menu Icons 3

**Shortcuts, Creating (FileCreateShortcut)** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts

**Shortcuts, setting icons for** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 2

**Simple and Associative Arrays** - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 1

**Simple variable arrays** - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 1, 2, 3

**Sleep command** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 2

**SmartGUI Creator**  
     **Adding Options to GUI Controls** - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator 2 1  
     **Micro-Positioning GUI Controls** - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator 2 1  
     **Move Group** - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator 2 1  
     **Writing AutoHotkey GUI code** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, 2, - 15.1.3 SmartGUI Creator - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator 2 4

**SmartGUI Creator AutoHotkey GUI code generator** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, 2, - 15.1.3 Creator 1 3, - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator 2 4

**Sort command** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 2, 3

**SoundPlay command** - 6.1 Education Section 1, 2, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 3, - 14.1 AHK Apps Section - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic 5

**Speech, ComObjCreate(“SAPI.SpVoice”)** - 6.1.2 Pictures Sound 1

**Speed Reading Script** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader 2

**Speeding up text insertion routines** - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 1

**SPI\_GETMOUSESPEED** - 3.1.1 Changing Mouse Cursor Speed 1

**SPI\_SETMOUSESPEED** - 3.1.1 Changing Mouse Cursor Speed 1

**Spice up AutoHotkey menus with icons** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 2

**SplashImage command** - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1 Education Section 3, 4, - 6.1.1 Talking Text 5, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 6

**SplashText command** - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 2

**SplitPath command** - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 1, - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 2, - 13.1.1 AutoLaunch 3

**Splitting long lines of code** - 3.1.1 Changing Mouse Cursor Speed 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Sh - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 3, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 4, - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 5, - 5.1.5 Windo WinGet ExStyle 6, - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 7, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 8, Insert Color 9, -9.1.1 Using RegEx 10, - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 11, - 10.1.1 AHK Printir Simple 12, - 12.1.6 Array For Key Loop 13, - 13.1.4 Help Pop-up 14, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoL - 14.1.6 App-GooglePhraseFix 16, - 16.1.3 Count Char ErrorLevel-RegEx 17

**Spotlight script using WinSet, Region** - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 1

**Standard Clipboard routine** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, 2, - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 3 RegEx AHK Ref2 4, - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 5, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 6, - 14.1.6 GooglePhraseFix 7, - 16.1.2 ClipWait ErrorLevel8

**Standard Clipboard Routine, ErrorLevel variable** - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 1, - 16.1.2 ErrorLevel 2

**Stealing GUI layouts from AutoHotkey windows** - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1

**Stop accidental deletions with the BlockInput command** - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1, - 16.1.4 B Problem 1 2

**Stop sticky keys caused by the BlockInput command** - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 1

**Stopwatch, two-button stopwatch** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.5 App-StopWatch 2

**StringReplace command** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 2 Variable Type Error 3, - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 4, - 16.1.3 Count Char ErrorLevel-Re

**StringSplit command (parsing)** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.5 GuiContextM

**Stripping HTML Tags** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1

**Stuffing more into AutoHotkey pop-up menus** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.2 More Tray Me

**Submenus** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.2 More Tray Menus 2, 3, 4, 5, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons: One-click Tray Icons 7, - 14.1.7 App-PhraseOMatic 8, 9, 10

**Subpattern-Backreference (RegEx)** - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 1

**subroutine, gLabel** - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1, - 11.1.6 Variable Type Error 2

**Subroutine, Label** - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1

**Switch mouse buttons or multiple mice** - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 1

**Switch the actions of a running AutoHotkey script with a click of a system tray right-click** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 2

**Symbols** - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 1, 2, 3, 4, - 9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 5, - 9.1.3 Ryans RegE 8, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String Raw 9, 10, 11, 12

**SysTabControl321 GUI control** - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 1

**System Tray Icon** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 2, 3, 4, - 12.1 GUI I Hotkey Section 5, - 12.1.7 One-click Tray Icons 6

**System Tray icon menu (right-click)** - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 1, - 15.1.2 Main Windo Debugging 2

## T — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

---

**Tab GUI control** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count : Food History and Sorting 3, - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 4, 5

**Task Scheduler to elevate script privileges** - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 1

**Ternary operator (? : single-line conditional)** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.5 WinWinGet ExStyle 2, 3, 4

**Tester, RegEx, Ryan's** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, 2, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 3 INI File AHK Ref4 4, 5, - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, - 9.1 Re Section 13, 14, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 15, - 9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 16, - 9.1.3 Ryans R Tester 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 2 Temporary Hotkeys 29, 30, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 31, 32

**Text Replacement with Regular Expressions** - 9.1 RegEx Section 1, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 2 RegEx Tester 3

**Thesaurus, online** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 2

**Three-button Message Box (MsgBox)** - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1

### Tips

**Access Hotkeys with Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.2 Hotstring

**Activating ListView controls when switching Tab controls** - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs

**Add a second cursor to your computer** - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 1

**Add secret Windows tools (God Mode) to QuickLinks menu** - 4.1 Menus Section 1 Mode Menu 2

**Adding a Fourth Button (Help) to the Message Box** - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlC - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 2

**Adding a fourth button (Help) to the Message Box (MsgBox)** - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 1, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 2

**Adding controls to another Tab control** - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1

**Adding GUI controls to a Tab control** - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1

**Adding Options to GUI Controls SmartGUI Creator** - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1

**Adding Universal controls to tabbed GUIs** - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1

**ALT key to activate internal keyboard shortcuts** - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1

**Always-on-top virtual numeric keypad app** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.1 App

**AutoHotkey variable arrays tutorial** - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 1

**Automatically Create Windows Shortcuts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Creat - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 3

**Automatically launch apps at Windows startup** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 1 AutoLaunch 2

**Auto-start AutoHotkey scripts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminates Hotke Auto Create Shortcuts 3

**Background Music** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic 2

**Build your own AutoHotkey command reference tool** - 7.1.2 *Secret Index AHK Re*  
**Case-sensitivity problems in Web Addresses (URL)** - 7.1 *Web Search Section 1, -*  
*File AHK Ref4 2*

**Change window shapes using the WinSet, Region command** - 5.1 *WinSet Comm*  
*- 5.1.4 WinSet Region 2*

**Changing a Hotkey to special mouse button** - 14.1.7 *App-PhraseOMatic 1*

**Changing Message Box (MsgBox) button actions** - 13.1.5 *Optimizing MsgBox 1*

**Changing Message Box (MsgBox) button names** - 13.1.5 *Optimizing MsgBox 1*

**Charting tools in AutoHotkey** - 15.1 *AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU*

**Check for the existence of the INI file** - 7.1.8 *Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 1*

**Click-able, yet never active virtual numeric keypad app** - 14.1 *AHK Apps Section 1*  
*App-Keypad 2*

**Clipboard-like AutoHotkey Apps** - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.1*  
*Hotkeys 2*

**Color, find with Window Spy utility** - 8.1 *Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.5 Fin*

**Coloretta Viva color picking script** - 8.1.6 *Auto-Insert Color 1, 2*

**Commands for displaying information** - 8.1.6 *Auto-Insert Color 1*

**Control, EditPaste for fast text insertion in GUI Edit Controls** - 13.1.7 *Control Edit*

**Control, EditPaste for speed text insertion in EDIT controls** - 13.1 *Misc AHK Tips*  
*- 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 2*

**Counting characters with AutoHotkey (ErrorLevel**  
**RegEx)** - 9.1 *RegEx Section 1, - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 2, - 16.1.3 Cour*  
*ErrorLevel-RegEx 3*

**CPU Power Graph** - 15.1 *AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU 2*

**Create multiple InstantHotkey GUI pop-ups on-the-fly in a single script** - 12.1 *GU*  
*Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.2 Multi-GUI Scripts 2*

**Creating a legal variable name** - 12.1.3 *Two-Deep Variables 1*

**Creating Windows Shortcuts (FileCreateShorcut)** - 4.1 *Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Au*  
*Shortcuts 2*

**Data plotting tools** - 15.1 *AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.1 Graph Tools CPU 2*

**Deactivating the mouse** - 8.1.4 *Control Tools Automate Paint4 1*

**Debugging AutoHotkey scripts, Main Window** - 15.1 *AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.2*  
*Debugging 2*

**Disabling select Hotstrings to prevent replacement misfires (? option)** - 13.1 *Mis*  
*Section 1, - 13.1.1 Preventing Hotstring Misfires 2*

**Display order of For Key [, Value] in Expression (arrays)** - 12.1.6 *Array For Key Lc*

**Download Web page source code** - 14.1 *AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.6 App-Googlel*

**Draw a Straight Line with Pencil tool** - 8.1 *Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.2 M*  
*Automate Paint2 2, 3*

**Draw square in Windows Paint** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcut Paint1 2

**Drawing polygons in Windows Paint** - 8.1.4 Control Tools Automate Paint4 1

**Drawing squiggles in Windows Paint** - 8.1.4 Control Tools Automate Paint41

**EitherMouse app for lefties, the ambidextrous, multiple monitors or multiple mice** - App-EitherMouse 1

**Elevate script privileges, Windows Task Scheduler** - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 1 1

**Eliminate Hotkeys with AutoHotkey menus** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.3 Menu Eliminate Hotkeys 2, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts 3

**Entertainment and education scripts** - 6.1 Education Section 1, - 6.1.2 Pictures Source 1

**ErrorLevel variable when writing AutoHotkey scripts** - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors Section 1, - 16.1.1 ErrorLevel ClipWait ErrorLevel 2

**Failing Hotkeys** - 16.1 Special Tips and Errors 1, - 16.1.1 Failing Hotkeys 2

**Finding Windows Icons** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.6 Finding Icons 2

**Finding Windows icons for AutoHotkey menus** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.6 Finding Icons 2

**Fix Grammar Problems with Google Search and GooglePhraseFix** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.6 App-GooglePhraseFix 2

**Free AutoHotkey virtual numeric keypad app** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.1 App-VirtualKeypad 1

**Function for Weekday Date** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 2

**God Mode, add secret Windows tools to QuickLinks menu** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.1 Mode Menu 2

**Graphing tools in AutoHotkey** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.1 Graph Tools CP 1

**GUI control formatting options chart** - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1

**GuiContextMenu for adding right-click context menus to GUI controls** - 11.1 GUI Controls Section 1, - 11.1.5 GuiContextMenu 2

**GUIs, stealing layouts from AutoHotkey windows** - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1

**How to pause a script with KeyWait** - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 1

**How to select alternative ListView** - 11.1.3 Using Gui Tabs 1

**HTML Tags. stripping** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1

**Icons for Windows shortcuts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.8 Shortcut Icons 2

**Icons, Windows for AutoHotkey menus** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.6 Finding Icons 2

**INI lookup table for case sensitivity** - 7.1.6 Web INI File AHK Ref4 1

**Inserting Color Data into the Windows Paint palette** - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1, - 8.1.6 Section 2

**Inserting data into multiple fields** - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 1

**Isolate Hotkey combinations to specific windows** - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader 1

**Keys stuck down by the BlockInput command** - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 1

**Launch apps at Windows startup** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.6 Toggle Apps 1

- [Locate buttons in Windows programs by color - 8.1 Windows Automation Section Colors 2](#)
- [Loopin to match Instant Hotkey combinations with text - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant H Section 1, - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 2](#)
- [Main Window for debugging AutoHotkey scripts - 15.1 AHK Tools Section1, - 15.1 Window Debugging 2](#)
- [Make a window transparent using the WinSet command - 5.1 WinSet Command S - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 2](#)
- [Make simple instant Web page searches your online thesaurus - 7.1 Web Search - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 2](#)
- [Make your own drawing tools with user-defined functions - 8.1 Windows Automat - 8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3 2](#)
- [Matching Instant Hotkey combinations with a Loop - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotke - 12.1.4 Matching Loops 2](#)
- [Menu, toggling Checkmarks - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 1](#)
- [Menus for inputting common phrases - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 1, - 14.1.7 App-PhraseOMatic 2](#)
- [Menus, spice up with icons - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 2](#)
- [Micro-Positioning GUI Controls with SmartGUI Creator - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator](#)
- [Missing characters in Send commands and Hotstrings - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Secti Hotkey-String Raw 2](#)
- [Mouse coordinates, find with Window Spy utility - 8.1 Windows Automation Sectio Find Colors 2](#)
- [MsgBox, adding a fourth button \(Help\) to the Message Box - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 1, - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 2](#)
- [MsgBox, changing buttons names - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.5 Optimiz - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 3](#)
- [MsgBox, changing Message Box button actions - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1](#)
- [MsgBox, changing Message Box button names - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox1](#)
- [Multiple GUIs in a single script - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.2 M Scripts 2](#)
- [Never active, yet click-able virtual numeric keypad app - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1 Keypad 2](#)
- [Optimizing AutoHotkey Message Box - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 1](#)
- [Packing more into GUI windows - 11.1.1 GUI Controls Calorie Count 1](#)
- [Print multiple file formats with LibreOffice - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1](#)
- [Printing graphics files in AutoHotkey - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1](#)
- [Printing in AutoHotkey, Notepad Versus Wordpad - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Sim](#)
- [Printing PDF files - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1](#)

- Printing with AutoHotkey made simple** - 10.1 AHK Printing Section 1, - 10.1.1 AHK Simple 2, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText3
- Raising user privileges for the BlockInput command** - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1, - 16.1 Problem 1 2
- Randomly play MP3 files** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.4 App-TinyShuffleMusic
- Raw option in Send commands and Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 1 String Raw 2
- RegEx, Universal “Blah, Blah, Blah”** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1
- Registry for save filenames and locations** - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 1, - 14.1.7 App-PhraseOMatic 2
- RegRead and RegWrite commands for setting Windows Registry data** - 14.1 AHK Section 1, - 14.1.3 App-UnHideFiles 2
- Regular Expressions in Text Replacement** - 9.1 RegEx Section 1, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx Tester 3
- Regular Expressions to Fix Grammar Problems** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1. GooglePhraseFix 2
- Removing blank rows from ListView GUI control** - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 1
- Removing duplicate rows from ListView GUI control** - 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 1
- Removing Redundant Text (RegEx)** - 9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 1
- Replacing the Windows Clipboard with PhraseOMatic menus** - 12.1.1 Temporary - 14.1.7 App-PhraseOMatic 2
- Resizing GUI windows and controls** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File Section 1, - 11.1.4 Techniques 2
- Rewriting (parsing) and sorting variable list** - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 1
- Ryan’s RegEx Tester** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, 2, - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Web INI File AHK Ref4 4, 5, - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref5 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 RegEx Section 13, 14, - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 15, - 9.1.2 Del Dup Words RegEx 16, - RegEx Tester 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant H Section 28, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 29, 30, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 31, 32
- Ryan’s RegEx Tester for building INI data files** - 7.1.7 Web RegEx Tester AHK Ref
- Secret index for AutoHotkey Command Reference** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1
- Send multiple Hotkeys with a Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.2 Secret 2
- Shortcuts, create Windows Shortcuts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.4 Auto Create Shortcuts - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 3
- Simple and Associative Arrays** - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 1
- Simple one-line pop-up Help window** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.4 Help
- SmartGUI Creator AutoHotkey GUI code generator** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, 2, SmartGUI Creator1 3, - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 4
- Sorting variable lists on a new key** - 11.1.2 Food History and Sorting 1

[Speed Reading Script - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.9 App-SpeedReader2](#)

[Speeding up text insertion routines - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 1](#)

[Speeding up the AutoHotkey Reference script - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 1](#)

[Speeding up the Paint drawing function - 8.1.4 Control Tools Automate Paint4 1](#)

[Speeding up Web based data access - 7.1.8 Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6 1](#)

[Spice up AutoHotkey menus with icons - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.5 Add Menu Icons 1](#)

[Stealing GUI layouts from AutoHotkey windows - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 1](#)

[Steps for how the "standard Clipboard routine" - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 1](#)

[Stop accidental deletions with the BlockInput command - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 1 2](#)

[Stop sticky keys caused by the BlockInput command - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 1 2](#)

[Stripping HTML Tags - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1](#)

[Stuffing more into AutoHotkey pop-up menus - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.2 More Menus 1](#)

[Switch the actions of a running AutoHotkey script with a click of a system tray menu item - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 2](#)

[Temporary Hotkeys for text insertion - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, - 12.1 GUI Menu Hotkey Section 2, - 12.1.1 Temporary Hotkeys 3](#)

[The "Standard Clipboard Routine" - 9.1.1 Using RegEx 1](#)

[Toggle the launch of apps at Windows startup - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.1 AutoLaunch 2](#)

[Transparent and mouse click-through window - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 3](#)

[Transparent window using the WinSet command - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 3](#)

[Transparent window, WinSet, ExStyle command, mouse click-thru - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 3, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4](#)

[Transparent, mouse click-thru windows - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.1 WinSet Click-thru 3, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4](#)

[Trick for inserting next Friday's date - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1](#)

[Turn AutoHotkey System Tray Icons into One-Click Action Buttons - 12.1 GUI Menu Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.7 One-click Tray Icons 2](#)

[Two-button stopwatch \(SetTimer\) - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.5 App-StopWatch 1](#)

[Two-deep variables for tracking data - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.1 Deep Variables 2](#)

[TypingAid App adds word choice to all Windows programs - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.1 App-TypingAid 2](#)

[Unhide hidden files with windows registry setting to find lost data - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.3 App-UnHideFiles 2](#)

[Universal "Blah, Blah, Blah" RegEx - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1](#)

- Using associative arrays to solve the Instant Hotkey data recall problem** - 12.1 GUI Control Section 1, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 2, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 2
- Using built-in shortcuts to navigate a program** - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 1
- Using the TrayTip command for displaying user information** - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Command 1
- Using unique icons for specific Windows shortcuts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.8 Icons 2
- Variable Types: Text Strings Versus Numbers in AutoHotkey** - 11.1 GUI Control Section 1, - 11.1.6 Variable Type Error 2
- Window status with WinGet, ExStyle** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 2
- Window transparency, WinSet, ExStyle command, mouse click-thru** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 3, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4
- WinSet, ExStyle command for mouse click-thru transparent windows** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 3, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4
- Working with the Windows Registry** - 14.1.3 App-UnHideFiles 1
- Writing AutoHotkey GUI code with SmartGUI Creator** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, SmartGUI Creator1 3, - 15.1.4 SmartGUI Creator2 4
- Tips, Web page searches, your online thesaurus** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.1 Instant Searches 2
- Toggle the launch of apps at Windows startup** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1, - 13.1.6 Toggle AutoLaunch 2
- Toggling Menu Checkmarks** - 4.1.1 Tray Icon Context Menu 1
- Tools, Charting and graphing in AutoHotkey** - 15.1 AHK Tools Section 1, - 15.1.1 Graph Tools 1
- Tools, Windows** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, 2, 3, - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 4, 5, 6, 7
- Tools, Windows God Mode** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, 2, 3, - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 4, 5, 6, 7
- Tooltip command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 2
- Translucent windows** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 2
- Transparent and mouse click-through window** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.3 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 2, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 3
- Transparent vs. mouse click-thru transparent** - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 1
- Transparent window** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, 4, - 3.1.3 Transparency Wheel Thru 5, - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, - 5.1.3 WinSet Transparent Region 29, 30, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 31, 32, - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 34, 35, 36, 37, 38
- Transparent window using the WinSet command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 2
- Transparent window, WinSet, ExStyle command, mouse click-thru** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 3, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4

**Transparent, mouse click-thru windows** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet  
- 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4

**Turn AutoHotkey System Tray Icons into One-Click Action Buttons** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant  
Section 1, - 12.1.7 One-click Tray Icons 2

**Tutorial, AutoHotkey Variable Arrays** - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 1

**Two-button stopwatch** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.5 App-StopWatch 2

**Two-deep variable (dereference)** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant  
Section 3, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, - 12.1.4 Matching  
16, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 17, - 12.1.6 Array For Key Loop 18, - 13.1.3 Hotkey-String  
Raw 2

**Two-deep variables for tracking data** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep  
Variables 2

**TypingAid App adds word choice to all Windows programs** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, -  
TypingAid 2

## U — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

**UAC user privileges and the BlockInput command** - 3.1.4 Block Mouse 1, - 16.1.4 BlockInput  
1 2

**Unhide hidden files with windows registry setting to find lost data** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1,  
App-UnHideFiles 2

**Universal “Blah, Blah, Blah” RegEx** - 7.1.5 Web RegEx Parse AHK Ref3 1

**UpDown GUI control** - 11.1.6 Variable Type Error 1

**URLDownloadToFile command** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems :  
1 2

**User-defined functions** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.2 Date Trick 2 2, - 8.1 Windows AutoHotkey  
Section 3, - 8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint3 4

**Using associative arrays to solve the Instant Hotkey data recall problem** - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant  
Hotkey Section 1, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 2, - 12.1.5 Associative Arrays 3

**Using the raw option in Send commands and Hotstrings** - 13.1 Misc AHK Tips Section 1,  
Hotkey-String Raw 2

**Using unique icons for specific Windows shortcuts** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, - 4.1.8 Shortcuts  
1 2

## V — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

**Variable dereferencing** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables  
1 2

**Variable retrieval, traditional method %var%** - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 1

**Variable type problems** - 11.1.6 Variable Type Error 1

**Variable Types: Text Strings Versus Numbers in AutoHotkey** - 11.1 GUI Control Data File  
- 11.1.6 Variable Type Error 2

**Variable, two-deep variable (dereference)** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, - 12.1 GUI Menu  
Instant Hotkey Section 3, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, -  
15

*Matching Loops* **15, 16**, - 12.1.5 *Associative Arrays***17**, - 12.1.6 *Array For Key Loop* **18**, - 13.1.3 *Hotkey-String Raw* **19**

## Variables

**Creating a legal variable name** - 12.1.3 *Two-Deep Variables* **1**

## Variables Built-in

**A\_Desktop** - 4.1.7 *God Mode Menu* **1**, - 13.1.6 *Toggle AutoLaunch* **2**

**A\_EventInfo** - 2.1.2 *Clipboard Techniques* **2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7**, - 11.1.4 *Three GUI Techniques* **7, 8, 9**, - 11.1.5 *GuiContextMenu* **9, 10, 11, 12**

**A\_Gui** - 11.1.4 *Three GUI Techniques* **1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6**, - 11.1.5 *GuiContextMenu* **7, 8, 9, 13**, - 12.1.3 *Two-Deep Variables* **14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24**, - 12.1.4 *Matching Loops* **25**, - 13.1.5 *Optimizing MsgBox* **26**

**A\_GuiWidth** - 11.1.4 *Three GUI Techniques* **1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6**

**A\_Index (Loop)** - 6.1.2 *Pictures Sound* **1**, - 11.1.2 *Food History and Sorting* **2, 3, 4, 5**, - 11.1.4 *Three GUI Techniques* **6, 7**, - 11.1.5 *GuiContextMenu* **8, 9**, - 12.1.4 *Matching Loop* **13**, - 13.1.3 *Hotkey-String Raw* **14**

**A\_Now** - 1.1 *Date Tricks Section* **1**, - 1.1.1 *Date Trick* **1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7**, - 1.1.2 *Date Trick* **8, 9, 10, 11**, - 3.1.2 *Window Transparency Wheel* **10, 11**, - 4.1.1 *Tray Icon Context Menu* **12**, - 7.1.1 *Index AHK Ref1* **13**, - 7.1.6 *Web INI File AHK Ref4* **14**, - 7.1.8 *Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref5* **15**, - 11.1.4 *Three GUI Techniques* **17**

**A\_PriorKey** - 6.1.2 *Pictures Sound* **1**

**A\_Space** - 7.1.8 *Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref6* **1, 2**

**A\_Startup built-in variable** - 4.1.3 *Menu Eliminates Hotkeys* **1**, - 13.1.6 *Toggle AutoLaunch* **5, 6**

**A\_ThisHotkey** - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section* **1**, - 12.1.3 *Two-Deep Variables* **5, 6, 7, 8**, - 12.1.4 *Matching Loops* **4, 5**, - 12.1.5 *Associative Arrays* **6, 7, 8**, - 13.1.3 *Hotkey-String Raw* **19**

**A\_ThisMenu. Menu variable** - 4.1 *Menus Section* **1, 2, 3, 4**, - 4.1.2 *More Tray Menus* **10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18**, - 4.1.4 *Auto Create Shortcuts* **19**, - 4.1.7 *God Mode Menu* **9, 10**, - 5.1.1 *WinSet Transparent* **23, 24**, - 12.1.2 *Multi-GUI Scripts* **25, 26**

**A\_ThisMenuItem. Menu variable** - 4.1 *Menus Section* **1, 2**, - 4.1.2 *More Tray Menus* **10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18**, - 4.1.4 *Auto Create Shortcuts* **8**, - 4.1.7 *God Mode Menu* **9, 10**, - 5.1.1 *WinSet Transparent* **23, 24**, - 12.1.2 *Multi-GUI Scripts* **13, 14**

**A\_ThisMenuItemPos. Menu variable** - 4.1 *Menus Section* **1**, - 4.1.2 *More Tray Menus* **10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18**, - 12.1.2 *Multi-GUI Scripts* **3, 4**

**A\_WDay** - 1.1.1 *Date Trick 1* **1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10**, - 1.1.2 *Date Trick 2* **11, 12, 13**

**Variables, associative arrays** - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section* **1, 2, 3**, - 12.1.2 *Multi-GUI Scripts* **4**, - 12.1.3 *Two-Deep Variables* **5, 6, 7, 8**, - 12.1.4 *Matching Loops* **9**, - 12.1.5 *Associative Arrays* **10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19**, - 12.1.6 *Array For Key Loop* **11, 12, 13, 14**, - 15.1.2 *Main Window Debugging* **15**

**Variables, pseudo-array** - 11.1.2 *Food History and Sorting* **1**, - 12.1 *GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section* **1**, - 12.1.2 *Multi-GUI Scripts* **4**, - 12.1.3 *Two-Deep Variables* **5, 6**, - 12.1.4 *Matching Loops* **7**, - 12.1.5 *Associative Arrays* **10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19**, - 12.1.6 *Array For Key Loop* **20, 21**, - 15.1.2 *Main Window Debugging* **22**

**Visual Thesaurus** - 7.1.1 *Instant Web Searches* **1**

## W — Motley AutoHotkey Tips

---

- Web Address (URL) Letter Case-Sensitivity Problems** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.6 AHK Ref4 2
- Web data, problems accessing** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 2
- Web page searches, automated** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches :
- Web page searches, make your online thesaurus** - 7.1 Web Search Section 1, - 7.1.1 Insta Searches 2
- Web page, download source code** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.6 App-GooglePhraseF
- Web scraping** - 7.1.3 Web Search Problems 1
- Web searches, AutoHotkey commands** - 7.1.2 Secret Index AHK Ref1 1
- Weekdays, calculating dates** - 1.1 Date Tricks Section 1, - 1.1.1 Date Trick 1 2
- WinClose command** - 13.1.5 Optimizing MsgBox 1
- Window click-thru** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.3 WinSet TransColor 2, - 14.1.1 A
- Window opaqueness** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, - 3.1.3 Transparency Whe - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 5, - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, - 5.1.2 WinSe 12
- Window shapes, change** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 2
- Window shapes, the WinSet, Region command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.4 V Region 2
- Window Spy utility** - 5.1.3 WinSet TransColor 1, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint1 2, - 8.1.5 4, 5, 6, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print ControlGetText 7, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 8, - 15.1.2 Main Debugging 9
- Window status with WinGet, ExStyle** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.5 Window Sta ExStyle 2
- Window Styles (WS\_XXXX)** - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 1
- Window Styles, Extended (WS\_EX\_XXXX)** - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 1, 2, - 14.1.1 App-Keyp
- Window tranparency, WinSet, ExStyle command, mouse click-thru** - 5.1 WinSet Commar 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 3, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4
- Window, mouse click-thru transparent** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4
- Window, set always-on-top** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparen WinSet Click-thru 4, 5, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 6, 7, 8, 9, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert
- Window, Transparent** - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 1, 2, 3, 4, - 3.1.3 Transparency V thru 5, - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 13 17, 18, 19, 20, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, - 5.1.3 WinSet TransCo WinSet Region29, 30, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 31, 32, - 14.1 AHK Apps Sec - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 34, 35, 36, 37, 38
- Window, transparent and mouse click-through** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.3 V TransColor 2, - 14.1.1 App-Keypad 3

- Windows automation, Paint** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, 2, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts Automate Paint 4, 5  
- 8.1.2 Mouse Control Automate Paint 2 4, 5
- Windows Clipboard** - 2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, - 2.1.1 Clipboard Techniques 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, - 2.1.2 Clipboard Techniques 2 16, 17, 18, 19, - 4.1.4 Auto Create S  
- 4.1.6 Finding Icons 21, - 7.1.1 Instant Web Searches 22, 23, - 7.1.4 Web RegEx AHK Re  
Tweaking Scripts AHK Ref 25, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 26, 27, - 9.1 RegEx Section 28, -  
RegEx 29, 30, 31, - 9.1.3 Ryans RegEx Tester 32, - 12.1 GUI Menu Instant Hotkey Section  
Temporary Hotkeys 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, - 13.1.2 Hotstring Secret 41, 42, - 13.1.6 To  
AutoLaunch 43, - 13.1.7 Control EditPaste 44, - 14.1.6 App-GooglePhraseFix 45, 46, - 16.1  
ErrorLevel 47, 48, - 16.1.5 BlockInput Problem 2 49
- Windows God Mode** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, 2, 3, - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 4, 5, 6, 7
- Windows Message WS\_EX\_NOACTIVATE 0x08000000L** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1  
Keypad 2
- Windows Paint Automation** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, 2, 3, 4, - 8.1.1 Shortcuts A  
Paint 1 5, - 8.1.2 Mouse Control Automate Paint 2 6, - 8.1.3 Build Tools Automate Paint 3 7,  
Tools Automate Paint 4 8
- Windows Registry settings** - 14.1.3 App-UnHideFiles 1
- Windows Spy** - 8.1.5 Find Colors 1, 2, - 8.1.6 Auto-Insert Color 3, - 10.1.2 MsgBox Print Com  
- 11.1.4 Three GUI Techniques 5
- Windows Task Scheduler to elevate script privileges** - 16.1.4 BlockInput Problem 11
- Windows Tools** - 4.1 Menus Section 1, 2, 3, - 4.1.7 God Mode Menu 4, 5, 6, 7
- WinGet command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 3, - 5.1.5 W  
WinGet ExStyle 4, - 12.1.3 Two-Deep Variables 5
- WinMenuItem command** - 8.1 Windows Automation Section 1, - 8.1.7 WinMenuItem
- WinSet command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.1 WinSet Transparent 2, - 5.1.2 W  
thru 3, 4
- WinSet, ExStyle command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, 3, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru  
10, 11, 12, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 13
- WinSet, ExStyle Command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 3,  
Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4
- WinSet, ExStyle command for mouse click-thru transparent windows** - 5.1 WinSet Com  
Section 1, 2, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 3, - 5.1.5 Window Status WinGet ExStyle 4
- WinSet, Region Command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, 2, - 5.1.4 WinSet Region 3, 4
- WinSet, Style command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 2, 3, 4, 5
- WinSet, TransColor Command** - 5.1 WinSet Command Section 1, - 5.1.3 WinSet TransColor  
App-Keypad 3
- WinTitle ahk\_id** - 3.1 Mouse Tricks Section 1, - 3.1.2 Window Transparency Wheel 2, 3, 4, 5,  
Transparency Wheel Drop-thru 8, - 5.1.2 WinSet Click-thru 9, 10, - 5.1.5 Window Status W  
ExStyle 11, - 14.1.2 App-EitherMouse 12
- Word selection lists app** - 14.1 AHK Apps Section 1, - 14.1.8 App-TypingAid 2
- Wordpad Printing in AutoHotkey**, - 10.1.1 AHK Printing Made Simple 1

**Working with the Windows Registry** - 14.1.3 *App-UnHideFiles* 1

**Writing AutoHotkey Functions** - 1.1 *Date Tricks Section* 1, 2, - 1.1.2 *Date Trick* 2 3, 4, - 8.1 *Automation Section* 5, 6, - 8.1.3 *Build Tools Automate Paint* 3 7, 8, - 8.1.4 *Control Tools Au Paint* 4 9, - 9.1.1 *Using RegEx* 10, - 9.1.3 *Ryans RegEx Tester* 11, - 15.1.1 *Graph Tools Cf*

**Writing AutoHotkey GUI code with SmartGUI Creator** - 15.1 *AHK Tools Section* 1, 2, - 15.1 *Creator1* 3, - 15.1.4 *SmartGUI Creator2* 4

## **X — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**X option Hotstring** - 6.1.1 *Talking Text* 1

**XButton, extra mouse buttons** - 4.1 *Menus Section* 1, - 4.1.3 *Menu Eliminates Hotkeys* 2, 3, *Temporary Hotkeys* 5, - 15.1.2 *Main Window Debugging* 6

## **Z — Motley AutoHotkey Tips**

---

**Z option Hotstring** - 6.1.1 *Talking Text* 1

### **Notes:**

I broke many of the lines of code in the book into two or more parts. As much as possible, I us continuation techniques to break the lines. This allows you to copy the code and directly run it alteration. However, at times, I could not break the lines in a way which would not interfere wit In particular, the chapter on "[God Mode](#)" requires you to unwrap certain lines to before you run

This book contains numerous Web links to external resources (especially the AutoHotkey onlin documentation). These require an active Internet connection.

You'll find a limited number of references to the coming AutoHotkey Version 2.0. As the book g more will appear. That does not a comprise a recommendation about either AutoHotkey V1.1 ( merely an observation about the changing nature of AutoHotkey. For more information and my AutoHotkey V2.0 see the blog "[AutoHotkey Version 2.0—Should I Wait for It?](#)"

The free book *AutoHotkey Tricks You Ought to Do with Windows* includes the "Table of Conte "Indexes" for all of my AutoHotkey books. You can download it free at the "[Free AutoHotkey B Plus](#), you'll find the book included in all major library bundles available at ComputerEdge E-Bo

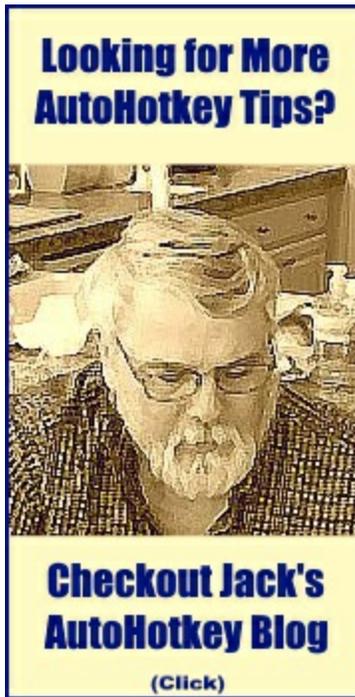
\* \* \*

**COMPUTOR**EDGE<sup>®</sup>  
ONLINE



# About the Author

## Jack Dunning



Jack Dunning was the publisher of *ComputerEdge* Magazine. He was with the magazine since the first issue on May 16, 1983. Back then, it was called *The Byte Buyer*. His Web site is [www.computoredge.com](http://www.computoredge.com). He can be reached at [computoredge@gmail.com](mailto:computoredge@gmail.com). In March of 2015, *ComputerEdge* published its last online issue.

Jack has written hundreds of articles and columns about computers and the Internet. He now specializes in Blogs and e-books about AutoHotkey. His current list of e-book titles can be found at [ComputerEdge E-Books](#). He currently writes the blog "[Jack's AutoHotkey Blog](#)" for beginning and intermediate AutoHotkey users.

Author of [A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey](#), [Absolutely the Best Free Windows Utility Software Ever!: Create Power Tools for Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7 and Windows 8](#), [Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey](#), [AutoHotkey Applications](#) and [A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey](#). Jack helps people make their Windows computer run the way they want it to run. These books are also available in EPUB and PDF format at [ComputerEdge E-Books](#).

Jack's two latest books include [Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings](#) and [AutoHotkey Hotkeys: Tips, Tricks, Techniques, and](#)

[Best Practices](#).

---

## Table of Contents

AutoHotkey Tricks You Ought To Do With Windows	2
Fair Use Copyright	15
Introduction to AutoHotkey Tricks You Ought to Do	16
The Things You Ought To Do	16
Installing AutoHotkey	16
Writing Your First AutoHotkey Script	17
The Power of AutoHotkey	17
Reference Look Up For AutoHotkey Books	17
Chapter One: Add Tailored Signatures to All E-mail and Documents	19
Adding Your Signature to Anything	20
How It Works	21
Adding Blocks of Text	22
Chapter Two: Use AutoHotkey to Instantly Insert Your E-Mail Address into Web Forms	24
Hotstrings for Entering E-mail Addresses	24
Adding a Password	25
Logging in with Different Web Pages	25
Chapter Three: Use AutoHotkey to Instantly Turn Hard-to-Type Jargon into Hotstrings	29
Chapter Four: Adding Currencies, Special Symbols and Fractions, Plus Today's Date	32
Automatically Adding the Special Characters to Documents and Editing Fields	33
Tip for Adding Today's Date to Any Document	34
Chapter Five: Web Site Searches Made Easy	36
Setting Up Your Own Favorite Web Site Search	37
Making a Pop-up Search Window	39
The AutoHotkey GUI (Graphic User Interface)	39
The vVariable Option	40
The gLabel Option	41
The Hotkey Combination and Gui, Show	41
Adding an Item to the AutoHotkey System Tray Right-click Menu	42
Eliminating the Hotkey Combination	44
Chapter Six: Hotkeys to Automate Right-click Menus	47
Preventing Action from a Wandering Mouse	49
A Simpler, More Effective Technique	51
The Windows Context Menu	52
Limit the Hotkey to the Proper Program	53

Finding Window Titles and Control Names with WindowProbe	54
Toggling On and Off	56
<b>Chapter Seven: Quickly Open Favorite Folders</b>	<b>58</b>
Open Folders Instantly	58
Open Folders with a Pop-up Menu	61
Adding Hotkeys to the Menu	62
Adding the Menu to the System Tray Right-Click Menu	62
Shortening the Menu	63
<b>Chapter Eight: Using Extra Mouse Buttons and the Wasted Insert Key</b>	<b>64</b>
Make Use of Extra Buttons on Your Mouse with AutoHotkey	64
Making Better Use of the Insert and CapsLock Keys	66
<b>Chapter Nine: A Beginner's Guide to Stealing AutoHotkey Apps, Plus Writing and Running Scripts</b>	<b>67</b>
Install AutoHotkey	67
Stealing an AutoHotkey Script	67
Run Stolen AutoHotkey Apps at Startup	70
Simple Script Tailoring for Personal Use	72
Finding and Changing the Hotkey	72
Adding Scripts to Other Scripts	74
More Auto-Execute	76
Four AutoHotkey Apps Worth Stealing	78
Google Spelling and Grammar AutoCorrect	78
Hide a Window So No One Knows It Exists	80
Rollup Windows for More Breathing Space	82
Quick Command Prompt	84
Anyone Can Use These Apps	87
<b>Chapter Ten: AutoHotkey Versus AutoIt</b>	<b>88</b>
The Names AutoHotkey and AutoIt	88
AutoHotkey Versus AutoIt for Hotkeys and Hotstrings	89
The Confusing Side of AutoHotkey	90
Interest in AutoHotkey Versus AutoIt	91
<b>"A Beginner's Guide to AutoHotkey" Contents and Index</b>	<b>94</b>
Table of Contents to "A Beginner's Guide"	94
Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	97
A—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	97
B—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	97
C—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	98
D—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	99
E—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	99
F—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	99

G—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	99
H—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	100
I—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	101
K—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	101
L—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	101
M—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	102
N—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	102
O—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	102
P—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	102
R—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	103
S—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	103
T—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	104
U—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	104
V—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	104
W—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	105
X—Index to "A Beginner's Guide"	105
"Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey" Contents and Index	106
The Table of Contents "Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey"	106
Index to the E-Book "Digging Deeper into AutoHotkey"	113
A—Index to "Digging Deeper"	113
B—Index to "Digging Deeper"	113
C—Index to "Digging Deeper"	113
D—Index to "Digging Deeper"	114
E—Index to "Digging Deeper"	114
F—Index to "Digging Deeper"	115
G—Index to "Digging Deeper"	115
H—Index to "Digging Deeper"	115
I—Index to "Digging Deeper"	116
K—Index to "Digging Deeper"	116
L—Index to "Digging Deeper"	116
M—Index to "Digging Deeper"	116
N—Index to "Digging Deeper"	117
O—Index to "Digging Deeper"	117
P—Index to "Digging Deeper"	117
Q—Index to "Digging Deeper"	117
R—Index to "Digging Deeper"	117
S—Index to "Digging Deeper"	117
T—Index to "Digging Deeper"	118
U—Index to "Digging Deeper"	118
V—Index to "Digging Deeper"	118
W—Index to "Digging Deeper"	119

"AutoHotkey Applications" Contents and Index	120
The Table of Contents "AutoHotkey Applications"	120
Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	127
A—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	127
B—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	129
C—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	130
D—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	131
E—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	132
F—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	133
G—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	134
H—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	135
I—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	135
J—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	136
L—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	136
M—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	138
N—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	139
O—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	139
P—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	139
Q—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	140
R—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	140
S—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	141
T—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	143
U—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	144
V—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	144
W—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	145
X—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	145
Y—Index to "AutoHotkey Applications"	145
"A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey" Contents and Index	146
Table of Contents to "A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey"	146
Index to "A Beginner's Guide to Using Regular Expressions in AutoHotkey"	148
Regular Expressions (RegEx) A-C	149
Regular Expressions (RegEx) D-F	150
Regular Expressions (RegEx) G-L	150
Regular Expressions (RegEx) M-O	151
Regular Expressions (RegEx) P-R	151
Regular Expressions (RegEx) S-T	152
Regular Expressions (RegEx) U-W	152
"Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings" Contents and Index	153
A Practical Guide for Creative Autocorrection, Text Expansion, and Text Replacement	153

Table of Contents	154
Index to Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings	156
#	156
*	156
?	156
`	156
{	156
A — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	156
B — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	157
C — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	157
D — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	158
E — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	158
F — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	159
G — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	159
H — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	159
I — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	160
K — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	160
L — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	160
M — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	160
O — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	161
P — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	161
R — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	161
S — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	161
T — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	162
U — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	162
V — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	162
W — Beginning AutoHotkey Hotstrings Index	162
AutoHotkey Hotkeys: Tips, Tricks, Techniques, and Best Practices for Automating Your Windows Computers with Hotkey Combinations—Something for Everyone!	163
Table of Contents AutoHotkey Hotkeys	165
Index to AutoHotkey Hotkeys	167
! Hotkey Book	167
%	167
&	168
^	168
~	168
+	168
<	168
>	168

A Hotkey Book	168
B Hotkey Book	169
C Hotkey Book	169
D Hotkey Book	170
E Hotkey Book	170
F Hotkey Book	171
G Hotkey Book	171
H Hotkey Book	171
I Hotkey Book	172
K Hotkey Book	172
L Hotkey Book	172
M Hotkey Book	172
N Hotkey Book	173
O Hotkey Book	173
P Hotkey Book	173
Q Hotkey Book	173
R Hotkey Book	173
S Hotkey Book	173
T Hotkey Book	174
V Hotkey Book	174
W Hotkey Book	174
X Hotkey Book	175
<b>Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts—Table of Contents</b>	<b>177</b>
Foreword—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	177
Chapter One: How AutoHotkey Reads Scripts—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	178
Chapter Two: Modular Independence of Hotstrings—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	179
Chapter Three: Modular Independence of HotKeys—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	180
Chapter Four: Functions as Building Blocks—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	181
Chapter Five: Enclosed Label Subroutine Building Blocks—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	182
Chapter Six: Methods for Running Label Subroutines—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	183
Chapter Seven: Understanding Label Names and Subroutines—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	184
Chapter Eight: GoTo Command Versus GoSub Command—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	185
Chapter Nine: Reset Hotkeys with Label Name Drop-Through Behavior—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	186

Chapter Ten: Techniques for Merging Standalone AutoHotkey Scripts—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	187
Chapter Eleven: How to Write Easy-Merge AutoHotkey Scripts—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	188
Chapter Twelve: Writing AutoHotkey Functions to Make Life Easier—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	189
Chapter Thirteen: AutoHotkey Commands Versus #Directives—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	190
<b>Index to Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts</b>	<b>190</b>
#—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	190
%—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	190
^—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	190
A—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	190
B—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	191
C—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	191
D—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	192
E—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	192
F—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	192
G—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	192
H—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	193
I—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	193
L—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	193
M—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	193
N—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	194
O—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	194
P—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	194
Q—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	194
R—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	194
S—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	194
T—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	194
U—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	194
V—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	195
W—Beginning Tips for Writing AutoHotkey Scripts	195
<b>Library Members! How to Get Your Discount!</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>Table of Contents Beginning Hotstrings Index</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips</b>	<b>196</b>
How to Get Your ComputerEdge AutoHotkey Library Discount for Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips	196
Miscellaneous AutoHotkey Tips	197
<b>Table of Contents</b>	<b>197</b>
1.1 Date Tricks Section A Trick for Inserting Next Friday's Date An AutoHotkey Technique	

for Determining Date for a Coming Day of the Week Turning a Simple Weekday Date Trick into an Easy AutoHotkey Function If You Need to Do It Over and Over Again, Make It an AutoHotkey Function	198
2.1 Clipboard Tricks Section Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 1 (Beginning AutoHotkey Tip) A Quick, Easy Way to View Windows Clipboard Contents Peek Inside Windows Clipboard, Part 2 (Intermediate AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Tip) An AutoHotkey OnClipboardChange Script for Running the Most Appropriate of Two Different Clipboard Peeking Apps	199
3.1 Mouse Tricks Section Changing Mouse Cursor Speed with AutoHotkey API Calls Slowing Down Mouse Cursor Movement with DllCall() A Look at the AutoHotkey DllCall() Function Window Mouse Transparency Wheel Handy Window Transparency Wheel Using Macro Replacement Quickly Peeks Under a Window without Moving It, Plus the Difference Between % Var and %Var% Made Easy Mouse Transparency Wheel: Reset Hotkeys with Label Name Drop-Through Behavior Sometimes Not Encapsulating Hotkeys with the Return Command Serves a Purpose Blocking Mouse Action Clarification of Other AutoHotkey BlockInput Command Tips	200
4.1 AutoHotkey Menus Section Windows System Tray Icon Context Menu Dynamically Switch the Actions of a Running AutoHotkey Script with a Simple Click of a System Tray Right-Click Menu Item Stuffing More into AutoHotkey Pop-up Menus Rather Than Increasing the Length of a System Tray Menu, Add Submenus—Plus, How to Use Menu Names (A_ThisMenu) for Conditional Actions, Plus Printing from the System Tray Menu Eliminate Hotkeys with AutoHotkey Menus Why Memorize a Bunch of Hotkey Combinations When Using an AutoHotkey Pop-up Menu Does the Trick? Automatically Add Windows Shortcuts to the QuickLinks App Rather than Manually Creating Windows Shortcuts for QuickLinks.ahk, Use the AutoHotkey FileCreateShortcut Command Spice Up AutoHotkey Menus with Icons Using the Right Images Make Your AutoHotkey Menus Both Prettier and More Useful Finding Windows Icons for AutoHotkey Menus A Useful AutoHotkey Script for Quickly Identifying Icons Embedded in Other Windows Files Add Secret Windows Tools (God Mode) to QuickLinks Menu This Windows Trick Works in Vista, Windows 7, 8, and 10 Using Unique Icons for Specific Windows Shortcuts Draw Icons for AutoHotkey Menus Directly from Windows Shortcuts	201
5.1 Window Manipulation with the WinSet Command Make a Window Transparent Using the WinSet Command (Beginning AutoHotkey Tip) After Setting a Window to Always-On-Top, Make It See-through for Peeking Underneath The WinSet, ExStyle Command for Mouse Click-Thru Transparent Windows (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip) After Always-On-Top and Translucent Windows, Use the WinSet Command to Make a Mouse-Click Transparent Help Window, Plus a Discussion of the Mysterious (and Confusing) Microsoft Window Styles/ExStyles (WS_XXX and WS_EX_XXX) WinSet, TransColor Command for Both Transparent and Mouse Click-Thru Windows (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip) The WinSet, TransColor Option Offers an Alternative Method for Placing Data and/or Images Onscreen and On Top without Interfering with Your Work Change Window Shapes Using the WinSet, Region Command (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip) Make Odd Shaped Windows with the AutoHotkey WinSet, Region Command, Plus a Script for Creating a Mouse Spotlight Examine Window Status with WinGet, ExStyle ExStyle Settings Help to Polish AutoHotkey Window Manipulation Scripts, Plus a Couple More Tricks	202
6.1 Education Section Entertaining and Educating Toddlers with a Talking Keyboard Toddlers Turn Your Windows Keyboard into a Learning Experience--Teaching the Alphabet with Animal Sounds More AutoHotkey Entertainment and Education Scripts with Tools for Creating Educational Scripts	204

7.1 AutoHotkey Web Search Section Make Simple Instant Web Page Searches Your Online Thesaurus Expand Your Vocabulary with This Quick and Dirty AutoHotkey Tip Or Modify This Script for Any Web Page Search Learn a Hidden AutoHotkey Trick for Quickly Accessing AutoHotkey Online Command Information The Problem with Accessing Web Data with AutoHotkey Scripts The Trouble with Scripts Which Use Web Page Information, Plus AutoHotkey Tools for Downloading Web Page Source Code AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script The AutoHotkey.com built-in Index Reappears—Now to Build a Reference Tool! Regular Expressions (RegEx) for Parsing Text (AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script) The RegExReplace() Function Makes It Easy to Extract and Cleanup Text, Plus a Quick-and-Dirty RegEx to Strip All HTML Tags Using INI Files for Web Address (URL) Letter Case-Sensitivity Problems (AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script) The Wrong Capitalization of Letters in URLs Can Cause Page Access Failure—A Trick for Using an INI File to Solve Case Problems in AutoHotkey Ryan’s RegEx Tester for Building INI Data Files(AutoHotkey Quick Reference Script) Sometimes It’s Quicker and Easier to Use Ryan RegEx Tester Rather Than Writing an AutoHotkey Script Too Much Planning Can Get in the Way of Good Scripting (AutoHotkey Quick Reference) While Preplanning Script Writing Can Be Useful, Don’t Take It Too Seriously—Sometimes It Only Makes Sense to Rewrite Everything	205
8.1 Windows Automation Section Control Windows Programs with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part One) AutoHotkey Uses Windows Paint to Demonstrate How to Draw and Fill In a Square with AutoHotkey Use AutoHotkey to Draw a Straight Line (Windows Paint Automation, Part Two) While You May Never Need to Do This, this AutoHotkey Techniques Apply to Many Other Applications Make Your Own Drawing Tools with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part Three) Build Functions With AutoHotkey to Create Controls for Windows Paint (or Any Other Program) Controlling More Tools with AutoHotkey (Windows Paint Automation, Part Four) Taking Another Step Toward Building Autohotkey Tools For Controlling Windows Programs Automatically Locate Buttons in Windows Programs by Color This Little Known Autohotkey Command Can Scan a Section of a Window or Image for a Specific Color. Use It to Select Colors In Windows Paint More Windows Program Automation with the WinMenuItem Command...Maybe Traditional Style Windows Programs May Benefit by Automating with the WinMenuItem Command	207
9.1 Using Regular Expressions (RegEx) A Perfect Place to Use an AutoHotkey Regular Expression (RegEx in Text Replacement) Occasionally, You Run into a Search-and-Replace Problem that Cries Out for an AutoHotkey RegEx (Regular Expression). But, Is Learning How to Use Regular Expressions Worth Your Time? You Decide! Here’s a Real Problem and a Beginner’s Mini-Tutorial for Solving It with RegEx Regular Expressions (RegEx) don't immediately make sense to anyone—especially if you've never used them before. Even if you understand how they work, you may not find it easy to know where to apply them. This chapter offers one search-and-replace situation where a RegEx makes a huge difference and a short description of how the RegEx works. This chapter includes what you might consider a mini introduction to Regular Expressions. RegExReplace () function Deleting Duplicate Words with AutoHotkey Regular Expressions (RegEx) When Too Many Identical Chapter Numbers Appear in the E-Book Index, It’s Time for Another AutoHotkey RegEx, Plus, How to Use a Backreference! Quick and Dirty Complex Text Replacement with Ryan’s RegEx Tester While Not For Beginning AutoHotkey Script Writers, This Regular Expression (RegEx) Trick Executes Multiple Complex Text Replacements without Even Writing an AutoHotkey Script	209
10.1 AutoHotkey Printing Section	211
11.1 GUI Control and Data File Section Calorie Counting with AutoHotkey Revisited The Calorie Counting Script Comes Out of the Drawer for New Features Creating the Food History	

List Using the Daily Food Count File We Construct a Sorted Food List for Future Reference  
 Packing More Info into Apps with GUI Tabs The AutoHotkey Tab GUI Control Offers a  
 Powerful Space Saver for Windows Apps When you find that you are adding so many data and  
 editing fields to your AutoHotkey GUI windows that they turn into large, grotesque forms,  
 then discover the Tab GUI control. Tabs instantly add more space to your apps without  
 needing more screen. Resizing GUI Windows and Controls with the Calorie Counting Script,  
 Plus Filtering Out Duplicate and Blank ListView Entries See How to Add One GUI Control to  
 All Tabs, Make GUI Controls Resizable, and Load the Food List ListView Control While  
 Filtering Data Entries in the CalorieCount.ahk Script Using the GuiContextMenu Subroutine  
 When Counting Calories After Adding a Second Tab with a Food List, It's Time to Add a New  
 Right-Click Menu 212

12.1 Instant Hotkey GUI and Menu Section AutoHotkey Solutions for Windows Clipboard  
 Limitations (Temporary Hotkeys) Sometimes It's Just Easier To Set Up a Temporary Hotkey  
 for Inserting Text into Documents, Web Pages, or Forms, Plus a Quick Reminder of a Couple  
 of Cool Clipboard-like AutoHotkey Apps (ClipJump and PhraseOMatic) Create Multiple  
 InstantHotkey GUI Pop-Ups On-the-Fly in a Single Script This AutoHotkey GUI (Graphical  
 User Interface) Trick Builds New GUIs (Graphical User Interfaces) On-the-Fly Simultaneously  
 in the Same Script without Conflicts Two-Deep Variables for Tracking Data When You Find  
 No Obvious Way to Link Specific Data to an Object or Another Value, You Might Try Saving  
 It to a Variable within a Variable Matching Instant Hotkey Combinations with a Loop 214  
 Sometimes You'll Find a Loop a Simpler Way to Match Things Using Associative Arrays to  
 Solve the Instant Hotkey Data Recall Problem While Many Other Approaches Work (Sort of),  
 AutoHotkey Associative Arrays Provides a Simple Solution The AutoHotkey "For Key [,  
 Value] in Expression" Loop for Associative Arrays The Standard AutoHotkey Loop Command  
 Works Great for Incremental Series, But the For Key [, Value] in Expression Object Loop  
 Offers Unique Flexibility for Associative Arrays Turn AutoHotkey System Tray Icons into  
 One-Click Action Buttons Rather Than Using Hotkey Combinations, a Simple Click of the  
 Icon in the Windows System Tray Launches Your App

13.1 Miscellaneous AutoHotkey Tips Section Disabling Select Hotstrings to Prevent  
 Replacement Misfires Every So Often You Slap Yourself on the Side of the Head When You  
 Realized How Simple You Can Make It! Access Your Hotkeys with Hotstrings An  
 AutoHotkey Hotstring Secret Using the Raw Option in Send Commands and Hotstrings Both  
 Hotkey Modifiers and Special Characters Might Disappear When Used in Regular Text.  
 Usually, You'll Find the Raw Mode the Easiest Solution for Vanishing Characters. A Simple  
 One-Line Pop-up Help Window One Line of Code Builds a Help Window Optimizing the  
 AutoHotkey Message Box Use These AutoHotkey MsgBox Tricks for Adding Power and  
 Flexibility to Your Scripts. If You Want a Simple, Quick Way to Display Data and Execute  
 Action, You'll Love These Techniques! Automatically Launch Apps at Windows Startup  
 Discover Autohotkey Tricks By Perusing Code In Other Scripts, Plus How to Load Any  
 Windows Program at Startup Control, EditPaste for Speed The Control, EditPaste Command  
 Adds Great Speed to Standard Text Insertion Routines—within Certain Limits 216

14.1 AutoHotkey Apps Section Free AutoHotkey Virtual Numeric Keypad App A Quick Little  
 AutoHotkey App for Small Laptops with No Numeric KeyPad, Plus Always-on-top and Use  
 without Making It Active EitherMouse for Lefties, the Ambidextrous, and Multiple Monitors  
 A Clever Little Tool for Using Multiple Mice on the Same Computer, Plus a Peek at Some  
 Advanced AutoHotkey Techniques Unhide Hidden Files with Windows Registry Setting to  
 Find Lost Data Toggle Hidden Files, System Files, and File Extensions in the Windows  
 Registry with this AutoHotkey Script A Quick, Light AutoHotkey Script for Background  
 Music TinyShuffle, a Free App to Randomly Play Your Favorite Music A Quick and Dirty  
 Windows Stopwatch Your Minute Is Up! Fix Grammar Problems with Google Search and 218

GooglePhraseFix (Intermediate AutoHotkey Tip) The GooglePhraseFix AutoHotkey Script Corrects Many Common Spelling and Grammar Errors While Demonstrating How to Download Information from the Web...without Opening a Browser The Free AutoHotkey TypingAid App Adds Word Choice to All Windows Programs Add Word Recommendation Pop-ups to Your Programs An AutoHotkey Speed Reading App Who Doesn't Want to Read Faster?	
15.1 AutoHotkey Tools Section A Gadget to Check CPU Power Usage (Dynamic AutoHotkey Charts) Real-Time CPU Power Graph and AutoHotkey Chart Tools The Main Window for Debugging AutoHotkey Scripts How to View the Inner Workings and Hidden Mechanisms of Running AutoHotkey Scripts Writing AutoHotkey Code Fast with SmartGUI Creator (Part 1) A Powertool for Fast Design and Code Writing for Pop-up Windows The Easy Way to Build AutoHotkey GUI Windows (SmartGUI Creator, Part 2) How to Steal GUI Code from Any AutoHotkey Window, Plus More SmartGUI Creator Features	220
16.1 Special Tips and Errors Possible Solution for Failing Hotkeys An Important Tip for Any AutoHotkey User Don't Overlook the ErrorLevel Variable When Writing AutoHotkey Scripts Make Your AutoHotkey Scripts More Robust by Using ErrorLevel Counting Commas with AutoHotkey A Quick AutoHotkey Tip for Counting Occurrences of Characters in a Text String	220
<b>Index to Jack's Motley Assortment of AutoHotkey Tips</b>	<b>221</b>
! — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	221
" — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	221
# — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	221
% — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	221
& — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	222
? — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	222
\ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	222
^ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	222
` — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	222
{ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	222
+ — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	222
A — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	223
B — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	225
C — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	226
D — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	232
E — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	234
F — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	234
G — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	236
H — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	237
I — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	239
K — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	240
L — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	240
M — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	241
N — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	243
O — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	243

P — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	244
Q — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	245
R — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	245
S — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	247
T — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	250
U — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	257
V — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	257
W — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	259
X — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	261
Z — Motley AutoHotkey Tips	261
About the Author	263
Jack Dunning	263